AMIGA COMPUTING

April 1991 Issue 35 £2.95

Warp factor nine!

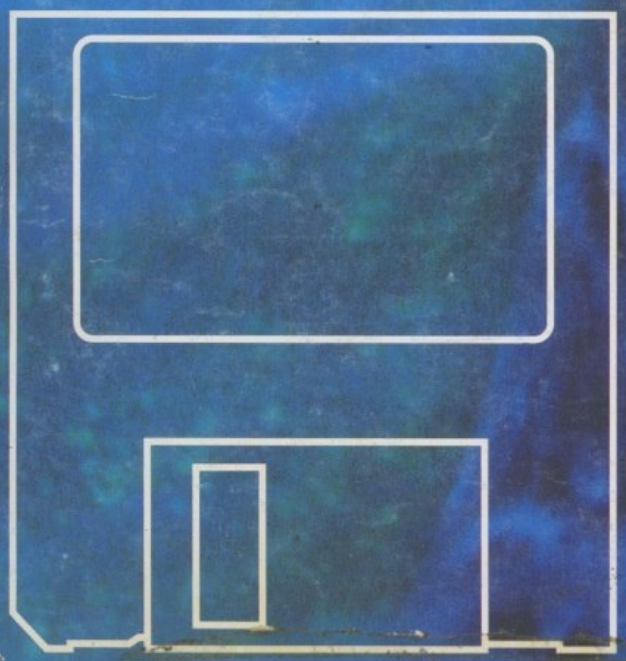
Accelerator boards examined

It's here at last!

Workbench 2.0 overhauled

Watch out Walt!

Spectracolor has arrived

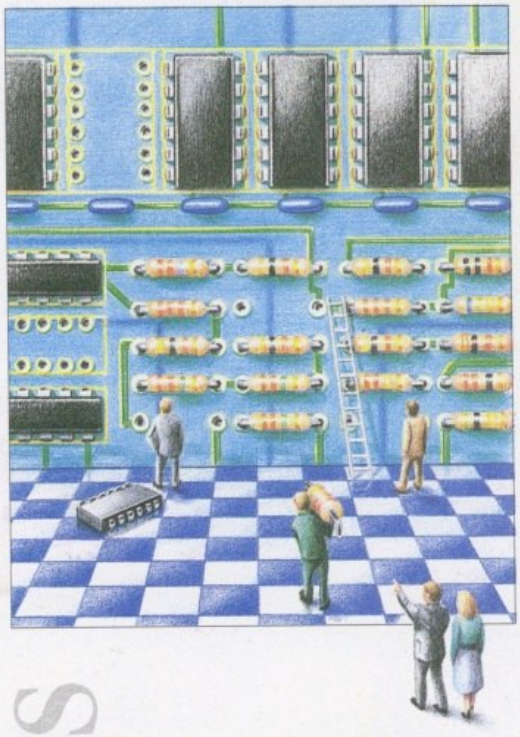


Focus on Freebies

14 new PD programs reviewed

9 770959 963008 04

Amiga Repairs



If something is wrong with your Amiga 500 or C64, who better to turn to than the Commodore National Repair Centre.

For all repairs to your computer, one low payment covers diagnosis, repair (including parts and labour) and delivery back to you.

And, as a special bonus, you can receive a free piece of software if you contact us before 14th April 1991.

The experience and expertise of our technicians ensures that your computer is repaired to a high standard at a low cost. And each repair will be carried out within 12 working days!

To schedule a repair and claim your free software, simply call Michelle or Matthew on 0733 391234.

Please be ready to give your name, address, computer type, serial number and the type of fault.

The cost is £49.95 for an Amiga 500 and £39.95 for a C64. Payment can be made by cheque, postal order or credit card.

And remember, if you call before 14th April you can claim a FREE piece of software.

AMIGA REPAIRS

FREE SOFTWARE

Commodore National
Repair Centre

0733 391234

FMG House
Newcombe Way, Orton Southgate
Peterborough PE2 0SF

£49.95 COVERS ANY REPAIRS

ANNOUNCING

THE

A5000 AND *B5000*

FREE
INFORMATION PACK
TELEPHONE
(0933) 650677

IS YOUR AMIGA STILL IN THE STONE AGE?

"UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR AMIGA"

▼ JUST ADD TO YOUR AMIGA FOR ▼

- *B5000-25 Faster than the CBM A3000-25*
- *500-1000% Faster than your Amiga*
- *Massive 4-32Mb of superfast memory*
- *100% Software compatibility*
- *Plug-in up to a 50 MHz Maths Co-Pro*
- *B5000 has advanced 32-bit Paged-Mode design*
- *32-bit Kickstart — five/ten times faster*
- *Three models — A5000-16/B5000-25/B5000-40*

• THE MACHINES •

A5000-16: 16.67 MHz Asynchronous MC68020RC 2-3 MIPS (8 MIPS peak)
B5000-25: 25.00 MHz Asynchronous MC68030RP 5-6 MIPS (12 MIPS peak)
B5000-40: 40.00 MHz Asynchronous MC68030RP 8-9 MIPS (18 MIPS peak)
FPU: 12.5 MHz-50 MHz Asynchronous MC68881RC or MC68882RC
A5000-16 RAM: 4 Megabytes of 32-bit RAM 256 x 4 80ns DRAMs
B5000-25 RAM: 16 Megabytes of 32-bit RAM 1024 x 4 80ns DRAMs
B5000-40 RAM: 32 Megabytes of 32-bit RAM 1024 x 4 80ns DRAMs
SHADOW ROM: Move your Kickstart into 32-bit SUPER-FAST-RAM
SOFTWARE: 68000 Fallback mode for 100% software compatibility
HARDWARE: 100% Compatible with Amiga 500/2000 and add-on cards
INTERFACE 1: Plugs into 68000 processor socket inside your Amiga
INTERFACE 2: A/B2000 Co-processor (Zorroll) card (for B5000-40 only)

A5000-16 £295	B5000-25 £595	B5000-40 £1162
(Price includes 1Mb RAM)	*(Price includes 1Mb RAM)*	*(Price includes 4Mb RAM)*

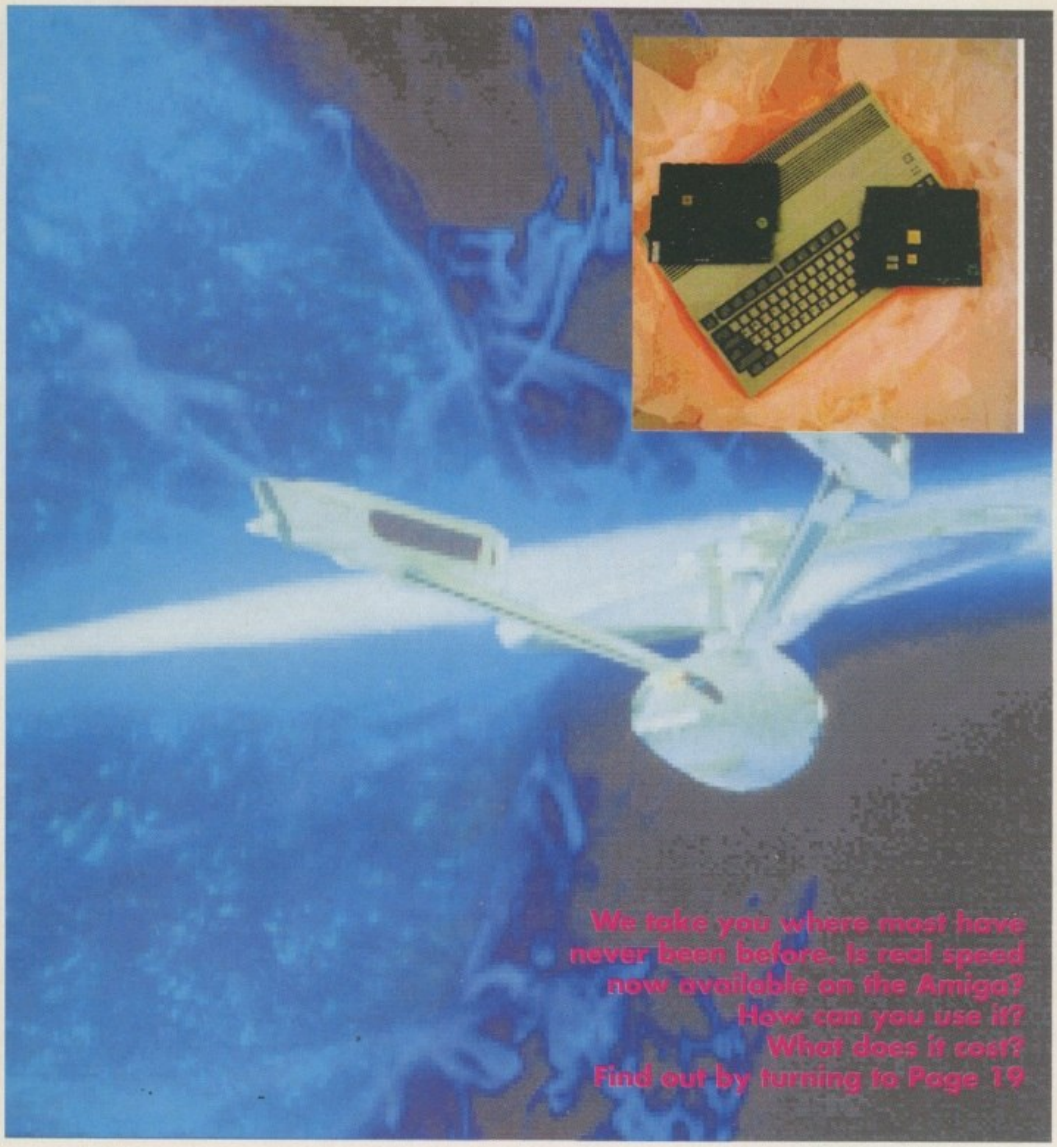
(All prices inclusive of VAT)

SSL

SOLID STATE LEISURE LIMITED

80 FINEDON ROAD, IRTHLINGBOROUGH, NORTHANTS NN9 5TZ. TELEPHONE: (0933) 650677 INTERNATIONAL: + 44 933 650677

COVER STORY



WHO'S WHO

MANAGING EDITOR: Derek Meakin
STAFF WRITERS: Paul Austin, Stevie Kennedy
PRODUCTION EDITOR: Chris Stevens
ART EDITOR: Mike Bailey
ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER: Tracy Carroll
ADVERTISING SALES: Andrew Walker

PUBLISHED BY: Interactive Publishing Ltd
Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

CHAIRMAN: Derek Meakin
MANAGING DIRECTOR: Hugh Gollner
COMMERCIAL DIRECTOR: David Hirst
GROUP ADVERTISING MANAGER: John Snowdon

Editorial: 0625 878888 **Advertising**: 0625 878888
Subscriptions: 051 357 2961 **Fax**: 0625 879966

Amiga Computing welcomes articles for publication. Material should be sent on Amiga readable floppy disk. The return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions can only be accepted for publication by Interactive Publishing Ltd on an all-rights basis.

© 1991 Interactive Publishing Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

Amiga Computing is an independent publication and Commodore Business Machines (U.K.) Ltd is not responsible for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution: Comag (0895-444055)

THE DISK

Page 28

This month we bring you what other mags couldn't – a complete working copy of SpectraColor in all its HAM and animated glory. Take a gander at our April special, Bench 2.0, a wonderful piece of PD that will dramatically transform your Workbench screen. Especially for music buffs we have a first rate ripper – Hunter. A ripper is a magical piece of software that searches through the Amiga's memory and tears out the chunks containing musical samples. Hexit will provide intellectuals with hours of mathematical Blockbuster-type fun, while Yawn! swaps plastic for silicon in the classic sliding tiles game. Our final offerings, Size and Data-2-Obj, are two delightful little programs for use with CLI. Enjoy!

CONTENTS

REGULARS

AMIGApeople
All the news that's fit to print from the world of Amiga computing 7

CLI
The second of Stevie Kennedy's beginner's guides to the world of CLI 63

Public Domain
Paul Austin casts his critical eyes over the very latest freeware offerings 85

Technical Help
Don't suffer in silence, our very own computer chappies are at your convenience to ease your Amiga and sooth your furrowed brow with help on a veritable mountain of techie topics 107

External Input
No it isn't something new, just good old fashioned letters under a new guise 127

GAMES

Chaos Strikes Back, MiG-29 Fulcrum, Colditz and Hard Drivin' 2 - Drive Harder. Just some of the silicon highlights that are on offer in this month's Game Zone – and there's more! 37

REVIEWS

Workbench 2.0 at last
It's here, it's here! Workbench v2.0 in such amazing detail you'll wonder how you ever did without it 57

DTP head-to-head
Nick Veitch reviews ProPage and Pagestream in an *Amiga Computing* head-to-head special 66

SpectraColor revealed
Take all the hard work out your own animated sequence. Paul Austin tells you how 75

Working on the move
Train or plane commuter? Need something to hitch up to your Amiga? Maybe a Z88's the answer 94

The Wright stuff
Paul Austin interviews an Amiga musical maestro residing in the depths of Beatle land 96

Roland on
Paul Austin takes a final peek at this incredible range of Amiga music kit 99

Counter attractions
Got some dosh burning a hole in your pocket? Fast Eddie McKendrick directs your eager digits 130

ALMANAC

Something for everyone, every month, from the experts

DTV 113

MACHINE CODE 115

CODE CLINIC 117

MUSIC 119

COMMUNICATIONS 121

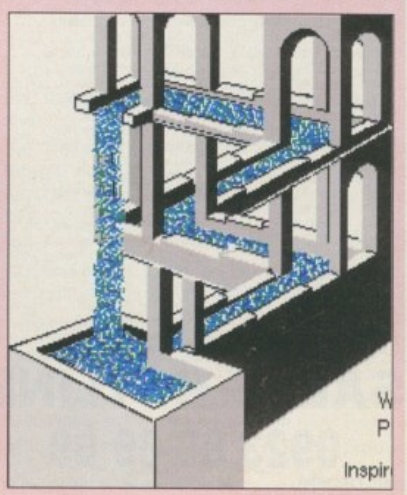
DESKTOP PUBLISHING 123

AMOS 125

GALLERY

It just keeps getting better! Who would believe that the pictures you send us are from amateurs?

For more amazing visuals from you budding Picassos **turn to Page 104**



VISIT OUR FULHAM SHOWROOM

PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST RELEASES

SK MARKETING

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

AMIGA HARDWARE

SCREEN GEMS PACK
A500, TV Modulator, Mouse, Star LC10, Cable, Kindwords 2, Fusion Paint, Miniature Golf, Super Ski, Crazy Cars
ONLY £549

10 STAR GAMES PACK – £30

AMIGA 1500
2 x 3½" Drives
1Mb Ram
1084S Monitor
Platinum Works
Populus
Sim City
Battlechess
Battle of Brit
Deluxe Paint III
+ 10 other games.
£975.00

A590 20MB Hard Drive	£289.95
Philips 8833 Monitor	£230.00
Commodore 1084S Col. Monitor	£259.95
A501 Ram Expansion/Clock	£129.95
Video Digitizer	£99.95
Half Meg RAM expansion ....with clock	£45.00
without clock	£40.00
Zydec 3.5" Drive	£69.96

AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER
including
sound amplifier with
stereo speakers + headphones
You have to hear it to believe it
£49.99

AMIGA B2000 ..... P.O.A.

AMIGA HARDWARE

AMIGA 500, MOUSE + PSU – £329

NAKSHA MOUSE + MOUSE MAT – £32.50

SCREEN GEMS PACK – £369

SCREEN GEMS + 10 STAR GAMES PACK – £385

FIRST STEPS – £539

PHILIPS 8833 MkII MONITOR – £269.95

NEW HAND SCANNER
* By Golden Image
* Inc. Touchup Software
* Supports IMG, IFF, TIFF, Delas + more
* 100/200/300 or 400 DPI
* Requires 1Mb + DS Drive
* Full Technical Support
£195.00

CONTROL CENTRE
Instantly transform your Amiga 500 into an A1000/2000 'look a like' without any modification to the computer. Simply slip the 'control centre' over the Amiga 500 and by reason of its colour match and contour hugging design it becomes an integral part of the computer itself.
• Hides untidy connections at rear of A500
• Holds disk drives, genlocks etc...
• Easy access to joystick ports
• Monitor sits about A500
£54.95

BOOKS

Advanced Amiga BASIC	£18.95
Advanced Syst Prog Gde Amiga	£32.45
Amiga 3D Graphics Prog BASIC	£18.45
Amiga Applications	£16.95
Amiga Assembly Lang Prog	£14.45
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	£18.95
Amiga C Advanced Programmers	£32.45
Amiga C for Beginners	£18.45
Amiga DOS Inside & Out	£18.45
Amiga DOS	£14.95
Amiga DOS Quick Reference	£8.95
Amiga DOS Ref Guide	£14.95
Amiga Desktop Video	£18.45
Amiga Desktop Video Guide	£18.45
Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out	£27.95
Amiga For Beginners	£12.95
Amiga Gd Graphics Sound Teleco	£17.45
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	£32.45
Amiga Hardware Ref Manual Rev	£21.95
Amiga Machine Lang Guide	£21.95
Amiga Machine Language	£14.95
Amiga Microsoft Basic Prog Guide	£18.45
Amiga Prog Handbook Vol. 1	£24.95
Amiga Prog Handbook Vol. 2	£23.95
Amiga Programmers Guide	£17.45
Amiga Programmers Guide	£20.45
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Man Autod	£29.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Manual	£29.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Man Lib	£32.95
Amiga System Programmers Guide	£32.95
Amiga Tricks and Tips	£14.95
Becoming an Amiga Artist	£18.45
Beginners Guide to the Amiga	£16.95
Compute's 1st Book of Amiga	£16.95
Compute's 2nd Book of Amiga	£16.95
Elementary Amiga BASIC	£14.95
Inside Amiga Graphics	£16.95
Inside the Amiga with C 2nd Ed	£24.50
Kickstart Guide to the Amiga	£13.95
Kids & the Amiga	£15.95
Mapping the Amiga	£20.95
More Tips & Tricks for Amiga	£18.45
Programmers Guide to the Amiga	£23.95

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Star LC10	£173
Panasonic KX-P1124	£260
Panasonic KX-P1180	£190
LC200 9 pin col.	£230
LC24-200 24 pin mono	£265
LC24-200 24 pin col	£310
LC24-10	£265

PROFESSIONAL AMIGA SOFTWARE

9 out of 10	£29.95
Animator/Images	£89.95
Animator	£39.95
Animator 3D	£99.95
Arena Accounts	£149.95
C-Light	£39.95
Comic Setter	£44.95
Deluxe Paint II	£49.95
Deluxe Paint III	£64.95
Deluxe Print 2	£39.95
Deluxe Music Construction	£54.95
Deluxe Productions	£99.95
Deluxe Photolab	£54.95
Deluxe Video	£65.95
Digipaint III	£54.95
GFA Basic Compiler	£39.95
Distant Suns	£37.99
GFA Basic Interpreter III	£39.95
Hisoft Devpac V2	£39.95
Hisoft Lattice C	£175.95
Home Accounts	£22.95
Home Office Kit	£104.95
Infofile	£34.95
Instant Music	£21.95
K-Data	£34.95
K-Gadget	£19.95
K-Seka	£29.95
K-Spread III	£75.00
K-Text	£14.95
Kind Words V2	£33.95
Mailshot Plus	£40.95
Maxiplan Plus	£49.90
Music X	£169.00
Personal Finance Manager	£27.50
Photon Paint 2	£54.95
Powerworks	£75.00
Prodata	£59.95
Protext	£64.95
Protext V.5	£110.00
Publishers Choice	£74.95
Quartet	£39.95
Sound Express Stereo Sampler	£39.99
Starter Kit	£54.00
Superbase Personal	£29.95
Superbase Personal II	£65.95
Superplan	£69.95
TV Show	£59.95
Vista	£49.00
Vista Pro	£89.00
Word Perfect	£185.00
Workbench 1.3	£15.00
Zoetrop (5 in 1 package)	£79.95

LEISURE SOFTWARE

688 Attack Sub	£16.99
9 Lives	£17.50
*Action Stations	£19.99
*Adidas Championship Football	£16.99
Amos – Game Creator	£35.99
Anarchy	£14.99
Ancient Battles	£17.50
Answer Back Junior Quiz	£15.99
Apprentice	£17.50
Armour-Geddon	£17.95
Atomix	£13.99
Ant Heads Data Disk	£11.99
*A.W.E.S.O.M.E.	£23.99
Back to the Future II	£16.99
Bad Company	£17.50
Badlands	£17.50
Bar Games	£19.90
BAT	£21.50
Battlemaster	£16.99
Battle of Britain (Finest hour)	£19.99
Battle Squadron	£16.99
Battle Chess	£16.99
*Battle of Austerlitz	£16.99
*Betrayal	£19.99
Better Spelling (8-Adult)	£18.95
*Blade Warrior	£16.99
Blitzkrieg May 1940	£17.45
Blood Money	£16.99
*Bomber	£21.90
BSS Jane Seymour	£16.99
Buck Rodgers	£23.50
*Budokhan	£17.45
*Cadaver	£16.99
*Carthage	£16.99
*Cartoon Capers	£14.90
Carvup	£16.90
Castle Master	£16.99
Champions of Krynn	£19.99
Chaos Strikes Back (1Mb)	£17.45
Chase HQ 2	£17.50
Codename Iceman	£27.99
Combo Racer	£17.45
Conqueror	£17.45
Colonels Bequest	£27.99
Corporation	£16.45
*Cartoon Capers	£14.99
*Chrono Quest II	£19.90
Curse of RA	£17.50
Days of Thunder	£16.99
Death Trap	£17.50
Discover Maths	£13.90
Dragons Breed	£17.50
Dragons Breath	£19.99
Dragon Flight	£17.50
Dragons Lair II	£34.90
Dragons of Flame	£16.99
Drakhen	£19.99
Dungeon Master	£16.99
Dungeon Master Editor	£8.99
East v West	£16.99
Emlyn Hughes Int. Soccer	£16.99
Elite	£16.99
Enterprise	£16.90
ESWAT	£17.50
Everton F.C. Intelligension	£14.99
F-16 Combat Pilot	£16.99
F-19 Stealth Fighter	£19.99
F-29 Retaliator	£16.99
Fighter Bomber	£19.99
Final Conflict	£17.50
Final Countdown	£17.50
Falcon	£19.99
Falcon Mission 1	£14.99
Falcon Mission 2	£14.99
Flood	£16.99
*Final Battle	£16.99
Fire & Brimstone	£16.99
Flight of the Intruder	£21.50
Flimbo's Quest	£16.99
Fun School 2 (under 6's)	£13.99
(6 to 8's)	£13.99
(Over 8's)	£13.99
Fun School 3 (under 5's)	£16.45
(5 to 7's)	£16.45
(Over 7's)	£16.45
Future Wars	£16.99
Gazza II	£17.50
Golden Axe	£19.99
Grand Prix Circuit	£16.99
Gunship	£16.99
Hardball 2	£16.99
Heroes Quest	£24.99
Hound of Shadow	£16.99
Honda RVF	£16.99
Imperium	£16.99
Indiana Jones Adventure	£16.99
Indiana Jones Action	£14.99
Infestation	£16.99
International 3D-Tennis	£16.99
International Soccer Challenge	£17.50
Interphase	£17.50
It Came from the Desert	£20.99
Ivanhoe	£16.99
Jack Nicklaus Golf	£16.99
Jack Nicklaus Int. Courses	£10.99
James Pond	£17.50
Judge Dredd	£16.50
Jumping Jackson	£13.99
Kick Off 2	£16.99
Kick Off 2 Final Whistle	£12.99
*Kid Gloves	£15.90
Klax	£14.99
Knights of Crystallion	£19.99
Leisure Suit Larry	£14.99
Leisure Suit Larry 2	£24.99
Leisure Suit Larry 3	£27.99
Line of Fire	£17.50
Lombard RAC Rally	£16.99
Loom	£19.99
*Legend of the Lost	£16.99
Lost Ninja 2	£16.99
Lost Patrol	£16.99
Lotus Esprit Turbo	£17.50
Magic Maths (4-8yrs)	£18.99
Manhunter	£19.99
Manhunter 2	£19.99
Manchester United	£16.99
Maniac Mansion	£16.99
Master Blaster	£17.50
Maths Mania (8-12yrs)	£18.99
Mega Maths	£19.99
Midnight Resistance	£16.99
Midwinter	£19.99
Might & Magic	£21.95
Might & Magik 2	£19.99
*Murder	£19.99
Murder in Space	£17.50
Mad Professor Mariarti	£17.50
Narc	£17.50
Narco Police	£17.50
Nitro	£17.50
*Necronom	£16.99
Neuromancer	£17.45
Newcomer	£19.99
New Zealand Story	£16.99
New York Warriors	£19.99
Night Breed	£16.90
Ninja Spirits	£16.99
Ninja Warriors	£16.99
Nitro	£17.50
Nuclear War	£17.45
Obitus	£23.50
Operation Harrier	£17.50
Operation Spruance	£19.90
Operation Stealth	£16.99
Overrun	£20.90
*Oriental Games	£16.99
Pang	£17.50
Pigemania	£16.45
Pirates	£16.99
Punisher	£16.99
Police Quest	£17.45
Police Quest 2	£24.95
Pools of Radiance	£20.90
Populous	£16.99
Populous Data Disk	£9.99
Powermonger	£21.90
Primary Maths Course	£19.99
Precious Metal	£16.99
Projectyle	£16.99
Pro Soccer 2190	£17.50
Pro Tennis Tour	£16.99
Punisher	£16.99
RANX	£17.45
Red Storm Rising	£16.99
Resolution 101	£17.45
Rick Dangerous	£16.45
*Rick Dangerous II	£17.45
Riders of Rohan	£21.50
Rings of Medusa	£17.99
Robocop 2	£17.50
Rorkes Drift	£16.99
Rotox	£16.99
Second Front	£20.90
Shadow of the Beast II	£23.99
Shadow Warriors	£16.99
Sherman M4	£17.45
Silent Service	£19.99
Sim City	£19.99
Sim City Terrain Editor	£11.95
Skid 2	£14.99
*Sly Spy	£16.99
*Snowstrike	£17.50
Space Ace	£32.95
Space Harrier II	£17.50
Space Quest 1	£17.45
Space Quest 2	£17.45
Space Quest 3	£24.99
Space Rogue	£19.99
Speedball 2	£17.90
*Street Hockey	£16.99
Stunt Car Racer	£16.99
Sword of Aragon	£19.99
Sword of Twilight	£19.99
*Starblade	£16.99
Team Yankee	£23.50
Teenage Mutant Turtles	£17.45
Tennis Cup	£16.99
Test Drive 2	£16.99
*The Killing Game Show	£21.90
The Powerpack	£23.50
The Punisher	£16.99
The Third Courier	£17.50
*The Spy Who Loved Me	£16.99
*The Ultimate Ride	£16.99
Third Courier	£16.99
Thrill Time Platinum II	£19.99
Thunderstrike	£16.99
Tie Break	£16.99
Total Recall	£17.50
Tournament Golf	£17.50
Toyota Celica Rally	£17.50
Trivial Pursuit	£17.50
Turrican	£13.99
Tusker	£16.99
The Plague	£16.99
TV Sports Football	£19.99
TV Sports Basketball	£19.99
Time Soldier	£16.45
Treasure Trap	£16.99
Triad III	£19.99
Twin World	£17.50
*Ultima V	£19.99
*UMS 2	£19.99
Unreal	£19.99
Ultimate Golf	£16.99
*Universe 3	£16.99
UN Squadron	£17.50
Vaxine	£17.50
Venom Wings	£17.50
War Games	£19.99
*War Jeep	£16.99
*White Death	£19.99
Wings of Death	£17.50
Wolfpack (1Mb)	£23.50
Xenon II Megablast	£16.99
Xipos	£17.50
Zac McKraken	£15.90

N.B. Some of the above titles may not have been released and some of the older titles may have been deleted.

LATEST RELEASES

Battle Storm	£17.90
Bomber Bob	£17.50
Chips Challenge	£17.90
Conquest of Camelot	£28.90
Crime Wave	£17.90
Donald's Alphabet Chase	£17.90
Exterminator	£17.90
Fists of Fury	£17.90
Goofy's Railway Express	£17.90
Hard Driving II	£21.00
High Energy	£17.90
Horror Zombies/Crypt	£17.50
Lemmings	£19.90
Mickey's Runaway Chase	£17.90
Mig 29	£24.90
Mighty Bombjack	£17.90
MUDS	£17.90
Sporting Winners	£16.50
Striker	£17.90
Team Suzuki	£17.90
Thalion hte 1st Year	£17.50
Turrican II	£17.90
World Cham Boxing Mgr	£16.90

24 hour hotline for credit card orders

Access VISA

All prices subject to change without notice

All goods subject to availability. Titles marked * may not be released and will be sent on the day of release (subject to availability).

SALES HOTLINE

0923 89 69 69

(MAIL ORDER)

To order: Please send cheque/PO/Access or Visa details to SK Marketing Ltd, 13 Moneyhill Parade, Uxbridge Road, Rickmansworth, Herts, WD3 2BE,

All prices include VAT and carriage is free (UK mainland)

South London:
10 Fulham Broadway
London SW6 1AA
Tel: 071 381 6618
Fax: 071 381 0528

North London:
13 Moneyhill Parade
Uxbridge Road
Rickmansworth
Herts WD3 2BE
Tel: 0923 896969
Fax: 0923 771058

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME AT BOTH SHOWROOMS

MONDAY-SATURDAY 9.30am - 5.00pm

VISIT OUR RICKMANSWORTH SHOWROOM

PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST RELEASES

PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST RELEASES PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST RELEASES

AMIGA people

AMIGA people come in all shapes and sizes, and one who has notched up a notable first is 12-year-old Girl Guide Kerrie Stevens from Woodford Bridge in Essex.

Using her brother's Amiga, Kerrie has become the first Guide in the country to achieve a computer literacy badge.

Computer Guide, Kerrie Stevens

The badge had been on offer for more than a year when Kerrie's brother Andy noticed a report that it had been won by Scouts but never a Guide.

He mentioned it to his sister and she decided to take up the challenge.

During weekend visits to his London flat Andy taught her the fundamentals of more serious computing and how to use the BASIC programming language.

From there, Kerrie graduated to writing her first simple program which converts centimetres to inches and metres to feet.

A member of 4th Woodford St Pauls Guides, and a pupil at Caterham High School, Kerrie first became interested in computers when Andy bought himself an Amiga.

"Kerrie was seven years old when Andrew bought the computer and she used to sit with him for hours", said her mother Lynn.

"She likes playing games, but her interest increased when she sent in for the badge. She had to write her own program then answer questions about it.

"Now she has won the badge, the only problem is that she wants a computer of her own".

NEW MAN AT ACCOLADE

Accolade, the Amiga and other home computer games software house has appointed a new managing director for their European operation. Based in London, Tim Christian will be responsible for Accolade's day to day European business.

Since its inception in 1989, Accolade Europe Ltd has been represented by London-based The Sales Curve under the leadership of Jane Cavanagh.

"The Sales Curve has done a remarkable job of expanding Accolade's business in Europe and helping us establish a foothold in the European marketplace," said Peter Doctorow, vice president of international business development. "Their expertise has contributed much to the success of such game hits as The Duel: Test Drive II, Elvira and Jack Nicklaus golf simulations. Our business has now grown to the point that we

WHAT'S new

SPRING DEBUT FOR CHEAPER CDTV

WHEN CDTV hits UK shops it could be £100 cheaper than originally planned. Commodore are currently trying to bring the initial £699 tag down to below the £600 mark.

Commodore's Andrew Ball told *Amiga Computing*: "We are looking at a price below £600, and the inference has been that this would make it £599. It could be lower, but we cannot confirm any figures at present".

Also still unconfirmed is a launch date for the new home entertainment system. Following its re-launch at the giant Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas, where it was well received with more than a dozen working applications on show, there was market confidence that CDTV would be ready to go on sale in March.

But Commodore are still sticking to the official line of a "spring launch".

When it does appear CDTV will be in 100 Dixons outlets throughout the country following a deal between Commodore and the retail chain.

"We are also negotiating with other High Street electric stores who seem to be very keen on CDTV, which is a new product category for them", added Ball.

"The consumer electronics business needs a tonic at present and CDTV can provide that".

Trade sources say Commodore predict 50,000 UK sales of CDTV between its launch and the end of the year.

DON'T BANK ON A TRADE-IN

IN last month's *Amiga Computing* we told of the Commodore deal allowing A500 owners to trade in their machines for a new A1500 with a £200 discount.

Don't dash off to your local dealer to take advantage of the

AMIGA people

need to manage more closely the opportunities of an expanding market."

BITMAPS PLAYING A NEW TUNE

THOSE gurus of the games scene the Bitmap Brothers are at it again with their second release under the new Renegade label, which they have formed in partnership with Rythm King Records.

Building on this tie-up between the worlds of music and leisure computing, their next offering called Gods will be available for the Amiga in March and will feature music by Nation 12.

This is the band which includes John Foxx, formerly of Ultravox, and Simon Rodgers, of The Fall and Ez-ee Possee. The track to be included in Gods will be Into The Wonderful.

Based on the tasks of Hercules, Gods is an eight-way scrolling arcade adventure. As Hercules, the player takes on four tasks to gain his freedom from the control of Juno and Eurystheus and achieve eternal life.

A real challenge, Gods poses four tasks in each of four levels. Each level is designed so it can be completed in a number of different ways.

A claimed unique feature of Gods is a system of alien intelligence which allows adversaries to interact and respond directly with the decisions made by the player. This means that the player cannot simply learn action sequences and react to them.

Graphics are by Mark Colman, programming by Steve Tall and overall design by Eric Matthews and Steve Tall.

The Bitmap's tie-up with RK Records followed their request to use Bomb The Base's track Megablast for their game Xenon 2.

RK boss Martin Heath is an avid games player and seized on the idea of giving developers more of the credit for their products – more in line with the way music artists are treated and one with which the Bitmaps readily agreed.

"The idea behind Renegade is to produce a publishing company which runs the way Rythm King Records does, giving artists the credit they deserve, paying their royalites on time and consulting them about packaging and promotion of their products", he said.

Left to right: Steve Kelly, Tom Watson and Dan Thompson

DOS WITH DASH FREES MEMORY

AMIGA person Jonathan Small has come up with a new product for serious program developers through his recently formed company Supa Nova Developments.

Supa specialise in development software and hardware and the new host-slave system CyberDos is aimed at both Amiga and Atari ST machines.

At the core of the system is a specially designed lead for connecting the computers and a collection of sophisticated controlling software utilities.

The lead is a high-speed link which can be used for transferring files between the two machines and more importantly for transferring new versions of programs between them.

Any combination of the two computer types is possible and the system automatically converts ST

WHAT'S new

offer! Commodore's publicity department have apologised for an error in communications. The deal is not a trade-in, but a straight price cut on A1500 machines.

If the latest story is the right one, customers buying an A1500 will get it for £999.99 inclusive of VAT rather than the previous price of £999.99 ex VAT – a saving of £149.99.

A possible reason for the confusion is that Commodore have now announced another trade-in deal. Owners of any video games console or any make of computer in any condition can take it into their local Commodore dealer and get £70 off the price of an a new Amiga 500.

The offer runs until the end of March, bringing the £399 price of the 500 down to £329.

LINING UP FOR THE SPRING SHOW

AMIGA products will be out in force at the first Spring Computer Shopper Show to be held at Alexandra Palace from May 10 to 12. It follows the success of the traditional December Shopper Show and is designed to feature the best of the new products due for a spring launch. At the last Shopper Show, market research showed than more than 30 per cent of visitors were Amiga people, a fact which will be reflected in the number of Amiga exhibitors being attracted to the spring event.

Already in the line-up for May are Precision Software who will be supporting the Amiga market 100 per cent. They will feature more than 200 Amiga titles, including a strong showing of serious productivity software.

Also among the Amiga supporters due to make an appearance are Evesham Micros, Hi Soft and US Action. In addition to the Spring Computer Shopper Show, there will be the traditional pre-Christmas event, to be held at Wembley from December 5 to 8.

PANEFULL FOR PIRATES

COMPUTER users who deal with confidential material may be under threat from data spies who can lurk outside buildings, home in with powerful equipment and pick up sensitive information from electronic signals which pass through windows. Now Pilkington Glass have come up with a weapon to

RETURN THE COUPON FOR FREE COLOUR BROCHURES!

NEW! - AMIGA PACK

Commodore A500 Flight Of Fantasy

£399 INC VAT

A500 BATMAN PACK

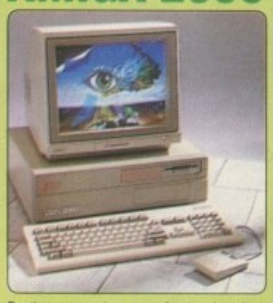
The Commodore A500 Batman Pack must surely rank as one of the most popular computer packs ever! The pack features the **Commodore Amiga 500 computer** with **mouse controller** and **TV modulator**, plus four top software titles. The software includes: '**Batman The Movie**' - Rid Gotham City of the cunning joker, in Ocean's top selling title based on the blockbuster Batman film; **New Zealand Story** - high quality conversion of the leading arcade game; **Interceptor** - Dogfight with two F-16's in this leading flight simulator; **Deluxe Paint II** - top quality Amiga graphics package which set the standard for others to follow. Return the coupon for further details.

PACK INCLUDES:

A500 Computer & Mouse	£399.99
A520 TV Modulator	£24.99
Batman The Movie	£24.95
New Zealand Story	£24.95
Interceptor	£24.95
Deluxe Paint II	£49.95
TOTAL RRP:	£549.78
Less Pack Saving:	£150.78
PACK PRICE:	**£399.00**

£399 INC VAT

AMIGA 2000



For the more serious or professional applications user, Commodore have a selection of systems based around the expandable Amiga 2000, at prices from £1295+VAT. The A2000 features a full 1Mb RAM (expandable to 9Mb), 9 system expansion slots, plus IBM compatibility with the use of PC-XT or PC-AT bridgeboards. Complete and return the coupon, putting a tick in the A2000 box, for details of A2000 computer systems.

£1295 +VAT= £1489.25

FLIGHT OF FANTASY

Flight of Fantasy is the very latest Amiga 500 pack from Commodore, featuring BRAND NEW software releases, to make this the most spectacular A500 pack ever! The pack features the Amiga 500 computer with mouse controller and TV modulator, as well as four top software titles. These include the following:

DELUXE PAINT II:
The high quality graphics program that set the standard for other Amiga art packages. Deluxe Paint II includes powerful, easy to use tools that bring out the artist in you. Create masterpieces, presentations, 3D perspectives or just doodle.

ESCAPE / ROBOT MONSTERS:
Here's something completely different - a science fiction story with comic book style graphics. Our heroes Jake and Duke are on the Planet X rescuing Humans who have been captured by the Robot Monsters and forced to create an evil Robot Army to DESTROY EARTH! Jake and Duke fight their way through hordes of evil Robots to help the Humans escape.

RAINBOW ISLANDS:
Slip on your magic shoes, practise throwing a rainbow and you're ready to go island hopping. From the Island of Ooh to Monster Island, you will encounter Doh himself, stinging insects, lethal combat machines, mechanical assailants, the formidable beings of legend and folklore. Finally enter the world of darkness and its inhabitants.

F29 RETALIATOR:
The ultimate in flight simulation with a choice of two aircraft and four battle environments with dozens of different tactical missions. Aerial combat, strategic bombings, interactive ground based battles, seagoing carriers ... the list of features is endless. Real time cockpit displays, including 'true' radar enhance the realistic feel of this stunning simulation.

PACK INCLUDES:

A500 Computer & Mouse	£399.99
A520 TV Modulator	£24.99
Deluxe Paint II	£49.95
Escape/Robot Monsters	£19.99
Rainbow Islands	£24.95
F29 Retaliator	£24.95
TOTAL RRP:	£544.82
Less Pack Saving:	£145.82
PACK PRICE:	**£399.00**

£399 INC VAT

FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE AMIGA RANGE, COMPLETE THE COUPON AND RETURN IT TO SILICA SHOP
THE UK's No1 AMIGA SPECIALISTS

SILICA SHOP OFFER YOU

FREE OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of Amiga technical experts at your service.
PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
£13M TURNOVER (with 60 staff): Solid and reliable with maintained growth.
BUSINESS/EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available for large orders.
SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your Amiga requirements from one supplier.
FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
PAYMENT: By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.
CREDIT PAYMENT TERMS: Silica are licensed credit brokers - return coupon for details.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga computer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your Amiga, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Shop, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. Silica have been established for over 12 years, and have an annual turnover of £13 million. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Shop Service".

RETURN THE COUPON NOW FOR FREE BROCHURES

SILICA SHOP

MAIL ORDER:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	**Tel: 081-309 1111**	
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm	No Late Night Opening	Fax No: 081-308 0608	
LONDON SHOP:	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA	**Tel: 071-580 4000**	
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm	Late Night: Thursday until 8pm	Fax No: 071-323 4737	
SIDCUP SHOP:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	**Tel: 081-302 8811**	
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm	Late Night: Friday until 7pm	Fax No: 081-309 0017	
BUSINESS/EDUCATION:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	**Tel: 081-308 0888**	
Order Lines Open: Mon-Fri 9.00am-6.00pm	Closed on Saturdays	Fax No: 081-308 0608	

To: Silica Shop, Dept AMCOM-0491-32, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON THE AMIGA

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Postcode: ..... Tel: .....

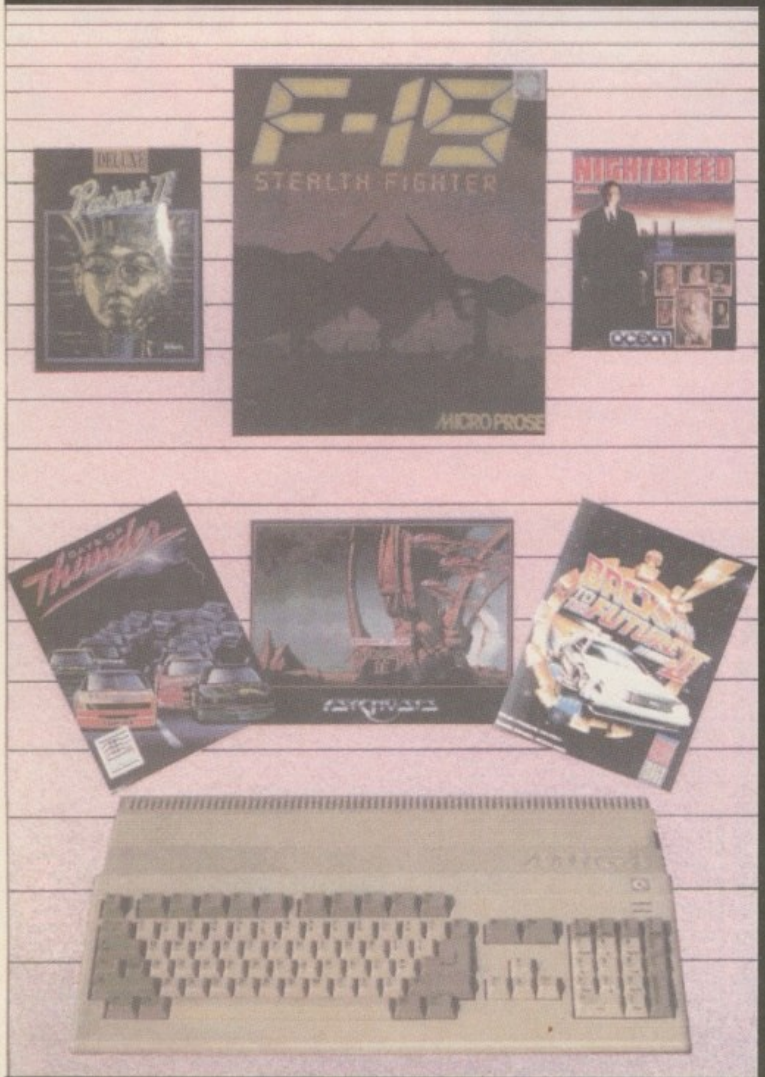
Which computer(s), if any, do you own? ..... A2000 ☐

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - please return the coupon for the latest information.

NEW

Commodore SCREEN GEMS

AMIGA 500



SCREEN GEMS is the only NEW Official Amiga A500 pack from Commodore !

pack includes

- Amiga A500 Computer Keyboard
- 512K Random Access Memory
- Built-in 1 meg double-sided disk drive
- Superb 4096 Colour Graphics
- 4 Channel Digital Stereo Sound
- Speech Synthesis
- Multi-Tasking Operating System
- Kickstart 1.3 and Workbench 1.3
- Three Owners Manuals
- Extras 1.3 and Tutorial Disk
- Amiga BASIC Programming Language
- Notepad Mini Word Processor
- Commodore Mouse
- Power Supply Unit with mains plug
- TV Modulator

..and all connecting cables to get you up and running on your home TV set!

plus

- ✓ Shadow of the Beast II
- ✓ Days of Thunder
- ✓ Back to the Future II
- ✓ Night Breed
- ✓ Deluxe Paint II Art Package

plus FREE DIGISTAR pack

10 great software titles and accessories worth over £200 - Only from DIGICOM!

- Microprose Soccer
- RVF Honda
- Kid Gloves
- Datastorm
- Dungeon Quest
- Microswitched Joystick
- Grand Monster Slam
- Powerplay
- Tower of Babel
- Shufflepuck Cafe
- E-Motion
- Mouse Mat

and exclusive to DIGICOM!!!

F-19 Stealth Fighter

The Ultimate Flight Simulator game from Microprose worth £34.99!

Total package price includes VAT and Next Day Delivery by Courier*

Don't delay - Order now ! 24Hour Credit Card Hotline Telephone (0908) 378008

How to Order

By Phone - Call our Credit Card Order line on (0908) 378008 and quote your card number and expiry date along with the details of the goods you require. We accept ACCESS, VISA, EUROCARD, MASTERCARD, AMEX the new Direct Debit cards like Barclays Connect and we also accept Lombard CreditCharge Cards.

By Mail - Simply write down your requirments and send in your order to us by post along with a personal cheque, bankers draft, building society cheque or postal order made payable to " DIGICOM COMPUTER SERVICES LTD ".

*Please note:- Personal cheques require 7 days clearance before despatch.

Next Day Delivery is Mon-Fri. Saturday Delivery is £3.00 extra

Catalogues!

Ring or write in for our latest Amiga catalogue listing hundreds of products available for this versatile Home Computer. We stock COLOUR PRINTERS, STEREO COLOUR MONITORS, EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES, MEMORY EXPANSIONS, HARD DISK DRIVES, AMIGA BOOKS, FRAME GRABBERS, DIGITISERS, SCANNERS, WORD PROCESSORS, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, ACCESSORIES and of course hundreds & hundreds of games and all at well below recommended retail prices!

Service you can depend on!

Digicom offer you the very best in customer after sales support with 12 month warranty on all Computer Hardware. All units are full UK specification with 30 day replacement guarantee on faulty items and FREE collection of the defective units within this period. And should you ever need any technical advice our experienced and helpful staff are available on the telephone or in our showroom. Remember - there are no hidden extras all prices are fully inclusive of VAT and next day courier delivery.

Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice E&OE.

only.....

£399

* or spread the cost with our finance facilities - written details on request.

DIGICOM

36-37 Wharfside Watling Street
Fenny Stratford Milton Keynes MK2 2AZ
Telephone (0908) 378008 - Fax (0908) 379700
Showroom Hours - Mon to Sat
9.00am-5.30pm

AMIGA people

assembled code so it can be executed on an Amiga and vice versa.

Primarily aimed at games design, the system contains two sets of utilities. First is a set of DOS utilities which allows the transfer of programs and data between machines and the execution programs which will run under the target machine's normal DOS environment.

Second is a complete replacement system which can be used to run games.

"This includes a complete set of disk operations which will read, write and erase the standard files from the disk", said Jonathan.

"It also includes music playing routines with Soundtracker, keyboard and joystick handling routines, memory handling routines, data transfer via the link routines and more.

"The replacement DOS does not use any of the operating system for its operations, and because of this it is much faster than the normal operating system.

"It is also interesting to note that the new DOS only uses 15K for itself and about another 15K for buffers and tables. This frees a large amount of memory with about 480K available on a standard Amiga".

Two versions of CyberDos are included in each package – the development version which handles any transfers and automatically executes any new versions transferred over, and the run time version which can be included in any piece of software at no extra charge.

As *Amiga Computing* went to press CyberDos was under beta test and should be due out in March. Provisional price, £89.95. Supa Nova Developments are at 186 Brunswick Street, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire, CV31 2ER.

EDUCATION MARKET EXPANDING

BETTER known so far for their involvement with distributors HB Marketing, Keith Howell and Julian Swallow have decided to take a new look at educational software for the Amiga through their new company, Genisoft (0753 680363).

Six months after forming Genisoft, they have collected an interesting array of educational products which were due for official launch as *Amiga Computing* went to press.

"We felt that there was a need for the more esoteric products which have not previously been published for the Amiga, either because people felt they were not suitable for that market or because the volume of sales was not sufficient", said Julian.

"Although it is six months since we formed Genisoft, we are only just launching the majority of these packages because we know from experience that it is better to get at least six packages ready before you start to talk about them. We waited until we had a good range.

"What we are aiming at is the better quality educational software which has not been avail-

CHEAPER MEMORY

MEMORY Expansion Systems (051-236 0480) have announced a series of prices reductions on their Cortex range of expansion cards for the Amiga A500 and A1000.

The 2Mb version drops from £299 to £279, the 4Mb version from £419 to £379 and the 8Mb from £699 to £559. Memory Expansion Systems also offer the Cortex 8Mb expansion card for A1500 and A2000 from £199.

"Since the Cortex range was launched at CES, the price of memory chips has dropped and we are now able to pass this reduction in cost on to our customers", said David McGee.

"At the moment various factors, including the Gulf crisis, are making prices a bit unstable, but we will be keeping to our new pricing for the forseeable future".

WHAT'S new

thwart intruders. Called Datastop, it's a spy proof glass with special coatings which reflects electromagnetic radiation.

It does away with the need for computers to be housed in a Faraday cage or for windows to be fitted with diffusing wire mesh.

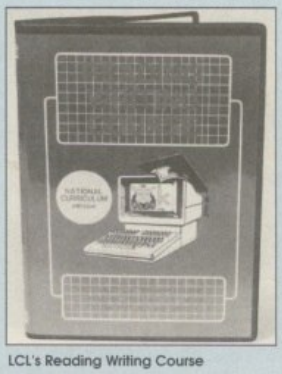
Not only does Datastop prevent malicious intrusion, it also cuts out the corruption of computer data by electromagnetic radiation such as radar entering from outside the building.

The Ministry of Defence, Foreign Office and City institutions are already showing interest in Datastop following tests at the Building Research Establishment.

An office was fitted with the special glass and tests carried out by both the Electrical Research Association and Communications Audit. The office was found to be secure even with an aerial sited immediately outside the window.

AMIGA TAKES THE CLASS

READING Writing Course, the popular educational package from LCL (0491 579345) is now available on the Amiga. A 24 program, two book course which comes with voice tape is claimed to be the first Amiga product to teach reading and writing.



LCL's Reading Writing Course

Covering attainment targets one to five of the National Curriculum, it includes a table to show which programs are suitable for which attainment targets and features animated colour graphics and music.

Reading Writing Course covers the alphabet with both lower case and capital letters, writing, word recognition and programs which teach students to compose sentences, write their own poems, read books and spell.

The course is suitable for all ages from three to eight years. It uses a teaching method approved by educational experts

* SAVE £££££'s * SAVE £££££'s * SAVE £££££'s *

WE DARE YOU!!

TO IGNORE THIS ADVERTISEMENT
TO DO SO WILL HAVE A SERIOUS EFFECT ON YOUR PERSONAL WEALTH
NO OTHER SUPPLIER CAN MATCH OUR QUALITY OR PRICE
CERTIFIED PRODUCT * UNBEATABLE PRICES * AMAZING VALUE

3.5" *'MAGIC MEDIA'* DS DD DISCS

25 DS-DD 135 TPI DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....£19.95
50 DS DD 135 TPI DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....£29.95
75 DS DD 135 TPI DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....£39.95

****
* 100 DS-DD 135 TPI DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....£42.59 *
* 150 DS DD 135 TPI DISCS PLUS 2, DELUXE STORAGE BOXES.....£62.95 *
* 200 DS DD 135 TPI DISCS PLUS 2, DELUXE STORAGE BOXES.....£69.95 *
****

'Magic Media' is our own brand of carefully selected Diskettes. We boastfully claim these Discs to be the very best quality available.
100% certified, tested product, simply the best.
YOU CANNOT BUY BETTER

5.25" *'MAGIC MEDIA'* DS DD DISCS

20 DS DD 5.25" 96 TPI DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....£13.95
50 DS DD 5.25" 96 TPI DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....£19.95
70 DS DD 5.25" 96 TPI DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....£23.95
100 DS DD 5.25" 96 TPI DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....£29.95
200 DS DD 5.25" 96 TPI DISCS WITH 2 DELUXE STORAGE BOXES.....£54.95

What can we say, simply these are the best value money can buy. These diskettes are packed in 10's, certificated, tested, 100% quality product
YOU CANNOT BUY BETTER

BULK BUYERS YES WE CATER FOR YOU AS WELL, ANY OF OUR DISKETTES CAN BE PURCHASED IN BULK. PLEASE RING FOR OUR UNBEATABLE *'ON THE SPOT'* QUOTES. WE BELIEVE WE CAN BEAT ANY GENUINE PRICE ADVERTISED. IN FACT WE GUARANTEE IT.

'MAGIC MEDIA' HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISCS

10 DS HD 3.5" 1.44 MEG DISCS IN LIBRARY CASE.....£14.99
30 DS HD 3.5" 1.44 MEG DISCS WITH STORAGE BOX...£39.95
50 DS HD 3.5" 1.44 MEG DISCS WITH STORAGE BOX...£49.95
100 DS HD 3.5" 1.44 MEG DISCS WITH STORAGE BOX...£64.99
(AS EVER LIFETIME GUARANTEED, UNQUESTIONABLE QUALITY)

ACCESSORIES

100 CAPACITY 3.5" LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX.....£7.95
100 CAPACITY 5.25" LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX.....£7.95
3.5" OR 5.25" PACK OF 5 LIBRARY CASES.....£4.95
TILT N TURN MONITOR STAND.....£12.95
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND.....£7.95
PROFESSIONAL PRINTER STAND.....£24.95
3.5" OR 5.25" HEAD CLEANERS.....£2.95
DELUXE MOUSE MATS.....£2.95
ROLL OF 1000 3.5" DISKETTE LABELS.....£12.95
REPLACEMENT AMIGA OR ATARI MOUSE.....£29.95
REPLACEMENT EXTERNAL DRIVE.....£59.95

SONY DISC OFFER

We have very limited supplies of **GENUINE SONY BULK DISKETTES** at give away prices. These diskettes come in Sony outers to prove authenticity this is the real thing. Please quote Sony offer when ordering.

100 genuine Sony diskettes DS-DD 135 tpi.....£44.95
200 genuine Sony diskettes DS-DD 135 tpi.....£82.95
400 genuine Sony diskettes DS-DD 135 tpi.....£159.95

This offer must end soon Hurry Hurry

BANX BOXES

BY OVERWHELMING PUBLIC DEMAND
WE ARE NOW ABLE TO OFFER THESE BOXES AGAIN. THEY STACK HORIZONTALLY OR VERTICALLY.
FIRST COME – FIRST SERVED
ONLY £11.95

PRICE & QUALITY GUARANTEE

IT'S THIS SIMPLE
WE BELIEVE WE OFFER THE BEST QUALITY PRODUCTS MONEY CAN BUY. IF YOU SEE A COMPARABLE PRODUCT OFFERED CHEAPER DO NOT HESITATE GIVE US A CALL BECAUSE WE WILL NOT MATCH THE PRICE
WE WILL **BEAT IT GUARANTEED**

M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES

18 CRESCENT WAY, ORPINGTON, KENT BR6 9LS TELESALES HOTLINE: 0689-861400
(All prices quoted are inclusive of VAT and carriage UK Mainland only) E.&O.E.

* SAVE £££££'s * SAVE £££££'s * SAVE £££££'s *

AMIGA people

able for the Amiga in this country.

"Some of it we have manufactured ourselves and some are American products which we have converted for UK use and are now marketing here".

First off the Genisoft production line is Kidstype, a wordprocessor for children which Keith and Julian see as a parallel to a first reading book. It teaches youngsters how to use a wordprocessor on the Amiga and costs £24.95.

Weather Watcher originally appeared on the BBC Micro and was written by Colin Reynolds of Mayday Publications. It helps young users keep and compare daily, weekly and monthly data on weather conditions, rainfall and temperatures, giving it wide appeal in education. Price, £24.95.

Genisoft are also to launch what they believe to be the cheapest video titling package for the Amiga. Called Home Titler, it is republished from a French program and costs £39.95.

Again from Mayday Publications, Game Set and Match is another former BBC product which has been completely re-written to take advantage of the Amiga's capabilities. It teaches children to match colours, numbers, coins and a host of other objects and costs £19.95.

BUT IN THE VERY BEST TASTE

TWELVE Amiga people are about to achieve an unusual amount of exposure on your favourite machine. The world's first computerised jigsaw with "naughty bits" is now available for Amiga owners. The Penthouse Electric Jigsaw for Adults has 12 puzzles featuring centrefold models from a year's issues of the famous Penthouse magazine.

Developed by Merit Software in America, it is exclusively distributed in the UK and Europe by Data Liberation (0983 864674).

In addition to the adult version, there is also a standard version where the Penthouse Pets of the Month appear skimpily but tastefully clad. The Jigsaw can include from six to 294 pieces with 16 different sizes to choose from – each with the traditional jigsaw shape. The program cuts the picture into a unique shape each time offering an infinite number of puzzles.

An overview window which appears at the bottom of the screen displays the pieces as if they had been spread across a table. This allows the player to view them all at the same time, selecting one or assembling groups before placing them in the picture.

When using larger numbers of small pieces, each can be moved into the main playing area then

DRAWN TO TELECOMS

CENTAUR Software of Redondo Beach, California have launched Maxi Sketch, a new graphic drawing tablet for all Amiga computers and MindLink, a telecommunications package for the Amiga.

Offering 100 dpi, Maxi Sketch features direct reconfigure from the tablet setup area and has a buzzer on/off setting which increases cursor button feeling and allows easy verification of tablet configuration setting.

Eprom memory allows storage of the user default configuration and there is also an auto configuring hardware interface. Maxi Sketh emulates a total of 15 drawing tablets.

MindLink features selectable data speeds from 300 baud to 31.25K baud; X Modem, Y Modem and Z Modem file transfer protocols and an exclusive chat-modem mode which allows user to talk while transferring files.

There are 20 password protected function keys for password security, a programmable timer, integrated script language for designing your own modem utilities and MindLink is fully multitasking.

For further details on pricing and UK availability, ring Centaur in the USA on 0101 213 542 2226.

WHAT'S new

for dyslexics and is also suitable for adult literacy classes. Price £24.

INTERFACE INITIATIVE

A NEW graphical use interface overlay system claimed to be better than the Amiga's existing GUI has been launched by Dallas-based Innovatronics.

Called Cando, it includes a module which supports a database facility for indexing, sorting and high speed retrieval of data and also offers seamless links into other utilities and software applications. Enhancing the Amiga WIMPS interface, Cando also features true floating point maths with double precision operations as well as maths and trigonometric ones. Innovatronics can be contacted in the USA on 0101 214 340 4991.

TWICE AS FAST

DOUBLE the speed for less than £200 sounds like a good deal for Amiga owners and it's one which Silica Systems (081-309 1111) are poised to offer with their AdSpeed board.

The board was expected to be made available mid-February but as *Amiga Computing* went to press, delivery from American manufacturers ICD was being held up by the Gulf crisis which has given many hauliers more pressing work.

At the surprisingly low price of £199, Adspeed is a replacement 68000 for the standard one in the Amiga and as such is easily fitted without soldering.

It speeds up your machine to a healthy 14.3MHz and benchmark tests claim an average doubling of speed.

"We expected delivery three weeks ago", said Andy Leaning of Silica. "Because of the Gulf crisis, it is somewhere in the middle of the Atlantic, but we are hopeful that it will be here soon".

COMPUTER GOES SKATEBOARDING

A COMPANY well known for innovative products, Cheetah (0222 555525) have now surpassed even their record for the off-beat. Aeroskate is a computer skateboard which promises to give games players ultimate interactive control and some exercise as well.

Launched at the recent Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas, Aeroskate comes in two

WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE
106A Chilwell Road, Beeston, Nottingham, NG9 1ES

Access | MasterCard | VISA | EUROCARD

WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE

WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE
106A Chilwell Road, Beeston, Nottingham, NG9 1ES

- FREE Catalogue Disk (Plus latest demos when available) with every order over £10.00
- All orders despatched by 1st class post
- Quality products at keenest prices
- 7 day 24 hour ordering
- Credit card accounts debited only on despatch of goods
- Complete customer satisfaction is our aim

Order by Telephone: Credit card order lines
0602 252113 0602 225368

by Fax: Fax your order with credit card details
0602 430477

by Mail: Send payment with order

Please give your name, address, telephone no., software title, price advertised and computer type.

Worldwide Pack 1
Amiga Second Drive
+ Any three software titles with our advertised price of £17.95 or less
ONLY £109.99

Worldwide Pack 2
Amiga Second Drive
+ Any two software titles with our advertised price of £17.95 or less
ONLY £99.99

Worldwide Pack 3
Amiga 1/2 meg upgrade
+ Any two software titles with our advertised price of £22.95 or less
ONLY £89.99

AMIGA SOFTWARE

4 Player Adaptor 5.95
4D Sport Boxing 17.95
4D Sports Driving 22.95
688 Sub Attack 17.95
9 lives 17.95
A10 Tank Killer 28.95
Accolade in Action 22.95
Action Stations (1 Meg) 22.95
Advanced Tactical Fighter 2 17.95
Amazing Spiderman 17.95
AMOS 39.99
Ancient Battles 17.95
Animation Studio 79.99
Armour Geddon 17.95
Atomic Robokid 17.95
A.W.E.S.O.M.E. 28.95
Back to Future 3 17.95
Badlands Pete 14.95
BardsTale 2 9.99
Battle Command 17.95
Battlemaster 22.95
Battlescape Twin Pack 22.95
Battlestorm 17.95
BAT 26.95
Betrayal 22.95
Better Maths (12-16 years) 17.95
Better Spelling (9-14 years) 17.95
Billy the Kid 17.95
Blade Warrior 17.95
Blinkys Scary School 7.99
Blitzkrieg Battle at Ardenns 22.95
Blitzkrieg May 1940 17.95
Blue Max 26.95
Bomber Bob 17.95
Brat 17.95
Breach 2 1 Meg 17.95
Bridge Player 2150 22.95
Buck Rogers 26.95
Budokan 17.95
Cadaver 17.95
Captive 17.95
Carthage 17.95
Car Vup 17.95
Challengers Compilation 22.95
Champions of Krynn 1 Meg 22.95
Champions of the Raj 17.95
Chaos Strikes Back (1 Meg) 17.95
Chase HQ 2 17.95
Chess Simulator 17.95
Chessmaster 2100 22.95
Chessmaster 2175 22.95
Chips Challenge 17.95
Chronicles of Omega 14.95
Combat 17.95
Continental Circus 7.99
Corporation Mission Disk 12.99
Corporation 17.95
Curse of the Azure Bonds (1 Meg) 22.95
Das Boot 26.95
De Luxe Scrabble 14.95
Death Trap 17.95
Defender 2 14.95
Deuteros 17.95
Distant Armies 17.95
Donalds Alphabet Chase (2-5 yrs) 17.95
Dragon Breed 17.95
Dragon Flight 22.95
Dragon Force 1 Meg 22.95
Dragon Wars 22.95
Dragons Breath 22.95
Dragons Lair 2 36.95
Duck Tales 17.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Dungeon Master Editor 7.99
Dungeon Master (1 Meg) 17.95
Eagles Riders 17.95
ECO Phantoms 17.95
Elite 17.95
Elvira Mistress of the Dark 22.95
Enterprise 14.95
Epic 17.95
Escape from Colditz 22.95
ESWAT 17.95
Exterminator 17.95
F16 Combat Pilot 17.95
F16 Falcon 22.95
F19 Stealth Fighter 22.95
F29 Retaliator 17.95
Ferrari Formula 1 7.99
Feudal Lords 17.95
Final Battle 17.95
Final Command 17.95
Final Conflict 22.95
Final Whistle (Kick Off 2) 9.99
Fire Brigade 1 Meg 22.95
Fists of Fury Compilation 22.95
Flight of the Intruder 24.95
Flight Sim 2 Hawaii Scenery 11.99
Flight Sim 2 Scenery 11 14.95
Flight Sim 2 Scenery 7 14.95
Flight Sim 2 Scenery 9 14.95
Flight Sim 2 West Europe Scenery 14.95
Flight Sim 2 28.95
Flipit and Magnose 17.95
Flood 17.95
Fools Errand 17.95
Frontline 17.95
Full Blast Compilation 22.95
Fun School 2 (6-8 years) 14.95
Fun School 2 (Over 8 years) 14.95
Fun School 2 (Under 6 years) 14.95
Fun School 3 (5-7 years) 17.95
Fun School 3 (Over 7 years) 17.95
Fun School 3 (Under 5 years) 17.95
Future Basketball 17.95
Gazzas 2 17.95
Ghengis Khan 32.95
Gettysburg 22.95
Golden Axe 17.95
Goofys Railway Express (2-5 years) 17.95
Greg Normans Ultimate Golf 17.95
Gremlins 2 14.95
Gunboat 17.95
Gunship 17.95
Hard Drivin 2 17.95
Harpoon (1 Meg) 22.95
Helter Skelter 14.95
Hit Machine Compilation 22.95
Hollywood Collection 22.95
Horror Zombies 17.95
Hunt for Red October 17.95
Hunter 17.95
Imperium 17.95
Indianapolis 500 17.95
Indy Last Crusade + Zak Mckracken 22.95
Insects in Space 17.95
International 3 D Tennis 17.95
International Soccer Challenge 17.95
Ishido Way of the Stones 17.95
It Came From the Desert (1 Meg) 22.95
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf (1 Meg) 22.95
James Pond Underwater Agent 17.95
Judge Dredd 14.95
Kick Off 2 Expanded (1 Meg) 17.95
Kick Off 2 14.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Killing Cloud 17.95
Killing Game Show 17.95
Knights of Crystallion 22.95
Legend of Billy Boulder 17.95
Legend of Faerghail 22.95
Legend of the Lost 17.95
Leisuresuit Larry 2 29.99
Leisuresuit Larry 3 (1 Meg) 29.99
Leisuresuit Larry 22.95
Lemmings 17.95
Life and Death 22.95
Line of Fire 17.95
Loom 22.95
Loopz 14.95
Lost Patrol 17.95
Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge 17.95
M1 Tank Platoon 22.95
Magic Fly 17.95
Magic Maths 17.95
Manchester United 17.95
Master Blazer 17.95
Maths Mania 17.95
Matrix Marauders 14.95
Mean Streets 17.95
Merchant Colony 17.95
Mickeys Runaway Zoo (2-5 yrs) 17.95
Midnight Resistance 17.95
Midwinter 22.95
Mig 29 Fulcrum 28.95
Mighty Bombjack 17.95
Mindgames Strategy Compilation 17.95
Mortville Manor 14.95
Multi Player Soccer Manager 17.95
Murders in Space 17.95
Murder 17.95
Musician (Music Package) 22.95
Mystical 17.95
M.U.D.S. 17.95
Nam 28.95
Narco Police 17.95
NARC 17.95
Navy Seals 17.95
Necronom 17.95
Never Ending Story 22.95
New York Warriors 14.95
Night Breed 17.95
Night Shift 17.95
Ninja Remix 17.95
Nitro 17.95
No Exit 17.95
Obitus 26.95
Omnicron Conspiracy 17.95
Operation Spruance 17.95
Operation Stealth 17.95
Oriental Games 17.95
Overrun 22.95
Pang 17.95
Panza Kick Boxing 17.95
Paradroid 90 17.95
Pirates 17.95
Platinum Compilation 17.95
Plotting 17.95
Police Quest 2 (1 Meg) 29.99
Pools of Radiance 22.95
Populous New Worlds 7.99
Populous 17.95
Power Pack Compilation 17.95
Powermonger 22.95
Predator 2 17.95
Prince of Persia 17.95
Pro Tennis Tour 2 17.95
Prof Plays a new Game 22.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Puzznic 17.95
Rainbow Islands 17.95
Ranxerox 17.95
Rick Dangerous 2 17.95
Riders of Rohan 22.95
Robocop 2 17.95
Roddy and Mastico (3-7 yrs) 14.95
Rogue Trooper 17.95
Second Front 22.95
Sega Master Mix 17.95
Shadow of the Beast 2 28.95
Shadow of the Beast 17.95
Shadow Warriors 17.95
Shock Wave 17.95
Simulcra 17.95
Sly Spy Secret Agent 17.95
Soccer Mania Compilation 17.95
Space Quest 3 29.99
Space Shuttle Simulator 32.95
Speedball 2 17.95
Spiderman 17.95
Spindizzy Worlds 17.95
Sporting Gold 22.95
Sporting Winners 14.95
Spy Who Loved Me 17.95
St Dragon 17.95
Star Command 22.95
Star Control 17.95
Starflight 17.95
Storm Across Europe 22.95
Stormovik 22.95
Street Hockey 17.95
Strider 2 17.95
Stun Runner 14.95
Super Off Road Racing 17.95
Supremacy 22.95
SWIV 17.95
Team Suzuki 17.95
Team Yankee 22.95
Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles 19.99
The Final Conflict 17.95
The Immortal 17.95
The Last Starship 17.95
The Light Corridor 17.95
The Ultimate Ride 17.95
Their Finest Hour Battle Britain 22.95
Things to do with Words (5-12 years) 14.95
TNT Compilation 22.95
Toki 17.95
Torvak the Warrior 17.95
Total Recall 17.95
Tournament Golf 17.95
Toyota Celica GT Rally 17.95
Turrican 2 17.95
TV Sports Baseball 22.95
Typhoon of Steel (1 Meg) 14.95
Ultima 5 22.95
UN Squadron 17.95
U.M.S. 2 22.95
Vaxine 17.95
Voodoo Nightmare 17.95
Wargame Construction Set (1 Meg) 22.95
Wheels of Fire 22.95
White Death 22.95
Win a Billion 17.95
Wings of Fury 17.95
Wings (1 Meg) 22.95
Wings (512K) 22.95
Winning Tactics (Kick Off 2) 6.99
Wolfpack (1Meg) 22.95
Wonderland 22.95
World Championship Soccer 17.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Worlds of War 17.95
Wrath of the Demon 22.95
Xiphos 17.95
Zriax 14.95
Z-Out 14.95

BUDGET TITLES

Advanced Fruit Machine Sim 6.99
Afterburner 7.99
Arkanoid Rev of DOH 7.99
Barbarian 2 7.99
Batman Caped Crusader 7.99
Blasteroids 7.99
Colorado 7.99
Double Dragon 7.99
Fallen Angel 7.99
Fantasy World Dizzy 6.99
Fast Food Dizzy 6.99
Formula One Grand Prix 4.99
Fruit Machine 6.99
F.C. Manager 6.99
Gauntlet 2 7.99
GFL Football 6.99
GFL Golf 6.99
Hitchikers Guide 9.99
Hostages 7.99
Last Ninja 2 7.99
Leather Godess 9.99
Outrun 7.99
Planetfall 9.99
Postman Pat 7.99
R Type 7.99
Road Blasters 7.99
Rock Star Ate My Hamster 4.99
Silkworm 7.99
Super Grid Runner 7.99
Super Ski Challenge 4.99
S.D.I. 7.99
Thunderblade 7.99
Treasure Island Dizzy 4.99
Vigilante 7.99
Wishbringer 9.99
Wizzball 7.99
World Class Leaderboard Golf 7.99
Yogis Great Escape 6.99
Zork 9.99

CITIZEN PRINTERS

Citizen 120D Plus 139.99
Citizen Swift 9 230.00
Citizen Swift 24 320.00
(includes free connecting cable)

LOCKABLE DISK STORAGE BOXES

40 Disk Storage Box 7.95
80 Disk Storage Box 8.95
100 Disk Storage Box 9.95

JOYSTICKS

Cruiser (Black, Blue or Multicolour) 8.99
Quickshot 3 Turbo 9.95
Zip Stick Autofire 14.95
Competition Pro 12.95
Competition Pro Clear 13.95
Competition Pro Extra 14.95
Competition Pro Glo (Green) 17.49
Competition Pro Glo (Pink) 17.49
Cheetah 125 Plus 7.49
Quickjoy Jetfighter 12.99
Racemaker (new model) 32.95
Speedking Autofire 10.99

Europe (other than UK) Shipping costs are
£1.50 per disc for normal airmail
£2.50 per disc for express airmail

Please make cheques or postal orders payable to WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE
All prices include postage and packing in the UK
Not all titles released at time of going to press. Titles and prices subject to change

Outside Europe shipping costs are
£2.00 per disc for normal airmail
£3.00 per disc for express airmail

AMIGA people

blown up for better viewing. There is also a working window through which all the pieces not already assembled can be scrolled.

Other features include a time clock/stop watch to allow for competition, a quit button to save the work in progress, a view button to see the uncut picture at any stage and a picture menu.

There is also a Roll of Honour facility where players' best times can be recorded. "What we have here is a program that successfully combines the look and feel of traditional board jigsaw puzzles", said Paul Booth, head of Data Liberation.

"Where it really scores is that you cannot ever lose any of the important bits". Price, £34.95.

MIDWINTER II COVERS MORE TERRITORY

WITH 250,000 square miles of accurately mapped 3D terrain, 4,000 characters, 24 modes of transport and 13 choices of weapons, Flames of Freedom – Midwinter II promises hours of absorbing strategic adventure for Amiga owners.

This Midwinter follow-up from Rainbird (0666 504326) sees Midwinter Isle under threat from the earth's changing climate. Evacuees escape from rising waters to the friendly island of Agora but now face a further threat from the evil Saharan Empire.

The player must take account of political, administrative and cultural perpectives and can use a sophisticated profile generator to choose looks, sex, psychology and physical characteristics.

Using Maelstrom's unique 3D light-sourced fractal landscapes, Flames of Freedom also includes thousands of buildings to explore and an auto-route option allows players to plan and execute their travel within the 3D automatically.

Available for the Amiga in May, Flames of Freedom will cost £29.99.

EASY PATH TO BETTER SPELLING

HOME micros are being recruited in the fight against bad spelling following Education Secretary Kenneth Clarke's instruction that school examiners deduct up to five per cent of GCSE marks for bad spelling.

Now Database Publications have announced the release this month of an all-formats computer program to teach spelling to children from 5 to 15.

The program, which has a vocabulary of 5,000 words is designed to improve the spelling of children of all abilities and in all subjects.

It contains all the basic words they will need to be able to spell during their school career if they are not to be penalised in exams.

SPELL! has been devised by Peter Davidson, former head of computing at a Manchester comprehensive school and now editor of the world's first computer comic, *Let's Compute!*

It has been programmed by a team of teachers headed by Chris Price, one of the authors of Britain's top-selling educational software, Fun School.

SPELL!, which costs £8.95, runs on the Amiga and most other popular home computers.

NEARLY MISSED OPPORTUNITY

IN THE March issue of *Amiga Computing* we published a rundown of mice and trackballs entitled "Alternative Input". Due to time constrictions not all the devices we were hoping to review arrived on our desks before the print deadline.

One notable omission to the review was the Contriver range of equipment, which has now found its way to the *Amiga Computing* staff's sticky little fingers.

Watch these pages next month for a detailed look their products.

WHAT'S new

packages, one including both base unit and Cheetah skateboard and one with the base alone so the player can use his own board.

Aeroskate connects to the games sytem or computer then the player jumps aboard using balance, and leaning left or right to avoid being zapped by the game. A built-in hand control module lets you fire back or jump out of the way.

Aeroskate is currently at the prototype stage and Cheetah are working with French software house Titus to design games specifically for it including skateboard, surfing and driving simulators, ski runs, and shoot 'em-ups.

At present, Cheetah cannot say how soon Aeroskate will become available or how much it will cost but it's certainly worth looking out for if you like something a bit different.

GRAPHICS ADD-ON

DUE soon from G2 Systems (0252 737151) is the MasterBoard VB1, a full 24-bit resolution add-on graphics system for the Amiga 2000 and 3000.

The single plug-in card autoconfigures to the host computer, has its own high resolution inputs and outputs and is fully genlockable with a range of coders and decoders for YUV, YC and composite signals available.

Control software for MasterBoard can interface with other graphics fils such as Sculpt and D-Paint and can be used for image processing and ray tracing.

It allows picture and mask manipulation, re-sizing, cut and paste plus filtering. The system can also be configured so that the frame grabs can be output in standard Amiga resolution and can read and write standard IFF type disk format and act on AREXX script files. The VD2001 version has a real-time 24-bit frame grab and display facility and costs £1,750. The FB2001 is a video output only version of MasterBoard for use as a frame buffer to display 24 bit graphic material and costs £1,350.

MasterBoard has a colour resolution of 24 bits/pixel with 16.8 million colour on screen simultaneously. Horizontal resolution is 512 or 344 pixels per line with vertical resolution, 600 pixels per line. Onboard memory is up to 1.5Mb of video RAM.

At present there is no full paint system for MasterBoard but Greg Hollidge of G2 says this is in hand.

BYTEBACK

FAST DELIVERY SERVICE . . . and the keenest prices

Ring us now! **0636 79097** we're programmed to help

FIND OUT WHY MOST AMIGA USERS PREFER BYTEBACK!

GAMES

AMOS - Game Creator	34.99
Armour-Geddon	16.99
Atomic Robokid	17.99
Awesome (PLUS T-Shirt)	24.99
Badlands	16.99
Bar Games (Over 18)	16.99
B.A.T	19.99
Battle Command	16.99
Battle of Britain	19.99
Shadow of the Beast 2	24.99
BSS Jane Seymour	15.99
Cadaver	16.99
Captive	15.99
Carthage	16.99
Chaos Strikes Back (MB)	16.99
Chase HQ 2	16.99
Corporation	15.99
Curse of the Azure Bonds	19.99
Damocles Mission Disk	9.99
Days of Thunder	15.99
Dragons Breath	17.99
Dragon Breed	16.99
Dragonstrike	19.99
Dungeon Master	15.99
ESWAT	16.99
Flight of the Intruder	19.99
Golden Axe	16.99
Hard Drivin' 2	16.99
Horror Zombies	16.99
Immortal	16.99
Imperium	17.99
Indianapolis 500	17.99
James Pond	16.99
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf	19.99
Kick Off 2 (MB)	15.99
Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge	16.99
Midnight Resistance	17.99
Midwinter	19.99
Monty Python	14.99
Mystical	16.99
M1 Tank Platoon	19.99
Nightbreed	16.99
Ooops Up	16.99
Operation Stealth	17.99
Over the Net	15.99

FREE - PUBLIC DOMAIN DISK WITH EVERY GAME FROM THIS COLUMN
Pick from list opposite!

Pang	16.99
Plotting	17.99
Pool of Radiance	19.99
Powermonger	18.99
Puznic	16.99
Ranx	19.99
Rick Dangerous 2	16.99
Robocop 2	16.99
Rorkes Drift	15.99
Shadow Warriors	18.99
Sim City	17.99
Speedball 2	16.99
Spindizzy Worlds	16.99
Strider 2	16.99
Super Off Road Racer	16.99
Supremacy	19.99
Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles	16.99
Turrican	15.99
Ultimate Ride	16.99
U.M.S. II	19.99
Vaxine	16.99
Voodoo Nightmare	16.99
Welltris	16.99
Wings (MB)	18.99
Wolfpack	19.99
Wrath of the Demon	19.99

MEGA DEALS!

AmiRAM 1000 Memory Expansion + FREE: Four 1Mb demo disks

500k RAM Expansion!	39.99
500k RAM + DUNGEON MASTER	49.99
500k RAM + KICK OFF 2 (MB)	49.99
500k RAM + DRAGONS LAIR	59.99

Any of above with CLOCK ..... add 5.99

Citizen 1MB DISK DRIVE 89.99
+ FREE: Over £100 software!
Shadow of the Beast, Kick Off, Battle Squadron and RVF Honda!

CONTRIVER MOUSE 19.99
+ Mouse Mat + Mouse Bracket

NAKSHA MOUSE 29.99
+ Mouse Mat + Mouse Bracket

FURRY MOUSE COVER! 6.99
(with eyes, ears and nose!)

SALE ★ SALE ★ SALE

Afterburner	7.99
Batman: Caped Crusader	7.99
Blood Money	9.99
Bloodwych	9.99
Colossus Chess X	9.99

Deluxe Strip Poker PLUS
Centrefold Squares 15.99

Chrono Quest II	9.99
Centrefold Squares	9.99
Deluxe Paint	3.99
Deluxe Strip Poker	9.99
Galaxy Force	4.99
Kid Gloves	9.99
Last Ninja 2	7.99
Silkworm	7.99
Super Hang On	7.99
Tower of Babel	9.99
Voyager	4.99

COMPILATIONS

MASTER MIX 16.99
Thunder Blade, Turbo Outrun, Crack Down, Super Wonder Boy, Dynmaite Dux

SPORTING GOLD 19.99
Games Winter Edition, Games Summer Edition, California Games

HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION 19.99
Ghostbusters II, Robocop, Batman (the Movie), Indiana Jones

PLATINUM 17.99
Ghouls and Ghosts, Strider, Black Tiger, Forgotten Worlds

POWER PACK 16.99
Xenon II, Lombard RAC Rally, TV Sports Football, Bloodwych

JOYSTICKS

Joystick & Mouse extension	4.99
Joystick lead - 3 metres!	4.99
Quickshot Python	9.99
Quickjoy III Supercharger	11.99
Quickjoy Jetfighter	12.99
Quickjoy V Superboard	19.99
Competition Pro Extra	15.99
Arcade Joystick	16.99
Zip Stick Professional	15.99

ACCESSORIES

Locking Disk Box (40+)	6.99
Locking Disk Box (80+)	8.99
Media Box (Holds 150 - stackable)	19.99
Mouse Mat	3.99
Keyboard or Monitor Cover	5.99
Midi Master	34.99
Philips CM8833 Monitor	259.99
Hardware Reference Manual	19.99

DISKS 100% guaranteed

Bulk disks with labels!

10 disks	6.49
50 disks	29.99
100 disks	49.99

SONY Boxed with labels!

Box of 10	9.99
Box of 10 (x 5)	47.99
Box of 10 (x 10)	89.99

CHILDRENS

Dinosaur Discovery Kit	17.99
First Letters and Words	17.99
Kid Talk	17.99
Fun School 2 (Under 6)	12.99
(6 to 8)	12.99
(Over 8)	12.99
Fun School 3 (Under 5)	15.99
(5 to 7)	15.99
(Over 7)	15.99
Micro English (GCSE)	18.99
Micro Maths (GCSE)	18.99
Micro French (GCSE)	18.99
Postman Pat	8.99
Robot Readers	18.99
The Three Bears Adventure	17.99

ART & MUSIC

Amiga Appetizer	24.99
Amiga Graphics Starter Kit	24.99
Audio Master (3)	54.99
Deluxe Music Con. Set	49.99
Deluse Print (2)	34.99
Deluxe Paint (3)	59.99
Disney Animation Studio	79.99
Mastersound	29.99
Professional Draw (2)	99.99
Quartet	39.99
Real Things - Birds 1 & 2	23.99
Real Things - Humans	23.99
Real Things - Horses	19.99
Sound Express	29.99
The Art Department	54.99
Video Titler 3D (NEW 1.5)	79.99
X-Cad Designer	89.99

UTILITIES

BBC Emulator	39.99
Devpac 2	44.99
DigiCalc	29.99
Distant Suns	34.99
GB Route	29.99
Gold Disk Office	99.99

X-COPY Professional (3.1) 34.99
The BEST Backup utility!

Pagesetter (2)	49.99
PRO Clips (Clip Art)	19.99
Publishers Choice	79.99
Scribble Platinum	42.99
Workbench 1.3	14.99
Works Platinum	79.99

PUBLIC DOMAIN

NEW LOW PRICES!!!
1 disk = £1.99
10 disks + file box = £15.99

Ask for our NEW catalogue!

AU.01 Jazzbench; superb Workbench replacement; fully multitasking!
AU.03 QL Emulator; plus 2 disks full of programs. (3 disks: £5.97)
AU.13 Visicalc; spreadsheet.
AU.18 North C; programming language.
AG.01 Star Trek 1; Version of the ST adventure game. (3 disks: £5.97)
AG.02 Games; Pacman, Othello, Hanoi Gravity Wars, Jackland, Empire, etc.
AG.03 Agatron Star Trek; Space game, Superb simulation! (2 disks: £3.98)
AG.04 Monopoly; classic board game!
AG.05 Pacman 87; Multi level game.
AG.06 Games; Cosmoroids, Backgammon, Amoeba, Stone Age, Chain Reaction
AG.10 Space Invaders; The Classic!

AG.13 Adventure Solutions; Over 100 including: Dungeon Master, Rainbird, Infocom, Sierra, Ultima, Bards Tale, Future Wars. (2 disks: £3.98)

AG.14 Flascheiber; Professional quality Boulderdash style game!
AG.16 Castle of Doom; Adventure.
AG.24 Drip; Superb addictive 15 level arcade quality arcade game!
AG.25 Train Set; Design Railway and run 2 trains around the track!
AG.27 Star Trek USA; Space Strategy featuring Enterprise & Crew!
AW.02 Workbench Plus; TV Text demo, Fractals, Virus X, Clip It, DMouse.
AW.03 Icons; 100's including; the amusing Naughty Icons, Ram Icons, Music Icons... plus icon utilities.

SND.01 Soundtracker; Four versions of this superb PD music program plus various music utilities!
SND.02 Soundtracker 4; Alternative blue version, coupled with complete instruments disk! (2 disks: £3.99)
ST1.01 to 08 Instruments; 100's on each disk, use with Soundtracker!
STS.01 to 02 Samples; Superb sound samples, use with Soundtracker!

AD.01 Walker Demo 1; animation of Star Wars Walker (need 1MB).
AD.04 Probe Sequence; Simulation of video pictures from an interstellar probe landing on an alien planet!
AD.25 The Run; Superb 3D Car Chase.
AC.02 Pagesetter Art; 100's of professional quality clip art pics.
AC.04 IFF Fonts; 30 screens of high quality fonts plus surfaces.
AS.22 Viz; Complete set of pictures from the very funny Viz calendar.
AX.01 Samantha Fox; 12 high quality digitised pictures!
AX.04 Playboy 1; 16 digitised pics.
AX.05 Playboy 2; 18 digitised pics.
AX.08 Bra Busters; Digitised film samples from Electric Blue Video.
AX.21 Showering Girls; Fun with a hosepipe, digitised sequences...

All prices include VAT and FIRST CLASS POST!
GUARANTEED RETURN OF POST DELIVERY ON ALL STOCK ITEMS!

BYTEBACK

DEPT AA, 6 MUMBY CLOSE, NEWARK, NOTTS NG24 1JE

Cheque, postal orders or credit card facilities are available

Access VISA

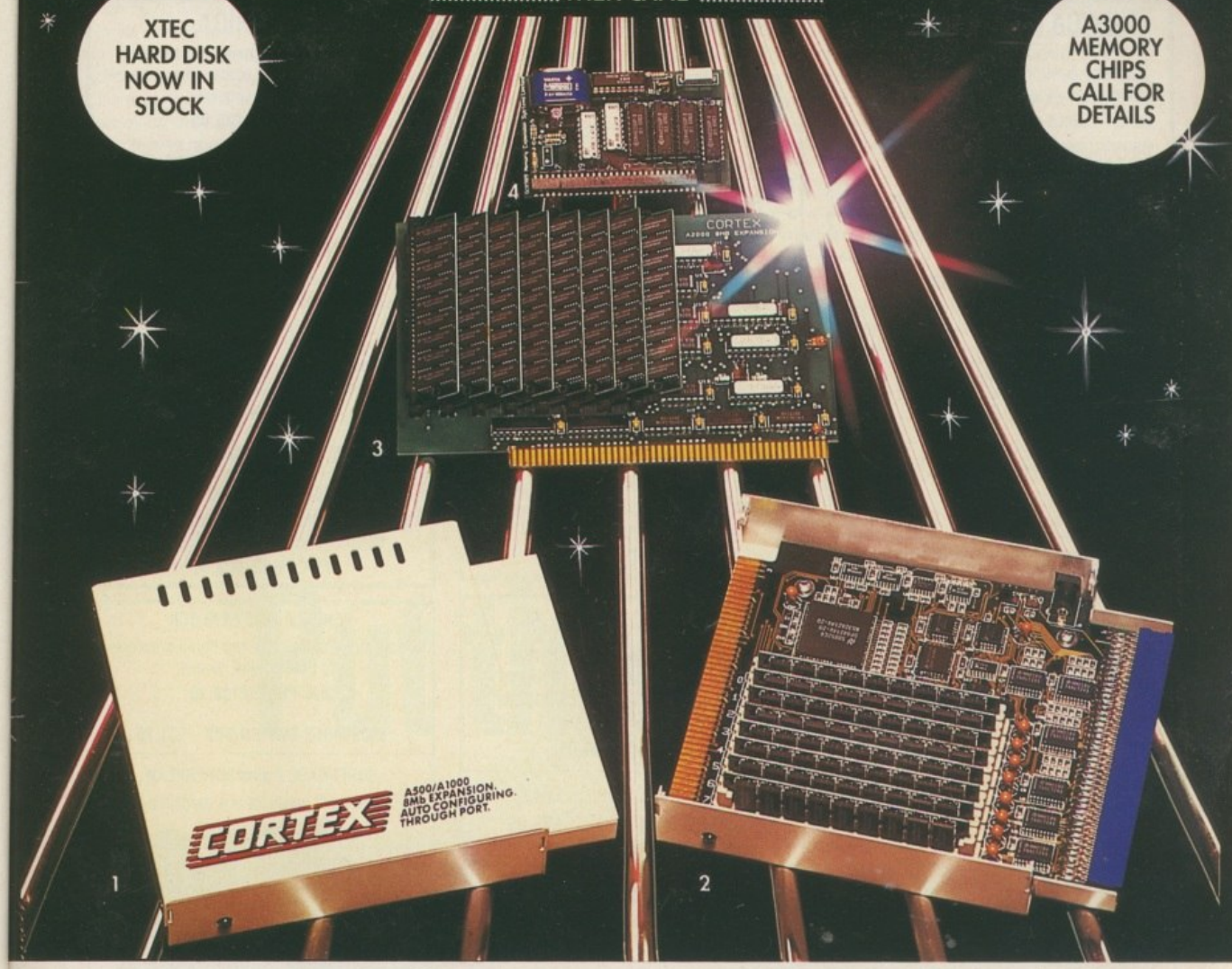
A LONG TIME AGO IN A GALAXY FAR FAR AWAY, IT WAS DECIDED

THAT THE WAY TO EXPAND AN AMIGA A500 BEYOND ONE MEGABYTE WAS TO OPEN THE HOST MACHINE AND FIX THE EXPANSION MEMORY INSIDE, THUS INVALIDATING THE WARRANTY, OVERLOADING THE POWER SUPPLY AND OFTEN CAUSING DISASTEROUS HARDWARE INCOMPATABILITY PROBLEMS

..... THEN CAME .....

XTEC HARD DISK NOW IN STOCK

A3000 MEMORY CHIPS CALL FOR DETAILS



..... the CORTEX rebellion!

1. A500/A1000 8Mb Expansion (2, 4, or 8Mb). Fully implemented autoconfigure. Fully operational through port for compatability with other autoconfiguring hardware (e.g. CBM A590). Complete with its own power supply (U.K., U.S. or Euro). **(2Mb FITTED). £279**

2. As above, but with the cover removed.

3. A2000/A2500/B2000 8Mb Expansion (2, 4, 6 or 8Mb). Fully implemented autoconfigure. Uses 1M x 8 bit or 1M x 9 bit SIMM's. **(2Mb FITTED). £199**

4. A500 $^1/_2$ Mb Expansion. The essential A500 upgrade. A high quality A501 equivalent using low-power 1Mbit DRAM's. The unit has a "enable/disable" switch and is available with or without NiCad battery-backed clock/calendar module. **(CLOCK VERSION £38) £32**

5. External 3.5" Floppy Drive (not pictured). High-quality silent mechanism. Extra drive port and "enable/disable' switch. **£59**

Hard disks. Systems available for all Amiga variants call for details and pricing.

CHIP UPGRADES

"Fatter Agnus" chip (8372A) for A500/A2000. Enables up to 1Mb of Chip RAM. Fitting requires some skill and will invalidate your warranty. **£62**

1.3 Kickstart ROM. Upgrade for A500/A2000 **£35**

A590 Upgrade chips: $^1/_2$Mb **£25,** 1Mb **£49,** 2Mb **£95**

SIMM's. All types available. Call for pricing.
A3000 4 Mbit Static Column Dram call for pricing.

All prices include VAT and postage & packaging. Prices may be subject to change without notice. All products carry a 12 month guarantee. Dealer enquiries are welcome.

CORTEX products are marketed in the U.K. by Memory Expansion Systems Ltd. Britannia Buildings, 46 Fenwick Street, Liverpool L2 7NB. Tel. (051) 236 0480. Fax: (051) 227 2482. Make cheques payable to M.E.S. Ltd.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

For The Commodore Amiga

AMIGA A500 – £299.95

Yes its true - brand new Amiga 500 Computer, Workbench + Extras discs, Modulator, mouse and PSU for £299.95

Price includes VAT and insured delivery

Add £5.00 for Courier Delivery

AMIGA SCREEN GEMS

Includes Deluxe Paint II and 4 Top games

MJC PRICE £359.95

with ½ Meg Expansion add £30.00
with Cumana 2nd Drive add £60.00

COMMODORE A590 HARD DRIVE

20Mb Auto boots from WB 1.3

MJC PRICE £279.95

with extra 1 Meg Fitted £319.95
with extra 2 Meg Fitted £349.95

NAKSHA UPGRADE MOUSE

280 DPI with FREE Mouse House + Mat

MJC PRICE £27.95

AMOS – The Creator – V1.2

MJC PRICE £32.95

Personal Finance Manager

Best Selling Home accounting package

MJC PRICE £21.95

CUMANA CAX 354 DISC DRIVE

Quality Brand name 3½" second drive includes thru port, disable switch and No Hassle 1 year guarantee

INCLUDES FREE VIRUS-X UTILITY

MJC PRICE £61.95

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLY

Provides up to 30% more power for addons

MJC PRICE £39.95

PHILIPS 8833 MK2 MONITOR

including cable and delivery

MJC PRICE £249.95

MEMORY EXPANSIONS

½ Meg internal expansion for Amiga 500 Battery backed clock and disable switch uses latest 4 chip technology – will not invalidate your warranty

MJC PRICE £31.95

PROTEXT Version 5

A very fast command based package now with 110,000 word Collins Dictionary Mail Merge and up to 36 files open plus much more – call for details (1 Meg)

MJC PRICE £99.95

PROTEXT V4.3 .....£64.95
PRODATA AMIGA £55.95

VIDI AMIGA

Best value video digitiser available will digitise directly from a home video recorder or camera (phono)

MJC PRICE £85.00

VIDI-CHROME – The colour upgrade for Vidi including software and filters

MJC PRICE £15.95

RGB SPLITTER – for use with Vidichrome or Digiview

MJC PRICE £59.95

VIDI COLOUR SOLUTION

Vidi Colour package – including Vidi Digitiser, Vidichrome and Photon Paint

MJC PRICE £95.00

COLOUR SOLUTION + RGB SPLITTER £149.00

ZVP VIDEO STUDIO

Great Video Production package – call for details (requires 1 Meg + 2 drives)

MJC PRICE £89.95

RENDALE 8802 GENLOCK

Great value Genlock offering both Foreground and Background modes.

MJC PRICE £169.95

8802 MODE SWITCH BOX – £31.95

SUPERBASE 2 plus SUPERPLAN

Professional products at a bargain price

MJC PRICE £99.95

AMIGA EDUCATIONAL

FUN SCHOOL 2

Educationally based games – 8 programs per disc:

Fun School 2 for 2-6 year olds £12.95
Fun School 2 for 6-8 year olds £12.95
Fun School 2 for 8-12 year olds £12.95

FUN SCHOOL 3

5 educational games with great graphics:

Fun School 3 for 2-5 year olds £15.95
Fun School 3 for 5-7 year olds £15.95
Fun School 3 for 7-12 year olds £15.95

Learn to Read With Prof - builds a complete reading course for 4-9 year olds

PT 1. Prof Plays a New Game – includes audio tape & 5 booklets £19.95
PT 2. Prof Looks at Words £19.95

MAVIS BEACON TYPING TUTOR

The Fun way to learn typing with games rhymes and custom facilities. (12+)

MJC PRICE £19.95

KOSMOS SOFTWARE

Answerback Junior Quiz – is a quiz based game containing 750 general knowledge questions for 6-11 years £14.95

Fact File Spelling – extra 500 questions pack for use with Answerback Quiz £7.95
Fact File Arithmetic £7.95

Answerback Senior Quiz – is again a general knowledge quiz for 12+ years £14.95

Kosmos Language Tutors – useful as an aid to learning a language. Vocabulary of some 2500 words split in to 20 specific groups.

French Mistress (12+ years) £14.95
German Master (12+ years) £14.95
Spanish Tutor (12+ years) £14.95
Italian Tutor (12+ years) £14.95

Sesame Street – Letters For You featuring Digitised Sesame Street voices – fun way to learn the alphabet (3-6). £15.95

DISNEY EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE – yes software from the world famous Disney Studios – with great sound and of course great graphics

Mickey's Runaway Zoo – for 2-5 year olds – for identifying and learning numbers £19.95
Donald's Alphabet Chase – for 2-5 year olds for discovering the alphabet £19.95
Goofy's Railway Express – for 2-5 year olds for learning colours and shapes £19.95

LCL Educational Software – a well presented step by step method – developed by practising teachers. Features up to 35 programs per pack

Primary Maths Course (3-12 years) £19.95
Micro Maths (up to GCSE level) £19.95
Micro English (up to GCSE level) £19.95
Micro French (up to GCSE level) £19.95

Sesame Street – Numbers Count – digitised sound and a colouring book – for learning numbers (3-6 years). £15.95

PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE TO THE UK

Education, Local Authority and Government orders welcomed.
Overseas customers also welcome, please call or write for quotations.
All goods subject to availability, all prices subject to change without notice. E&OE

CALLERS WELCOME : 9.30 TO 5.00, SIX DAYS

VISA MasterCard

M.J.C SUPPLIES (AC)

2 THE ARCHES, ICKNIELD WAY, LETCHWORTH, HERTS, SG6 1UJ

TELEPHONE ORDERS AND ENQUIRIES

LETCHWORTH (0462) 481166 (6 lines) FAX: 0462-670301

Proprietor: M. J. Cooper

Put the pedal to the metal

Stevie Kennedy soups up his humble horsepower with a careering cardful of mighty MIPS

The Amiga is a powerful machine. No one can deny that for £400 or less you can buy a beast on which you can with confidence unleash a variety of advanced tasks.

From fractals to frame-grabbing, it has made a name for itself in almost every area of advanced home computer application.

Six years after its launch, the Amiga continues to lead the way in opening new markets for home users.

As the only machine offering affordable top specification graphics software such as Sculpt-4D and Real 3D, it has been responsible for an explosion in the sort of high quality rendered graphics, which a few years ago wouldn't have been out of place in a Hollywood sci-fi production.

This year will see a rapid growth in the 24-bit graphics market, both in hardware and software, adding a new dimension to Amiga visuals.

The advent of graphics boards such as the Harlequin, covered in February's issue of *Amiga Computing*, and image processing software like ASDG's Art Department Professional – which we'll look at next month – seem set to push Amiga graphics to new standards of excellence.

However, this high-end usage has a downside. Power computing is the key phrase for most new Amiga applications, and in areas as diverse as astronomy and medical science the basic Amiga is struggling to meet the demands placed on it.

Its 7.14MHz 68000 CPU can no longer keep up with the requirements of more complex modern software packages and number-crunching tasks, and is a failing which has led many users to seek faster processor chips.

One way of doing this is to sell your existing machine and buy an Amiga 3000, but it is an expensive solution and calls for a complete change of equipment.

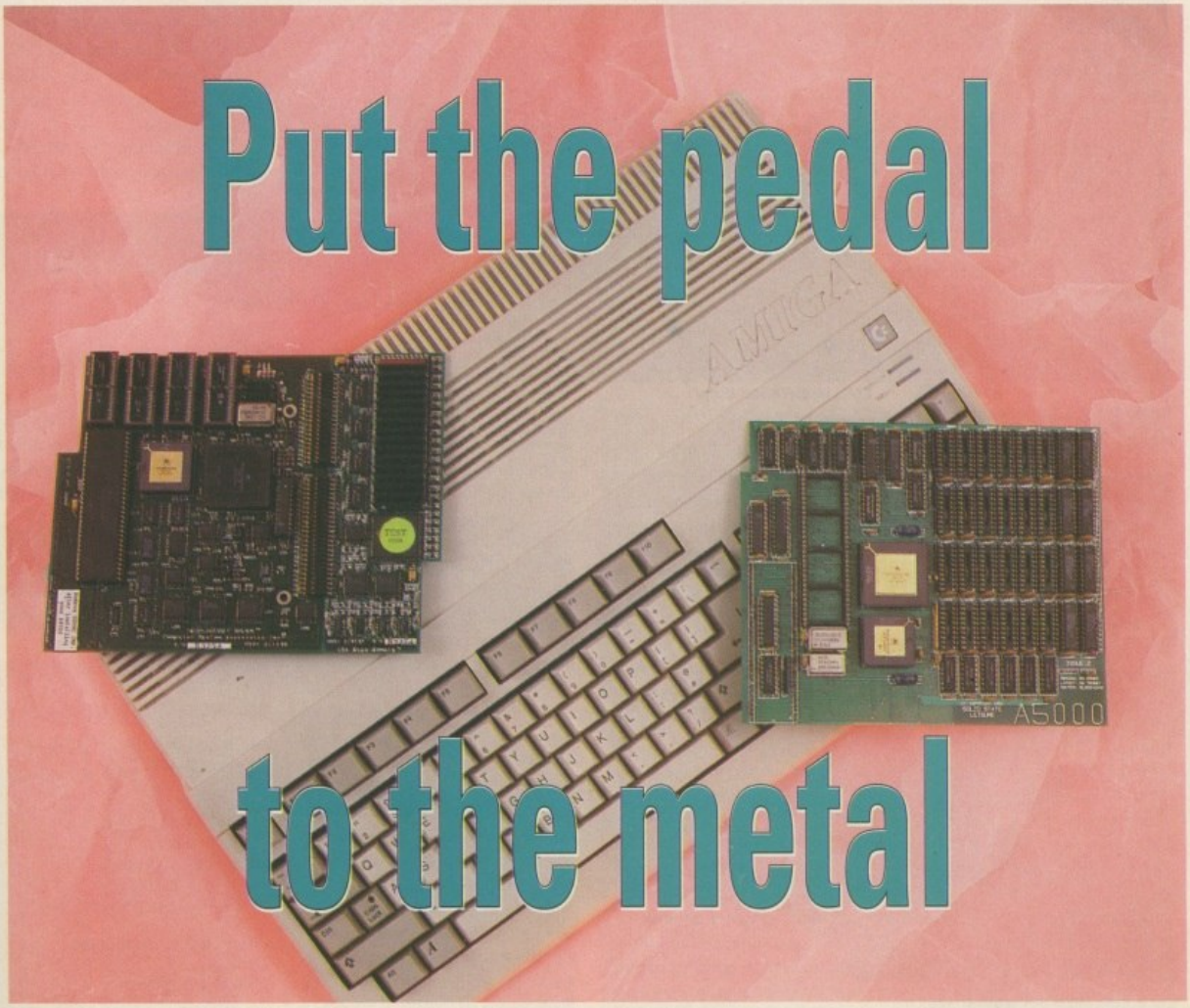
If you are comfortable with your trusty 500 or 2000 and have everything set out to your liking after the mega-hassle involved in building up your system, switching to a new machine might not be as appealing as you first thought.

The other way out for those who already own an Amiga is to go for an accelerator board, and the last couple of years have seen enough of these developed to offer a reasonable choice.

The boardwalk

There are three or four main third party accelerator boards competing for the upgrader's attention, ranging in price from less than £300 to over £1000.

We are not counting the official Commodore A2620 card, as its price puts it at a distinct power-for-the-pound disadvantage over third



32-bit

Faster processor chips have a 32-bit design as opposed to the 16-bit 68000. This simply means that they can handle more precise calculations, carry out more instructions per clock cycle, and communicate along a data bus twice as wide as their earlier counterparts.

However, it is only when allied to 32-bit memory chips that these processors reach their best speeds.

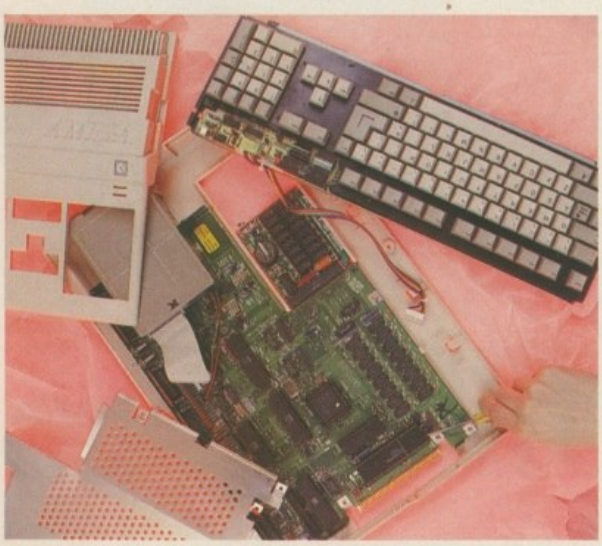
It would be pointless to upgrade to a 68030 chip if its blistering access demands were being answered by slow memory chips, and all its instructions trying to squeeze into 16-bit memory addresses.

For this reason, 32-bit memory chips with access times of 80 nanoseconds or less are required for the expensive 68020 and 030 chips to be of much use.

For example, a 16.67MHz processor using 32-bit RAM can provide a data transfer rate of 18.7Mb per second as opposed to only 3.2 Mb per second with ordinary Amiga chip or fast RAM, giving a possible six-fold improvement in memory handling time.

You don't need me to point out the advantages of chucking memory around at such speeds.

CSA's Mega-Midget Racer



Ease out the 68000 with extreme care

party rivals. If you insist on an official upgrade, by all means buy the Commodore card, but we'd advise you to consider the unofficial alternatives carefully.

Before looking at an accelerator card, it is best to consider exactly what it will be used for. To buy one of these units without a specific application in mind is to indulge in techno-junkie excess.

Graphics, CAD, DTP and scientific applications are all prime candidates for the go-faster treatment, but if the board is to be used simply to make Indianapolis 500 drive more smoothly than before, or make Xenon II just that little bit more manic, it's a waste of equipment.

Remember that the Amiga is served by many more chips than just the central processor. Agnus, Paula, Denise and the rest will continue to run at the same speed as before regardless of the CPU replacement. Any software which makes extensive use of these chips will enjoy a much reduced improvement in speed.

A machine with a 68030 chip running at 25MHz might still run an arcade game only 10 per cent faster than a basic machine. £300

A500/Mega Mi

Configuration	MIPS
1Mb A500	0.79
1Mb A500 plus A5000 NO 32-bit RAM	2.88
1Mb A500 plus A5000 with 1Mb 32-bit RAM	5.05
1Mb A500 plus Midget Racer	7.56
Best case improvement:	
A5000	639%
Mega Midget Racer	956%

is a high price to pay for this sort of performance, especially when games software is that most often plagued by incompatibility problems.

Great Valley Products 3001 range

GVP cards were some of the first 030 cards available, and have become something of a standard by which to judge other cards.

They use the 68030/68882 combination with 32-bit RAM to achieve a tenfold increase in mathematical speed over a standard Amiga, and offer an on-board AT hard drive interface.

Partly because of their high spec, and partly because they have enjoyed a head start on other boards, the GVP units are a bit more expensive than some of their competitors.

The 33MHz model with 4Mb RAM, for example, weighs in at £1,795, a price guaranteed to bring tears to the eyes of most users.

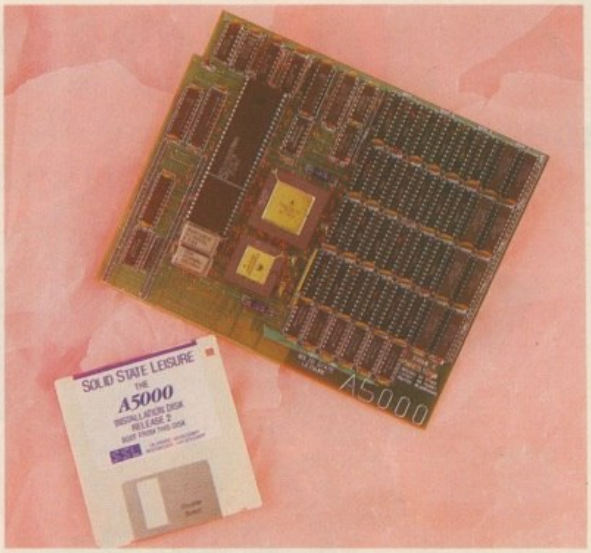
For the sort of power thus purchased it is still a reasonable price, but expect to see it fall as competition for the acceleration market hots up this year.

Unfortunately, the GVP boards are only available to A2000 owners and there are as yet no signs of an A500 model being released. For 2000 owners, however, the GVP range is an existing and widely used answer to many of the power needs of today's applications.

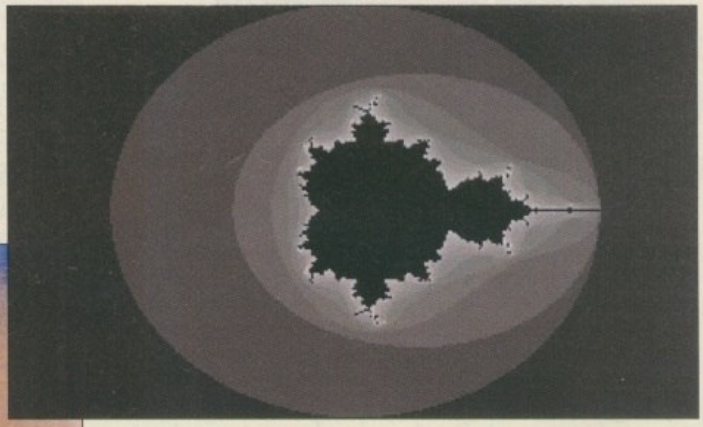
CSA Mega Midget Racer

The Computer System Associate cards have been available for a while now in a variety of configurations.

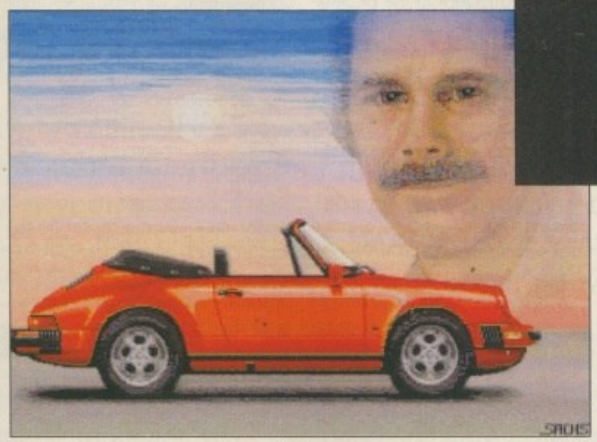
The range includes boards for all models of Amiga save the 3000, and comes in almost as many flavours as your choice of co-pro-



The A5000 in all its glory



Two of the packages used to test the boards' speed – Mandelbrot on the right and Indianapolis 500 below



Interpreting the tests

At its best, when 32-bit memory is used and the 68881 is utilised to its full, the A5000 can offer an improvement of about 713 per cent over a standard 68000. This is the figure reached if you compare the 68881 mandelbrot generation with the standard 68000 generation of a normally coded routine.

Of course, this figure would rarely if ever be achieved in normal operation. The 287 per cent improvement in Digi-Paint loading, and the 233 per cent in Protext scrolling is more like an everyday improvement.

The Mega Midget Racer's results show how much faster a 68030 with twice as much 32-bit RAM can be. As a head-to-head comparison, the results are of little importance, because the boards use different processors and retail in different price brackets. Taken as a power-for-the-pound comparison, however, the table should offer a guide to those considering the various options open to them.

We used a Midget Racer with 25MHz 68030, 25MHz 68882, and a 2Mb Mega-Memory board as this, according to Bytes 'n Pieces, is the most popular configuration. The card was faster than a 16MHz/20MHz A5000, but as the CSA boards appeal more to the professional end of the market, and the A5000 boards offer an easier entry point for the average user, their relative merits are best seen from an applications rather than price point of view.

There would have been no point in a "this one's the best so buy it!" approach, because there is a limitless variety of wallet sizes and end uses to consider. What should be clear is that the choice of accelerator is dominated much more by the user's needs than by any relative superiority between cards.

Midget Racer benchmark results

MIPS	Mandelbrot	68881/68882 Mandelbrot	Load Digi-Paint HAM	Straight Speed Comparison
0.791	278s	N/A	23s	1.00
2.880	233s	89s	17s	N/A
5.051	85s	39s	8s	5.37
7.565	70s	28s	6s	8.18
639%	327%	228%	287%	537%
956%	397%	318%	383%	818%

Carefully insert your board. If it doesn't seem to want to go in, check the pins – don't force it!

cessors and memory options demand.

All Midget Racers have a 25 or 33MHz 68030 chip at the heart of things, and an optional 68882 Floating Point Unit operating at anything between 20 and 50MHz.

In addition they use 32-bit RAM and surface mounted compōnents to maximise speed and efficiency.

Memory is available as either 1Mb or 2Mb on-board if you use 256*4 DRAMs, or 4Mb to 8Mb if using the more expensive 1024*4 chips.

These are fitted on the Mega-Memory board which must be purchased separately, and can only be added in the 1,2,4, or 8Mb chunks.

Some 512K of shadow RAM (SRAM) can be fitted to the Midget Racer board itself, but this is used to store Kickstart and is not immediately available.

One of the board's biggest selling points is that its design allows for a very gradual but uninterrupted upgrade path. The A500 user can buy a bare 68030 board and add SRAM, 32-bit RAM, and a maths co-processor as their budget and system requirements dictate.

This is not unique to the CSA boards. The A5000, for instance, can be user-configured in much the same way and GVP boards can take new processors.

But the CSA cards differ in one important respect in that they are transportable between different models.

The same board used in an A500 can be fitted to a 2000 if the user upgrades, thus ensuring that money needn't be spent twice on expensive equipment.

And there's the rub, as Shakespeare once said. The CSA boards aren't cheap. The top end one with 8Mb memory, a 33MHz 68030, and 50MHz FPU will set you back well over £1000.

If you have a tame bank manager or bulging wallet, the CSA boards are a good bet for performance and ease of expansion, but unless dedicated to raw power the average user might want to go for something a little less ambitious.

Solid State Leisure A5000/B5000

The Solid State Leisure boards are the latest additions to the accelerator market, and are pitched at much the same users as the Midget Racers and GVP series.

They are available in a similar array of configurations, but are more machine-specific than CSA boards in that the B5000 will only fit in an Amiga 2000. However, the cards still allow users to choose from a range of 32-bit RAM and processor options.

Where the range extends beyond CSA and GVP is in its appeal to the low-end user, with a 68020 card retailing at only £295.

The 020 processor isn't as fast as the 030, but for less than £300 you get a 16Mhz 68020, a 20MHz 68881 maths co-processor, and 1Mb of 32-bit RAM expandable to 4Mb.

As you can always replace the original chips with faster versions, the A5000 board represents one of the most inviting options for the average user contemplating a move into the power market.

Fitting the board is carried out by the now traditional piggyback method. In other words, the user simply removes the original 68000, fits it into the socket on top of the A5000 board, then slots the board itself into the vacant CPU socket on the Amiga's motherboard.

As long as care is taken to avoid

The 68000 chips

No matter what Amiga variant you own, it has at its heart a member of the Motorola 16-bit 68000 chip family. For owners of A1000s, 500s, 1500s, and 2000s this is the standard 68000 running at 7.14MHz. A3000 machines use the 32-bit 68030 chip.

The differences between the various chips are many and technical, but they all come down to basic speed. The higher the chip number, the greater its speed, so a 68030 is faster than a 68020 which is faster than the 68000.

The 020 and 030 chips have a small on-board cache of memory set aside for machine code instructions ranging from a tiny 256 bytes to 32K on 030 chips, and a similar amount set aside for data.

While neither of these is gargantuan, the caches allow for disproportionate speed increases by running small program loops, or holding common data within the chip itself.

In addition, the 68030 chip has an built-in Memory Management Unit (MMU), which operates to ensure memory is cleanly and 'legally' accessed. The new 68040 chip sports an integral Floating Point Unit (FPU) or maths co-processor.

A dedicated maths chip, such as the 68881/68882 processors, will dramatically speed up any operation calling for a great many precise mathematical calculations, such as CAD and 3D graphics. No accelerator board or chip is complete without one.

MIPS

MIPS is an anacronym for million instructions per second, and is a commonly used and quoted measure of processor speed.

It represents the average number of machine code instructions carried out by a processor each second, and as such can be seen as a reasonable guide to the *potential* speed increase offered by a particular accelerator board.

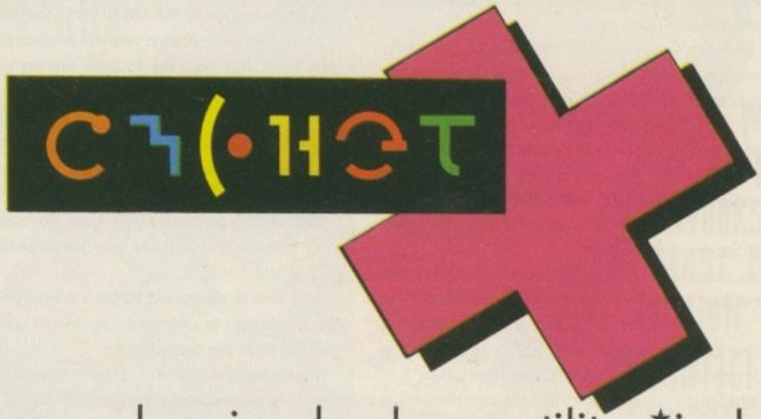
We stress the fact that the MIPS rating of a processor or board is not the final word on its performance.

A quick look at our comparison table shows that the percentage speed increase for some applications can be half that for a straight MIPS count.

A MIPS rating measures the internal speed of a processor, but from the user's standpoint it is always much more important to consider the practical benefits of an upgrade.

X-COPY PROFESSIONAL

The essential package for all your BACK-UP needs!
Now includes HARD DISC BACKUP & FILE BACKUP.



*The most comprehensive back up utility *includes floppy disc backup, hard disc backup and file backup. *Also backs up ST, IBM etc discs. *Checks discs for errors. *Optimises data for faster loading. *Fast formatting. *Copies up to 4 discs in 48 seconds. *Full update service available.

X-COPY PROFESSIONAL caters for all your needs, included in the package is a small hardware interface that plugs into the external disc drive port at the rear of the Amiga and your external disc drive (if you have one) plugs into the back of the interface. This allows the DIGITAL BIT IMAGE COPY MODE to use the ADAPTIVE PULSE WIDTH MODULATION routines to backup virtually all known discs.

AVAILABLE NOW ONLY £39.99 PLUS £1.00 POSTAGE AND PACKING

1988 COPYRIGHT ACT. Siren Software neither condones nor authorises the use of its software for the reproduction of copyrighted software. The facilities offered by X-Copy Pro are intended to back up users own software, PD Software & other such programs where permission had been given. It is illegal to make copies of copyrighted material without the permission of the copyright holder.

X-COPY II IS THE BEST, GUARANTEED

OUR GUARANTEE:- At time of purchase, if your can find a program that is more powerful than X-COPY PRO we will refund your money.

Ordering X-COPY PROFESSIONAL

Access/Visa orders can be placed by telephoning 061 228 1831. For mail order, fill in the order form and send with a cheque or postal order to:- Siren Software, 84-86 Princess St. Manchester M1 6NG. England. VISA Access

Name .....
Address .....
.....
.....
.....

static discharges, or bending any of the pins, the operation should be easily accomplished in about five minutes.

Configuring the board is not quite as straightforward. A user expecting to simply plug in a board and find instantly accessible speed increases will be disappointed.

Like any accelerator board, the A5000 demands a certain amount of tweaking before the system will run happily with its new master of ceremonies.

Fortunately, most boards are supplied with software to enable this as simply as possible, and the A5000 is no exception.

The first task to be accomplished, if speed is to be maximised, is the enabling of the user's 32-bit memory.

This is very different from the chip and fast memory the A500 normally operates with, and is situated above the Amiga's usual memory map.

So if the computer is to realise the new memory is there, it has to be informed of the memory's presence.

A program called ALLOCMEM does this with little trouble and depending on the parameters set, will also enable Kickstart ROM shadowing by loading it into 32-bit memory.

This will automatically intercept MOVE_SR instructions – the most common source of 68020 software incompatibility – and delay the boot sequence to allow slow hard drives to catch up with the processor.

The command can be included in the user's system disk startup-sequence or used directly from CLI, and is a very flexible answer to some of the problems posed by an upgrade.

However, the bugbear of many an upgrading user is software incompatibility, and the problem is sometimes incurable no matter how much tweaking is indulged in.

The only answer in such cases is a 68000 fallback switch, by which the user can return to standard operation.

Again, all cards will supply this option, and where the A5000's in common with the Midget Racer is a command which re-boots the Amiga while it resets the CPU.

The unfortunate consequence of switching back to 68000 mode is that the 32-bit memory is no longer available, so if the system doesn't have normal RAM expansion it will come down to earth with a mighty bump.

No 68020, no 32-bit RAM, no kudos. The 68000 couldn't make full use of 32-bit RAM in any case, but it would have been nice to have tried it!

In operation we found the A5000 behaved quite well, with only a few glitches. Software was a bit of a problem in 68020 mode, but all the main productivity titles we tried worked fine.

The speed at which they ran did not achieve the obviously blistering pace one might expect from examining the MIPS or Mandelbrot benchmarks in our comparison table, but this shouldn't be a surprise. A speed increase in real terms of about 30 per cent was the lowest performance gain, rising to almost 300 per cent in some cases.

The future

There are clearly some excellent products on the market at the moment, but the good news is there's more to come. Acceleration is set to become one of the biggest Amiga hardware markets in the next few years, and we should shortly be seeing new devices at both the upper and lower ends of the price and power ranges.

The latest chip to join the Motorola 680x0 family is the 68040, and it promises to be to the 68030 what the 68030 was to the 68020.

From Motorola's own technical specifications and some preliminary tests, it is possible to look ahead to a truly impressive leap in Amiga computing power.

For the sake of comparison, try to imagine 300,000 transistors on a chip. This is the number packed into a 68030. The 68040 has 1.2 million of them, which Motorola engineers claim helps the chip offer three times the 030's performance!

The 68030 came with its own on-board Memory Management Unit, but the 68040 goes one better with an in-built Floating Point Unit as well.

This unit is designed to be compatible with 68881/68882 code, but its design is optimised to reach performance levels 10 times greater than the older FPUs.

Preliminary tests of a 25MHz 68040 have clocked up 20 MIPS, which is four times as fast as the A5000 we look at in this feature, and certainly faster than an Amiga 3000.

Bytes 'n Pieces, who presently import the CSA cards, informed us that at least one third-party peripherals manufacturer is already developing a 68040 card for the existing range of Amigas.

Needless to say, we'll be on the look-out for 040 products over the next few months, and will bring you any news as it comes in.

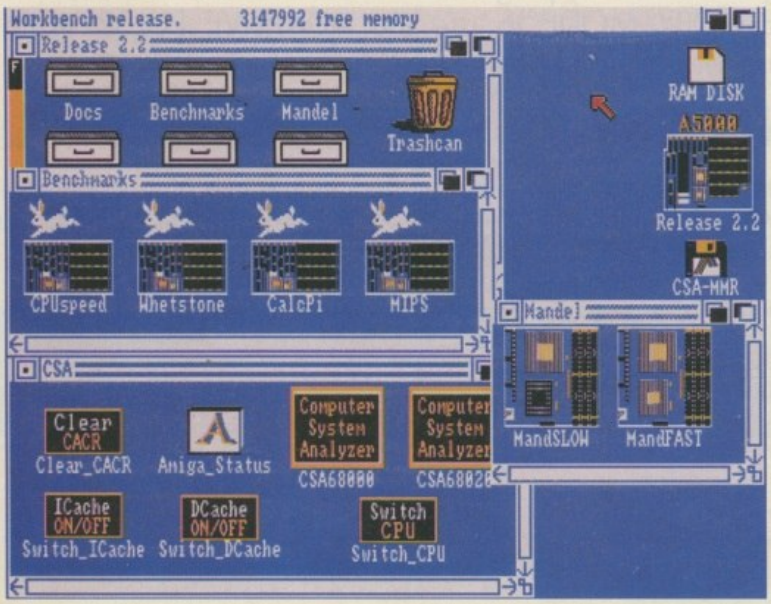
I.C.D AdSpeed

This simple plug-in CPU replacement is an uprated 68000 running at 14.33MHz and using a 32K on-board RAM cache to greatly speed up common program loops and data retrieval.

As we go to press AdSpeed is currently undergoing final tests in the States after last minute technical problems delayed its release, so we're unable to bring you performance figures.

However, the finished product should be of a high build and technical quality if ICD's other add-ons such as the AdRAM card are anything to go by.

It is unlikely that AdSpeed will begin to match the performance of 020 and 030 cards with their own FPUs and 32-bit RAM, but retailing at only £199 it should be a tempting alternative to the average user, who is looking for a bit more power at less than the cost of a hard drive.



The utilities screen

MEGATRAVELLER 1™

THE ZHODANI CONSPIRACY

" Heralded The American Computer Role-Playing Game of the Year!"

TAKES SCIENCE FICTION ROLE-PLAYING LIGHT YEARS FORWARD!

The four legendary Frontier Wars have passed, each started by the Zhodani and each ending in a shaky peace....

AVAILABLE ON:
ATARI ST • COMMODORE AMIGA
IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

.....Now with the help of corrupt Imperium officials the Zhodani and the Outward Coalition are planning a fifth. Smuggling arms to traitorous groups within Imperium borders the Zhodani are planning to strike from within.

BASED ON MEGATRAVELLER BY GAME DESIGNERS' WORKSHOP, THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR SCIENCE FICTION GAMING SYSTEM

VERSATILITY

The most sophisticated character generation system ever devised: five military classes, more than 70 talents and abilities. Allows player to control character development through 5 services: Army, Navy, Marines, Merchants and Scouts.

IMAGINATION

Flexible gaming system supports any playing strategy and allows multiple solutions to problems and obstacles.

FIREPOWER

Realistic, combat sequences let you control each of your characters individually, while still giving general combat orders to the other members of your party. Utilise more than 30 weapons and skills in this advanced combat system.

72 varied skills to learn and use including medical, piloting, communications, laser weapons, bribery, demolitions and handgun.

COURAGE

28 planets and satellites to explore in 8 systems filled with exciting puzzles, dangerous subplots and interesting characters to encounter.

"MegaTraveller 1, a game that truly warrants the highest level of praise, the attention to detail makes it exceptional!"

RESOURCEFULNESS

Saving the universe costs money: a detailed bartering system lets players earn Imperial credits through interplanetary trading, with 30 types of cargo.

SCREEN SHOTS TAKEN FROM IBM PC VERSION

Supports Ad Lib Music Card and Real Sound for state-of-the-art musical score, digitized speech and realistic sound effects.

EMPIRE STRATEGY

"MegaTraveller 1 is one of the finest role-playing computer games in at least the last three or four years."
"MegaTraveller 1 is one of the best science fiction role-playing games ever for the computer."

QUOTES TAKEN FROM DRAGON MAGAZINE U.S. & QUEST BUSTERS MAGAZINE U.S.

Copyright © 1990 Paragon Software Corporation and Game Designers' Workshop. TRAVELLER and MEGATRAVELLER are registered trademarks of Game Designers' Workshop. Licensed to EMPIRE SOFTWARE. All rights reserved.

**EMPIRE SOFTWARE, 4 THE STANNETTS,
LAINDON NORTH TRADE CENTRE, BASILDON, ESSEX SS15 6DJ.
TEL: 0268 541212**

Evesham Micros

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY

***Express Courier* Delivery £5.00 Extra**

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE from one of the longest established companies in their field, with a reputation for good service and prices. We have invested heavily in a computer system to enable our Telesales staff to provide up-to-the-minute stock information, coupled with highly efficient order processing. Our fully equipped Workshop enables us to carry out almost any repair on our premises. We feel sure that you won't be disappointed if you choose Evesham Micros.

HOW TO ORDER

Call us now on
0386 765500
Lines open Monday - Saturday, 9.00am - 5.30pm

Send Cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA card details to :

**Unit 9, St Richards Rd.
Evesham, Worcs
WR11 6XJ**

ACCESS / VISA Cards Welcome

Government, Education & PLC orders welcome
Same day despatch whenever possible
Express Courier delivery £5.00 extra
Please note that 5 working days must be allowed for *personal cheque* clearance.

***Mail Order Fax:* 0386-765354**

RETAIL SHOWROOMS

All our Showroom outlets hold large stocks of most items and also supply from a far wider product range than advertised. Please do not hesitate to ring any of our showrooms and discuss your requirements with a member of our highly trained staff.

Unit 9 St Richards Road, Evesham
Worcestershire WR11 6XJ
☎ 0386 765180
fax : 0386 765354
Open Mon-Sat., 9.00 - 5.30

5 Glisson Rd, Cambridge CB1 2HA
☎ 0223 323898
fax : 0223 322883
Open Mon-Fri, 9.30 - 6.00
and Sat., 9.00 - 5.30
IBM dealer ● Corporate Specialist

1762 Pershore Road, Cotteridge
Birmingham B30 3BH
☎ 021 458 4564
fax : 021 433 3825
Open Mon-Sat., 9.00 - 5.30

▼ TECHNICAL SUPPORT ▼
☎ 0386-40303
Monday to Friday, 9.30 - 5.30

12 MONTHS WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
All details correct at time of press
All goods subject to availability, E. & O.E.

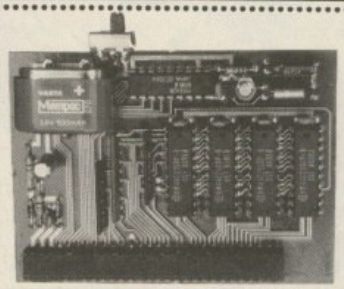
3½" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

AMAZING LOW PRICE !
£54.95
including VAT & delivery

- Very quiet
- Slimline design
- Suits any Amiga
- Cooling Vents
- Sleek, high quality metal casing
- Quality Citizen Drive Mechanism
- On / Off switch on rear of drive
- Full 880K Formatted Capacity
- Long reach connection cable

Also available :
5.25" External Drive
40 80 Track Switchable
Only £99.00 inc. VAT delivery

AMIGA A500 SOLDERLESS RAM UPGRADES

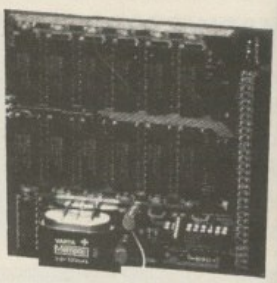


512K RAM/CLOCK UPGRADE
ONLY £32.95
including VAT and delivery

512K RAM/CLOCK EXPANSION FEATURES :
- ☆ Direct replacement for the A501 expansion
- ☆ Convenient On / Off Memory Switch
- ☆ Auto-recharging battery backed Real-Time Clock
- ☆ Compact Unit Size : Ultra-neat design
- ☆ Only 4 low power consumption FASTRAMs

512K RAM Expansion also available without clock for only £27.95

1.5MB RAM BOARD



- ☆ Fully populated board increases total RAM in A500 to 2MB !
- ☆ Plugs into the trapdoor expansion, and connects to GARY chip
- ☆ Includes Auto-recharging battery-backed Real-Time Clock
- ☆ Socketed FASTRAM ICs for accommodating up to 1.5MB RAM

Unpopulated RAM board with clock	£ 39.95
RAM Board as above, with 512K FASTRAM installed	£ 59.95
RAM Board as above, with 1MB FASTRAM installed	£ 74.95
RAM Board as above, with 1.5Mb FASTRAM installed	£ 89.95

N.B. : The expansion board requires Kickstart 1.3 to operate - Kickstart 1.3 upgrade available from us for £29.95

COMMODORE A590 HARD DISK

Good quality Commodore Hard Disk unit, including its own PSU and built-in cooling fan. Features sockets for up to 2Mb of on-board FASTRAM expansion (see below). 80ms Access time, with up to 2.4Mb/sec. transfer rate. Autoboots when used with Kickstart 1.3.

Commodore A590 Hard Drive (20Mb Hard Disk) ..... £ 279.00

A590 RAM UPGRADES — A590 RAM Upgrades are fitted free of charge when bought with an A590.

512K Upgrade	£ 31.95
1MB Upgrade	£ 59.95
2Mb Upgrade	£ 99.95

We currently support specially upgraded versions of the A590 incorporating NEC high capacity, fully autoparking SCSI drives (25ms access time). **SCSI interfaced hard drives offer a substantial performance increase over conventional units.** We are also offering the NEC mechanisms seperately, either cased for those who wish to 'chain on' an additional hard disk to their A590, or on their own for internally replacing their existing A590 20Mb mechanism.

A590 upgraded with fast 40Mb NEC SCSI Disk	£ 479.00
A590 upgraded with fast 100Mb NEC SCSI Disk	£ 669.00
A590 with 40Mb NEC SCSI Disk, *PLUS* 2MB RAM FASTRAM fitted	£ 559.00
NEC 40Mb SCSI Drive cased with PSU to directly add-on to the Commodore A590	£ 349.00
NEC Drive cased with PSU as above, 100Mb version	£ 549.00
NEC 40Mb SCSI Drive mechanism on its own	£ 249.00
NEC 100Mb SCSI Drive mechanism on its own	£ 449.00

AMIGA 1500/2000 UPGRADES

HARD DRIVE / RAM UPGRADE BOARD KIT

Kits comprise of full size hard disk controller cards incorporating unpopulated SIMMS RAM expansion sockets for accomodating up to 8Mb RAM; PLUS high speed, fast access NEC SCSI hard disks.

40MB HARD DRIVE & INTERFACE / RAM CARD	£ 399.00
100MB HARD DRIVE & INTERFACE / RAM CARD	£ 599.00

PLEASE NOTE: These are unpopulated RAM sockets - Add £ 119.00 per 2Mb of RAM required.

8MB RAM Expansion Board with 2Mb D-RAM fitted, only ..... £ 229.00

DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO

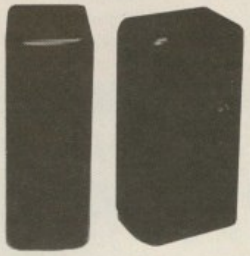
The only full-featured animation/paint program to utilise state-of the art techniques that are characteristic of Disney-style animation. Special features let you superimpose your animations on background pictures. Sample animations, plus sound effect library included in the package, from which you can add to your creation. Supports IFF, Anim graphics formats and SONIX, SMUS and INSTR sound formats. Great price!

Normal RRP : £ 99.95
EVESHAM MICROS SPECIAL PRICE ... £69.95

ACCESSORIES

NEW! ZY-FI amplified stereo speakers

REALISE THE TRUE SOUND POTENTIAL OF YOUR AMIGA WITH THIS PAIR OF FULL RANGE SPEAKERS !



Your Amiga produces fine quality hi-fi stereo sound. Enjoy quality stereo sound reproduction *to the full* with this specially designed, great new twin speaker system! Features reflex ported speaker design with 3 separate drivers in each unit, and incorporates a built-in amplifier with adjustable volume control. Runs from PSU (supplied) or from batteries (not included).

ONLY £39.95 INCLUDING VAT AND DELIVERY

VIDI-AMIGA

VIDI-AMIGA

Widely regarded as the best in its category, VIDI-Amiga video digitiser enables you to -

- Have perfect freeze frame from any video, in up to 16 shades
- Grab real time 3-D images
- Store & replay action sequences
- Realise Desktop Video
- and much, much more

VIDI-Amiga is compatible with all video standards, eg.colour, B/W, VHS, Beta, PAL, NTSC etc.

VIDI-CHROME AMIGA

Colour frame grabbing upgrade enabling production of Red, Green and Blue elements when using a black/white camera, by use of filters. (Colour camera/video recorder users - see below).

VIDI-RGB

Automatically separates Red, Green and Blue colour signal from video recorder or camera, enabling easy production of colour pictures.

VIDI Amiga : £ 95.00 Vidi Chrome ..... £ 16.95 Vidi RGB ..... £ 64.95

MINIGEN Genlock Adapter ..... £ 95.00

TRUEMOUSE

WE GUARANTEE that this is the smoothest, most responsive and accurate replacement mouse you can buy for the Amiga. Excellent performance, amazing low price !

£17.95 *SATISFACTION GUARANTEED*

GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE excellent travel & accuracy ... £ 37.95

GOLDEN IMAGE HANDY SCANNER + TOUCH-UP

Outstanding quality, excellent value for money - this package includes a 100-400dpi scanner with dither options, plus the amazingly powerful TOUCH-UP software package which drives the scanner directly. Scanner includes viewing window & backlight for accurate scans every time. Scan either line-art or grey images up to 400dpi. Many image enhancement & special effects available from within Touch-Up. A sensible investment for Desktop Publishing work.

£179.00 INCLUDING VAT AND DELIVERY

PHILIPS 15" TV/MONITOR

With its dedicated monitor input, this model combines the advantages of a high quality medium resolution colour monitor with the convenience of remote control Teletext TV - at an excellent low price !

£269.00 Including VAT, delivery & cable

Philips CM8833 Mk.II including cable ..... £ 239.00

AMIGA SPECIAL DEALS

LOOK WHAT ELSE YOU GET WHEN YOU BUY AN AMIGA FROM Evesham Micros

AMIGA 500 COMPUTER

Features a Genuine UK version 512K Commodore Amiga 500 computer with 1Mb Internal Drive, TV Modulator, Mouse, Power Supply, KickStart 1.3, etc.

Amiga 500 package as above ..... £ 329.99
A500 Pack as above, with 512K RAM / Clock Upgrade fitted ..... £ 359.99
A500 Pack with external 3½" Drive ..... £ 379.99
A500 Pack with external 3½" Drive *and* 512K RAM / Clock Upgrade fitted ..... £ 405.00

AMIGA 500 SCREEN GEMS PACK

Top-selling A500 package includes 'Night Breed', 'The Beast 2', 'Back to the Future 2', 'Days of Thunder', 'Deluxe Paint II' and TV modulator.

A500 SCREEN GEMS PACKAGE ..... £ 379.00
SPECIAL! A500 Screen Gems Package inc. 512K RAM Clock Upgrade ..... £ 399.00
A500 Screen Gems Package PLUS 3½" Drive ..... £ 430.00
A500 Screen Gems Package including 512K RAM/Clock Upgrade AND 3½" Drive ..... £ 450.00

THESE *FABULOUS* GAMES:

Tracksuit Manager 90	Jaws	Treasure Trap
Block Alanche	Lost'N Maze	Discman
Battle Squadron	Diet Riot	Tank Battle
Nigel Mansell	Subbuteo	

PLUS! **A wordprocessor and spreadsheet**

AMIGA 500 CLASS OF THE 90'S PACK

Includes A501 512K RAM Upgrade, TV Modulator, 8 Software Titles, 10 Disks, Mouse Mat, Video Tape and more ....

CLASS OF THE 90's Package ..... £ 549.00
Class of the 90's Pack *plus* 3.5" Drive .. £ 600.00

AMIGA 1500 STARTER PACK

Includes A1500 computer (1Mb RAM, 2 x 3½" Drives, 8 expansion slots), Commodore Hi-Resolution Colour Monitor, plus Software including: 'Deluxe Paint III', 'Battle Chess', 'Sim City' and 'The Works' (business software).

A1500 STARTER PACKAGE ..... £ 949.00

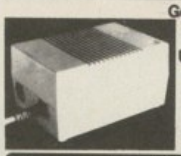
NEW! VIRUS PROTECTOR

BANISH VIRUS PROBLEMS!

Our compact Virus Protector fits easily to the Port of the last disk drive in your Amiga system, protecting all internal and external drives from boot block viruses. Incorporates a switch to enable or disable the protection facility. *Top value !*

ONLY £9.95

REPLACEMENT A500 PSU



Genuine Commodore Amiga A500 type replacement Power Supply Unit. Good quality 'switch mode' type. Super low price!

ONLY £39.95

MIDI INTERFACE

GET CONNECTED !

Our fully compatible, high quality MIDI interface connects directly with the Amiga serial port and provides IN, OUT & THRU ports for good flexibility. Features LED indicators on each port for diagnostic purposes. Superb compact design.

ONLY £19.95

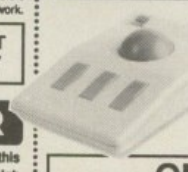
STEREO SOUND SAMPLER

S-S-S-SAMPLE THIS !

Offering full compatibility with almost any Amiga audio digitiser package, our Sound Sampler features excellent circuitry, yielding professional results. The main A/D converter gives a digitising resolution of up to 50KHz, with a fast slew rate. Two phono sockets are provided for stereo line input, plus an option for microphone. Adjustable gain is achieved with built-in control knob. Complete with public domain disk containing sound sampling applications / utilities.

ONLY £29.95

KRAFT TRACKBALL



Very high quality trackball, directly compatible to any Amiga, ST or CBM'64, plus many others. Operates from the mouse or joystick port, and features selectable drag control / autofire button for versatility and better action. Left or right hand use, with total one-handed control. Top quality construction and opto-mechanical design, delivering high speed and accuracy every time. No driver software needed !

ONLY £44.95

AT-Once Hardware PC Emulator featuring CGA and Hercules emulation, support for hard disks and extended memory. No soldering needed for installation ..... £ 179.00
KCS Powerboard Hardware PC Emulator with its own 1Mb of RAM on-board, 512K useable in Amiga mode ..... £ 299.00
Kickstart 1.3 Upgrade ..... £ 29.95
Amiga 500 Dust Cover ..... £ 4.95

CITIZEN PRODOT-24

AMAZING SPECIAL OFFER

PROFESSIONAL COLOUR PRINTER - BUDGET PRICE !

The ProDOT-24 is a highly versatile 24-pin letter quality printer, with levels of speed and reliability enabling it to handle sustained high levels of output with ease. It features an amazing array of facilities normally found on far more expensive models, yet are supremely easy to use.

- 200 cps draft / 66 cps Letter Quality mode (5 LQ fonts)
- 7 Colour output; Graphics resolution up to 360 x 360dpi
- Excellent compatibility, with Epson, IBM and NEC emulation
- Full control over printer from easy to use front-panel
- Fast set up, with Parallel and Serial interfaces as standard
- Complete with cable and 2 Year Manufacturers Warranty

Citizen ProDOT 24 Normal RRP: £ 746.35 Inc.VAT

Evesham Micros Special Offer Price **ONLY £269.00 inc.VAT, Delivery & cable**

- Cut Sheet Feeder available for only £ 89.95 -

PRINTERS

Prices include VAT, delivery and cable

EVESHAM MICROS SPECIAL OFFER !

All STAR Printers include 12 months On-Site Maintenance

Buying a Star LC10?

For a limited time, we are offering the Star LC-10 Mk.II at the same price of an LC-10!

Get the latest faster version for just **£159.00**

Price Inc. VAT, delivery, cable & 1 Year On-Site Warranty

Star LC 200 9-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 180/45cps .... £ 209.00
Star LC 24-10 24-Pin, 4 fonts, 180/60cps ..... £ 215.00
Star LC 24-200 24-Pin, 5 fonts, 200/67cps ..... £ 249.00
Star LC 24-200C 7 colour version of above ..... £ 289.00

HP Deskjet 500 3 pages/minute, 300 DPI inkjet printer..... £ 459.00
Olivetti DM100S 200/30 cps 9-pin, inc.12 months O/S/M .. £ 115.00
Panasonic KXP1123 new 24-pin successor to KXP1124 . £ 235.00

SOFTWARE

Kind Words 2	£ 37.50	Music-X 1.1	£ 110.00
Protext V5	£ 119.95	AMOS	£ 37.50
Digita Home Accounts	£ 18.95	HiSoft Lattice C	£ 179.00
Deluxe Paint 3	£ 59.95	GFA BASIC V3	£ 39.95
Deluxe Video 3	£ 59.95	GFA BASIC Compiler	£ 34.95
		Devpac 2.15	£ 44.95
		Roger Rabbit	£ 9.95

How to use The Disk

First of all, you must make a back-up copy of the coverdisk. To do this, boot-up with your copy of Workbench, then double click on the Workbench disk icon, followed by the Shell or CLI icon. Now type:

```
DISKCOPY FROM DF0: TO DF0:
```

or, if you have an extra disk drive, put a blank, formatted disk in DF1: and type:

```
DISKCOPY FROM DF0: TO DF1:
```

Follow the on-screen prompts until the copying procedure has ended, then put your original disk away in a safe place. Now switch off the machine and wait for 30 seconds before re-booting with the copy. Wait until the CoverDisk17 icon appears, double click on it and away you go.

That's all you need do to make a straight copy of the entire disk. However, you may also want to to copy individual programs from your copy of the coverdisk to a separate disk. In this case ensure that you fully understand which related files need to go with it.

For example, all of the document files on the disk require that the text editor PPmore is in the current disks C: directory. Therefore, if you copy the docs to a new disk you will also have to copy PPmore to the new C: directory before you can read them.

Some of the smaller docs will not have been crunched, so for these you need only change the tool types on the Icon's info screen to reflect whichever text editor you do have on the new disk.

As a general rule, you should carefully read the documentation for any program you copy from disk to disk.

This can save a great deal of messing about and can help you avoid all those infuriating error messages!

Startup stuff

Each month from now on we'll be trying to bring you one or two handy little bits and pieces for those who love to mess about with their startup-sequences, and if you delve into this month's, you'll see a couple of commands you might not be familiar with.

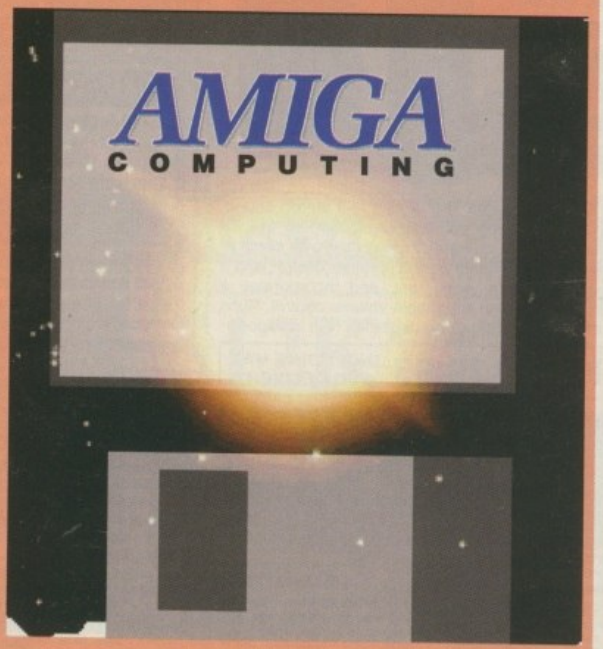
The first of these is WINSIZE, which has been used on the disk for ages and which I'd recommend you pass over in favour of the much smaller SIZE mentioned later in these pages. Either is very useful if you want to load Workbench but still leave a CLI window open from startup.

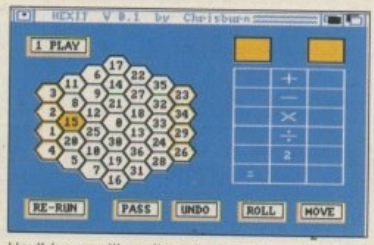
Normally you'd have to resize the CLI window manually so you could see the Workbench screen, but with these you can have your Workbench open in much the same way as our coverdisk.

The second is ONLYPAL1, a tiny routine which ensures your Amiga boots up with a full sized PAL screen – 256 pixels high instead of an annoying 200 pixels NTSC screen.

You've probably noticed by now that the Amiga will sometimes boot up in the NTSC screen size for no apparent reason. ONLYPAL1 will fix this bug if it occurs.

Remember to copy the files from the coverdisk's C: directory. You can't add commands to your startup-sequence if they don't exist on that disk!





Hexit could prove a touch embarrassing for our older readers! It's no walkover

Hexit

Author: Chris Bradburn

Hexit is an arithmetic educational game aimed at children of between eight and ten years – although it ought to please a good many older users.

It is based around a Blockbusters style gameboard made up of hexagons, which the player must cross one at a time by providing arithmetic solutions.

The player rolls a set of two dice to begin. The resulting numbers can be added, multiplied, subtracted, divided, or squared in an attempt to match the number on an adjacent hexagon.

Once the player finds a match, he or she clicks on the die with the first number on it, next in the box beside the operator required, then in the box to the right of the operator. This will bring up the result of the sum and if it matches a hex, the player can proceed by clicking on "Move".

If the player cannot find a match the turn is passed over to player 2, and so on until one person reaches the other side.

This means that when in two-player mode the game can be played as a straight race. When playing alone, however, there is unfortunately no time limit or high score option to encourage a child to progress.

Used as an educational game with a little supervision, Hexit is simple with a big enough hook to retain substantial interest.

Hunter v2.20

Author: Martin Steven and Neil Boffin

If you use MED or Soundtracker, or just enjoy messing about with the Amiga's capacity to make great noises, you will have a whale of a time with Hunter.

This is a sample ripper – a program designed to search through your Amiga's memory and rip out chunks containing the music samples in which you are interested.

As long as you are ripping out samples or sound effects and not ripping off someone else's musical arrangements, there is no limit to what you can do with a decent ripper.

For example, you might want to build up your own library of MED or Soundtracker samples from a collection of PD demos.

A self-contained auto-booting music demo is usually rather inaccessible to the average user, but with Hunter it is quite easy to track down and capture any sample that takes your fancy. The first PD music disk which came to hand was the Kefrens Jukebox demo on Seventeen-Bit disk number 685, so I booted up with that and waited until I heard a few samples I liked enough to try ripping them.

By the time this stage is reached, the samples are already in the Amiga's chip memory, so the next step was to warm re-boot with the coverdisk and fire up Hunter.

You may also try a direct search through your target disk or music module using the load file option, and the IFF Search. Hunter, however, has several control gadgets making it easier to skip to any part of chip memory. They are located on the left of the Hunter screen and are start, length, frequency, and step size.

Start simply tells the program where in memory to begin the search, and can go up to 1024000, the top of most users' chip memory

Yawn!

Author: Lorenz Wiest

If you don't know this game and how to play it, you must be fresh in from Mars. It's a version of the classic sliding tiles puzzle in which you have to unscramble and put the tiles back in the correct order.

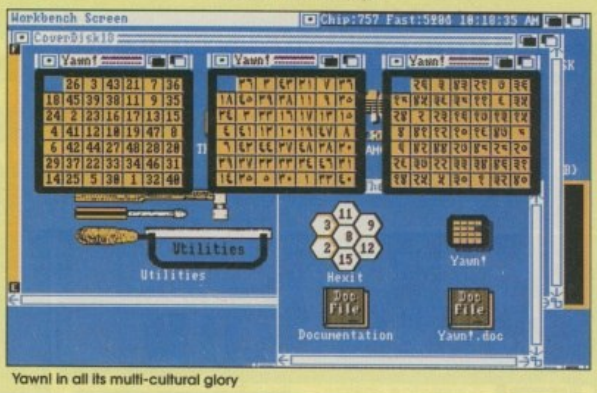
To move a tile when it's next to a gap, just click on it and it moves automatically to the empty space. Nothing could be easier, and the program will keep up with you no matter how fast you click.

It's possible for experts to race through a puzzle in impressive style.

By holding down the right mouse button while the Yawn! window is active, you can change the size of board from 16 squares to 49, at which stage things become significantly more difficult.

A notable extra feature is the ability to select Hindi or Arabic numerals for the tiles. There aren't many Amiga programs around that make allowances for a multi-lingual Amiga-using public!

We had a quick bash at Hexit while testing the coverdisk, and ended up spending half an hour on it. Simple ideas are the best, so they say, and games of this kind have been played for centuries.



Yawn! in all its multi-cultural glory

THE DISK

Hunter demands a certain amount of patience and perseverance, but the results are worth the effort

except for 3000 owners. A500 owners needn't search any further than 512000, because you won't find any memory beyond that on unexpanded machines.

Length sets the size of memory chunk to be played or saved to disk and is again expressed in bytes. Hunter doesn't try to baffle with hex codes or any of the usual machine coder's bumff.

It is designed to be used by musical illiterates like myself, and if I can achieve satisfying results, anyone can. The frequency button sets the frequency at which memory, including any samples found, is played.

To speed up the search crank up the frequency to about 15 or 18000, then slowly back down to between 10 and 12000 to hear them.

Use the IFF search options to chase down IFF samples, and the Load File requestor to examine a particular disk or music module. This saves you the bother of having to reboot.

The Kefrens samples were quite easy to capture and save to disk, and for the sake of compatibility I saved them one at a time as both RAW and IFF format.

You will be able to use your samples with almost any Amiga music package using one or the other.

I loaded a RAW sample into MED and was able to swap it with others used on various tracks of coverdisk songs until I'd completely destroyed the song's integrity. Hunter doesn't supply musical as well as ripping ability!

It should be easy enough to build up a samples library using Hunter from either PD or commercial software. Simply play the music, re-boot immediately with Hunter and trawl carefully through the Amiga's chip memory.

If the samples don't survive the warm re-boot, try a couple more times. If you still can't find them, try the IFF search options.

Should you still fail to find them, then the samples are either not continually resident in chip memory or the software clears memory as it plays them.

Whatever the reason, there's no point in banging your head against a brick wall, unless you intend to sample the sound it makes!

CDL A1500

Checkmate Digital bring you the Ultimate peripheral for the A500. The A1500 Mini-Workstation

CDL A1500

Question :-What is the Following ?

- **A.:-** Tall and holds many Drives
- **B:-** Accepts B2000 cards
- **C:-** Never Runs out of Power
- **D:-** Has Usual Checkmate Style
- **E:-** Obviously well Built and Reliable
- **F:-** Outperforms the A3000
- **G:-** Can hold 17Mb of Ram
- **H:-** Can emulate PC's, Mac's, Etc

See bottom of this advert for answer

All New Prices

New Model A1500 Base Unit Price Only

!! £ 230.00 inc vat !!

Includes Keyboard Casing

CDL 68030

Ram Chip Prices

256x4 (A590 etc) £ 39.00 / Mb

Above price only on 2Mb orders

Colour Monitors

Commodore A1084S Stereo	£ 239.00
NEC Multi-Sync 3D	£ 499.00
Microway Flicker Fixer B2000	£ 299.00
Microway Flicker Fixer A1500	£ 349.00

Cheapest 68030 Card In The World From C.S.A.

THE LOWEST PRICED EVER 68030 ACCELERATOR CARD FOR THE A500 AND B2000 RUNNING AT 25 MHz. THE PRICE STARTS AT AN AMAZING.

£ 375 inc VAT

Forget all the other slower and more expensive 68020 cards. Now you can have A3000 performance with a sensible price tag. This card has sockets for the 68882 Maths processor allowing speeds of upto 50 MHz, and for 32 bit SRAM. Ring about our 33MHz 68030 cards, and our wide range of 32 Bit Ram Cards, which allow upto 8Mb.

CDL Seperate Keyboard Kit	**£ 49.00**
And at last I hear you cry	
CDL B2000 Slot (half length cards)	**£ 69.00**
Well it's half way there - Much more to come	

Hard Drive Systems

A590 Adaptor Kit (A1500)	£ 69.00
A590 20 meg drive 0K Ram	£ 279.00
A590 plus 2 Meg ram.	£ 349.00
A590 42Mb SCSI Drive	£ 449.00
A590 86 Mb SCSI Drive	£ 549.00
A590 173 Mb SCSI Drive	£ 749.00

3.5 inch SCSI Drives for A590, CDL A1500, HiQ:-
44Mb £ 239.00. 90Mb £ 349.00. 135Mb £ 475.00
182Mb £ 535.00. External case, power supply £ 99.00

B2000 hard drive systems From 45Mb, only	£ 399.00
Brand New A590 20Mb Drive units	£ 75.00

Emulators

Atonce by Vortex 286 based Emulator	£ 189.00
KCS Power PC Emulator Inludes extra 512K ram + MSDos + Manuals	£ 289.00

Golden Image Products

Hi-res Opto-Mechanical Mouse	£ 24.95
400 DPI Hand Scanner, 64 half tone levels	£ 249.00
200 Watt Power Supply for A500	£ 79.00

Ring For details on CDL 16MHz 68000

Amiga Range

Commodore Amiga Range

A500 Range

A500 - Standard Amiga no games pack	£ 319.00
A500 - Screen Gems Pack	£ 369.00

Commodore Version 1500 Range (A2000)

Amiga 1500 with Software listed below	£ 679.00
Amiga 1500 40Mb H/D Version	£ 1099.00

Software includes, DPaint III, The Works Businness software pack, games, Twin Floppy Drives and more.

! Take your pick, CDL A1500 or Commodore A1500 !

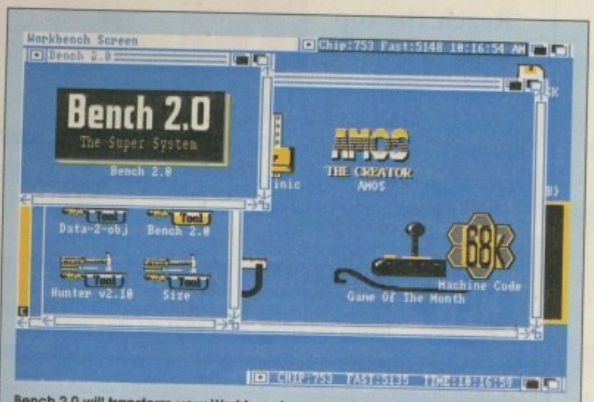
Well Commodore how about HiQ for a Tower Name.

Ring For the Latest Checkmate Catalogue

CHECKMATE DIGITAL LIMITED

80 Mildmay Park, London, N1 4PR
England.
Tel 071-923 0658
Fax 071-254 1655

No other side of the Page.



Bench 2.0 will transform your Workbench screen at the click of a button

Bench 2.0

Author: Olof Lapri

Bench 2.0 is a superb PD program designed to transform your Workbench screen and radically alter its visual impact. It is guaranteed to make you sit up and take notice! The program's function is discernable immediately upon opening, so there's no need for documentation here.

One thing to note is that if anything goes wrong, or the program does something unexpected, you can restore your original Workbench screen by moving the mouse pointer to the top of the screen, holding it down and dragging the Bench 2.0 screen down.

You should then be able to click on Bench's close gadget which will be situated in the top left-hand quarter of the screen.

If there are other types of program you would like to see on the coverdisk write to: Stevie Kennedy, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Data-2-Obj

Author: John Chasey

This program is of use mostly to C programmers and works only from CLI. Its function is to convert raw data used by program code into object code so that the two can be linked into a single file, saving disk space and speeding program running.

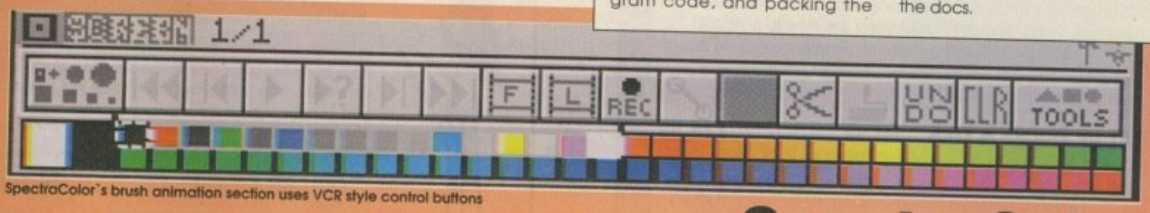
The example John Chasey uses is that of a program which plays samples as part of its operation.

We all know how large samples can be, so the advantages of converting these to object code, linking them to the program code, and packing the whole executable file without having to mess about with separate loads and de-crunchers at runtime is obvious.

The documentation on the disk includes a detailed example of the program's use and lists the hunk headers it won't recognise.

As John himself points out, the program can't as yet extract data from object files, but possible later versions may allow this and further operations.

If you have any queries about Data-2-Obj, John's regular and Email addresses are included in the docs.



SpectraColor's brush animation section uses VCR style control buttons

If you've only ever used Dpaint, the ability to choose from the full SpectraColor palette of 4096 colours just by clicking on it will be a real pleasure

SpectraColor

The main feature of this month's disk is a usable demo of Aegis's latest HAM paint package, SpectraColor. The version on your disk is complete in every function except that it will not save your creations to disk, but everything else is there.

The most obvious improvement over SpectraColor's close cousin, Photon Paint 2, is the inclusion of animation. In much the same way as Dpaint III, SpectraColor offers brush animation which is so simple to use you can't go wrong.

Simply load in your brush, click on a few buttons to define start and finish positions and pathway, and the brush whizzes round the screen in glorious HAM colour. This is the first HAM paint package to offer animation, so get stuck in there!

A word of warning to owners of 512K Amiga 500s. The program will load and function perfectly well on your machines, but when you try to animate a brush you will run up against memory restrictions. Make sure you run it with as few windows open as possible and no other program in background.

See Paul's review on page 77 for a more detailed look at the package's features.

BEST SELLING AMIGA BOOKS

AMIGA DOS INSIDE & OUT **£16.95**
An in-depth guide to AmigaDOS and the CLI. Covers the insides of AmigaDOS from internal design up to practical applications. Versions 1.2 and 1.3 are covered and this revised edition also includes AmigaDOS 2.0

AMIGA C FOR BEGINNERS **£16.95**
An introductory guide for the Amiga user that wishes to learn this popular language without a lot of technical jargon. Describes the C library routines and use of the most popular C compilers. Lots of programming examples.

AMIGA DESKTOP VIDEO GUIDE **£16.95**
This is a book for everyone who wants to use the Amiga for video. You'll find information on video basics, video-tape equipment, video/Amiga interfaces, artwork and more.

AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS **£12.95**
The ideal book for the first time user. A clear introduction to essential Amiga features including the Workbench diskette, AmigaBASIC and AmigaDOS. Recently revised to include Workbench 2.0 info.

AMIGA PRINTERS INSIDE & OUT ***NEW*** **£29.95**
A comprehensive guide with easy to follow examples and simple explanations to help you use your printer more effectively. Learn AmigaDOS commands for printer control and printing tips and tricks from the experts. Includes a companion diskette with essential printer utilities.

MAKING MUSIC ON THE AMIGA ***NEW*** **£29.95**
The Amiga has wonderful music talents. This book shows you how to take advantage of those capabilities, it starts with the fundamentals of music and progresses to the details of using software such as Music Construction Set, Aegis/Oxxi and AudioMaster and how to construct your own MIDI interface, includes companion diskette containing lots of music examples.

THE BEST OF TRICKS & TIPS ***NEW*** **£24.95**
The best selling book 'Tricks & Tips' and its follow up book 'More Tricks & Tips' have been replaced by this single volume. The companion diskette is included. A great collection of programming hints and techniques for all Amiga users.

OTHER BOOKS

AmigaDOS Quick Ref. Guide	£8.95	Amiga Machine Language	£14.95
Amiga 3D Graphics Prog in BASIC	£16.95	Adv. System Programmers Guide	£29.95
Amiga System Programmers Guide	£29.95	Amiga C for Adv. Programmers	£29.95
Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out	£24.95	More Amiga Tricks & Tips	£14.95
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	£29.95	Amiga ROM Kernal Ref: Includes & Autodoc	£28.95
Amiga ROM Kernal Ref: Libs. & Divs	£29.95	Kids and the Amiga	£13.95
Amiga Hardware Ref. Manual	£21.95	Advanced Amiga BASIC	£16.95
Elementary Amiga BASIC	£12.95	Using Delux Paint 2nd Ed.	£19.95
Amiga Applications	£16.95	First Book of Amiga	£14.95
Inside Amiga Graphics	£15.95	Second Book of Amiga	£14.95
Amiga DOS Ref. Guide (3rd ed)	£18.95	Amiga Programmer's Guide (Compute!)	£16.95
Mapping the Amiga	£19.95	Amiga DOS Reference Guide (2nd Ed)	£6.95
Amiga Desktop Video (Compute!)	£16.95	Amiga Companion 2nd Ed.	£16.95
AMIGADOS: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95	Becoming an Amiga Artist	£16.95
Inside the Amiga with C	£19.95	Amiga Assembly Language Programming	£12.95
Amiga Programmer's Handbook Vol. 2	£22.95	Amiga Desktop Video Workbook (inc disk)	£29.95
Desktop Video Production, Amiga & Mac II	£14.95		
Amiga Basic Inside & Out	£18.95		

All prices include postage within UK.
Add 10% postage for European orders and worldwide surface mail.
Add 30% for airmail outside Europe. Dealer enquiries welcome.

DTBS (Dept AC) Tel/Fax 0706 524304
18 Norwich Avenue, Rochdale, Lancs OL11 5JZ
Access/Visa Orders Accepted

Reach the top with . . . **LCL** NATIONAL CURRICULUM

Self-Tuition Courses

World leaders ● Hons graduate/teacher authors ● At all major shows ● Excellent reviews – £5 off total for 2, £10 off for 3

NEW

READING WRITING COURSE
National Curriculum (A.T. 1-5) 24 program course teaching, reading and writing, with 2 books and voice tape £24

PRIMARY MATHS COURSE
Complete course of 24 programs and 2 books. Only £24 for:

- Counting
- Addition using units
- Subtraction using units
- Tens and units
- Hundreds tens and units
- Addition using tens and units
- Additions using hundreds, tens and units
- Subtraction using hundreds tens and units
- Subtraction using tens and units
- 2-10 times tables (taught separately)
- Multiplication problems
- Division
- Short Multiplication.
- Long Multiplication.
- Fractions and Decimals
- Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of fractions

NATIONAL CURRICULUM Ages 3-12yrs

MICRO MATHS
Complete course of 24 programs and 2 books. Only £24 for:

- Percentages and fractions
- Averages and histograms
- Ratio and proportion
- Polygon properties
- Simple algebraic equations
- Simplification in algebra
- Interest
- Solutions of triangles using sine and cosine
- formulae
- Profit and loss
- Similar trangles
- Geometric of the circle and its chords
- Advanced statistics
- Applications of Pythagoras theorem
- Trigonometry
- Fractorisation of algebraic equations
- Graphs
- Simultaneous equations
- Indices in algebra
- Indices in arithmetic
- Vectors
- Matrices

And much much more

Ages 11 – GCSE

MICRO ENGLISH
Complete course of 24 programs, 2 books and a voice tape Only £24 for:

- Punctuation
- Elementary spelling
- Advanced spelling *(like an advanced 'Speak-and- Spell' machine)*
- Vocabulary tests *(meanings of words)*
- English grammar
- From phrases to words
- Words commonly confused *(e.g. effect and affect)*
- Irregular plurals
- 8 comprehension tests, each passage having 20 questions
- 4 programs on making notes *(summarising)*

ORAL COMMUNICATION

- Speaking *(3 programs on reading aloud)*
- Listening

Ages 8 – GCSE

NEW

MICRO FRENCH
Complete course of SPOKEN and written French. 24 programs, 2 books and a voice tape. Only £24 for:

- Pronunciation
- Colours
- Articles
- er verbs
- Wordsearch in French
- Ir verbs
- Learning by pictures
- re verbs
- Signs found in France
- oir verbs
- Plurals
- Time
- Graphics adventure game
- Oral exam
- Commands
- Adjectives
- Future tense
- Dictation
- Perfect tense
- Imperfect tense
- Opposites
- Comprehension tests
- Direct object pronouns

Ages 8 – GCSE

MEGA MATHS
Complete A-level course of 24 programs and 2 books, 105 topics! Far too many to list. Includes everything on Calculus and much more. Only £24

A-level Course

Send coupon and cheques/PO's or phone orders or requests for free colour poster/catalogue to:

LCL (DEPT AMC) THAMES HOUSE, 73 BLANDY ROAD, HENLEY-ON-THAMES, OXON RG9 1QB

Phone now for immediate despatch

VISA **or ring 0491 579345 (24 hrs)**

Name .....
Address .....
Title .....
Computer .....

AMIGA COMPUTING

Earn up to a cool grand

We are always looking for original contributions for the *Amiga Computing* coverdisk. If you think something you have written is good enough to share with everybody else who reads the magazine, send it along and we'll have a look. You can earn up to an incredible £1,000 for your submission, although it would have to rival commercial offerings to earn that amount!

Please let us know which files, if any, your submission needs from the Workbench disk. If it's clickable, feel free to design an original icon. But don't make it too large, and please use the standard Workbench colours.

Bear in mind that a program which does not run on a 512K machine would have to be exceptionally good to make it on to the coverdisk.

We are not prepared to pay for programs that are already in the public domain or have been spread by other means. We will, however, launch your contribution into the public domain either as freeware or shareware.

Please enclose this coupon, or a photocopy of it, with your submission. Include a file on the disk with full documentation, your name, address and telephone number, plus a few details about you and your kit.

Don't forget to duplicate on the disk label the program name and your personal details.

Name .....Age.....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....Daytime phone .....

Submission name .....Submission size .....

We will accept a submission up to 500K in total length, including documentation. If it is a compiled or assembled program include all the source code, but do not count this in the size of the submission. If it consists of more than one file describe what each file is for. Attach an extra sheet of paper to this form if necessary.

.....

.....

.....

Sign this declaration

I declare that the program I have submitted is wholly my own work and I will indemnify Interactive Publishing against any possible litigation arising from breach of copyright.

Signed .....Date .....

Post your submission to:

Stevie Kennedy, Amiga Computing, Cover Disk Submissions, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.

Size

Author: Stephen White

This tiny utility – just 712 bytes – is more of a CLI command than anything else. It allows full control over the size of the CLI window opened by a script file in much the same way as WINSIZE opens the small window at the bottom of the screen every time you boot up a coverdisk.

Size is a worthy alternative because it is so small. Written in machine code it is, therefore, more suited for use on compilation disks or, indeed, coverdisks where space is at a premium. It runs from CLI, but is best used in a script file such as a startup-sequence.

Unlike most window commands on the Amiga, Size opens a window by specifying its absolute screen co-ordinates rather than expressing its relation to the top left-hand corner of the screen. In other words, to open a CLI window the same size as the one opened for every coverdisk, one would type:

```
SIZE 0 156 640 256
```

The top left-hand corner of the window is opened at position x0, y156 and the bottom right-hand corner is at position x640, y256. The result is a CLI screen which stretches right across the screen and fills the bottom hundred pixels.

Size will be of most use to you if you work with CLI and use script files a bit, and as next month's *Amiga Computing* CLI pages will concentrate on how to use script files, you might like to hang on to it.

If you've enjoyed this month's disk, you'll be pleased to know there's more to come. Future disks will continue to bring you the best in reader contributions and the latest PD programs.

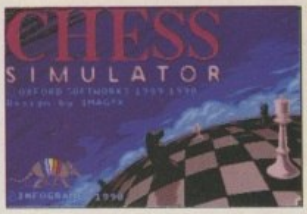
Get your orders in now at the local newsagent to avoid missing next month's magnetic magic!

AMIGA COMPUTING

DISK BARGAINS

Chess Simulator

Infogrames have taken this timeless classic and added a whole range of added features to bring you Chess Simulator.



Chess Simulator is the ideal partner for budding Chess enthusiasts. It's perfect for guiding and improving your talents until you ultimately attain the standard of the Grand Masters. Infogrames' game includes a whole range of outstanding features including: An intelligent opening moves library, countless levels of play, advise options, save and restore options, 3D views and a wide range of different piece designs.

Our Price £19.95

American Dreams

NEW

Four action and strategy games are included in this sensational package from Infogrames.

Super Ski

Test your talent in **SUPER SKI** on the ski jump, slalom, giant slalom and downhill races.

HOSTAGE OPERATION JUPITER is a strategic operation in which you direct manoeuvres to release the hostages held by terrorists in an embassy.

OPERATION NEPTUNE involves you in underwater warfare, destroying enemy submarines and bases.

BUBBLE GHOST will keep you busy for hours trying to guide a fragile ghost through a castle's numerous traps.

Great value for money. Don't miss this offer!

Our Price £17.95

Future Dreams

NEW

Four unbeatable arcade games at an unbelievable price from Infogrames.

Purple Saturn Day

PURPLE SATURN DAY – A unique game which has achieved legendary status in the arcade games arena. Participate in the Intergalactic Games – if you dare!

SPIDERTRONIC – 3D action and digitised sound enhance this fascinating strategy game..

G.NIUS – Your space station has crashed on an unknown planet. Escape the wreck before it disintegrates around you. Timed action and a frantic pace.

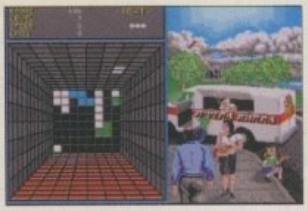
WARLOCK'S QUEST – An arcade adventure swarming with evil creatures and sneaky, devilish traps. If you like arcade games, this one's for you.

Great value for money. Don't miss this offer!

Our Price £17.95

Welltris

Challenging arcade fun from Infogrames. Welltris is a wacky puzzle game that'll have you on the edge of your seat.



After the fabulous international hit, Tetris, join Alexey Pajitnov, grand mathematician of the Soviet Academy of Sciences, and take up his new challenge, Welltris: control the falling pieces, move the volumes and ultimately master space.

Welltris has a host of options including: Three levels of difficulty (beginner, advanced and expert), amazing 3D perspective, various game speeds, scoring system with top ten scores recorded.

100% pure Glastnost!

Our Price £19.95

TO ORDER PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 129

We do it in real-time . . . and in COLOUR.

PRICES DOWN! ColourPic £399 inc. VAT SuperPic £499 inc. VAT

Our VIDEO DIGITISERS are REAL-TIME and COLOUR. They GRAB a FRAME as fast as a TV camera can provide it, PLUS – they include a live framestore output for connecting to a second picture monitor or even a TV set to simplify focusing and setup.

Step into the real-world of real-time AND colour:
No need for a perfect freeze frame VCR!
No need for a colour splitter!
No need for a colour wheel!
Perfect pictures from a moving colour source at just the touch of a button.

With **SuperPic** and **ColourPic** you can . . .

- ★ GRAB a frame from a moving picture in 64,000 vibrant colours.
- ★ SAVE and display pictures in over 32,000 colours.
- ★ ENHANCE your DTP skills with a wide range of built in monochrome tools.
- ★ INTERFACE directly with the AIM image processing software to use its wide range of powerful image processing tools.
- ★ CREATE pictures for use in image data bases.
- ★ CREATE a picture which can be loaded into your favourite art package . . . DeLuxe Paint, Photon Paint, Digipaint . . .
- ★ PRINT to your colour or monochrome printer.
- ★ SEE your SCULPT images as you have never seen them before! Use **ColourPic** or **SuperPic** as the ultimate SCULPT display device!
- ★ DIGITISE images in HAM, interlace and overscan modes.
- ★ MULTI-TASK safely with your other software.

ColourPic – a real-time colour video digitiser for the A500, A2000 and A3000.

NEW recommended retail price £347 plus VAT (£399 inc. VAT).

SuperPic – a real-time colour video digitiser for the A500 and A2000 including a superb quality genlock for the discerning Amiga user.

NEW recommended retail price £434 plus VAT (£499 inc. VAT).

ColourPic and **SuperPic** can be obtained from selected Amiga dealers or direct from JCL. For your free show disk of pictures contact Carolyn on 0892 75791.

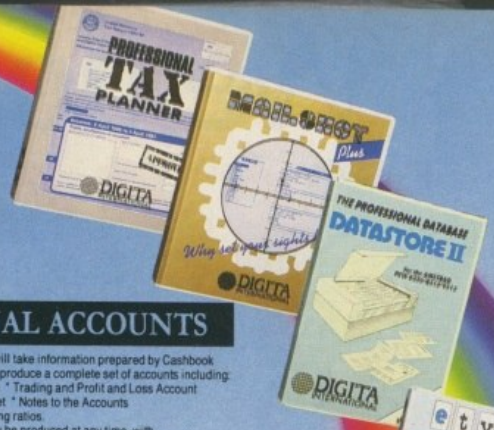
VISA Access EUROCARD

JCL

JCL BUSINESS SYSTEMS LIMITED
Knowle Farm Clock House, Wadhurst Road, Frant, East Sussex TN3 9EJ, England.
Tel: 089275 791 (INT) +44 89275 791. Fax: 089275 440 (INT) +44 89275 440.

Distinctly Digita

Cleverly written and always favourably reviewed in the press, Digita produces a range of powerful, low cost software for the home and business user.



DGCALC

The fastest and most powerful spreadsheet available in this price bracket, with 512 rows by 52 columns, giving you up to 26624 cells. As with all Digita products, the operation of the program is clearly thought out. Being either menu, mouse or command driven you'll be able to start using it within minutes – even if you've never used a spreadsheet before. Some of the features which make it such good value are the exporting of ASCII files for integration with other programs, adjustable column width and text overflow, programmable function keys (macros), and a unique windowing facility, so that you can look at different parts of a sheet at the same time.

£39.95

MAILSHOT

If you ever need to send out mailings or print labels, you know how fiddly and time-consuming it can be making sure all the labels are printed correctly. Well now all that's a thing of the past. Because Mailshot actually shows you the labels on screen, you can type names and addresses in exactly the correct place. But more than that, the labels are animated on screen as a continuous sheet, allowing you to scroll backwards and forwards, to search for particular keywords or to edit entries with the minimum of fuss. Facilities include searching, detection of duplicate labels, sorting (even surname!) 9 labels across, 999 copies of any label. This has to be the simplest and most effective method of creating a mailshot available.

£24.95

FINAL ACCOUNTS

The program will take information prepared by Cashbook Controller and produce a complete set of accounts including:
* Trial Balance * Trading and Profit and Loss Account
* Balance Sheet * Notes to the Accounts
* Full Accounting ratios.

All reports may be produced at any time, with comparative/budget figures if required. The facility to produce these documents quickly, accurately, and regularly is of enormous help in running any business, large or small, since one shows the true profitability achieved, and the other the exact strength of the business in terms of assets and liabilities.

£29.95

E-TYPE

Do you ever have to print names and addresses at awkward places on envelopes, or do you ever need to fill in tricky forms or invoices where the text has to be in exactly the right place? Usually you have to do it by hand, or get your trusty old typewriter out of the cupboard and dust it off. Well not anymore. The Emulated TYPEwriter transforms your computer and printer into a fully fledged typewriter, supporting bold, underline, italic and other type-styles. Because it can display and print text INSTANTLY you can line up your form, press Return and Space a few times to move to the correct place, and then start typing. Alternatively you can switch to line-by-line mode, which offers word-wrap, justification and proportional spacing, so that you can edit each line before it's printed.

£39.95

MAILSHOT PLUS

Advanced version of Mailshot for the business user with the following extra facilities:
* integration with other software (using ASCII files)
* column/tabulated summary (ideal for telephone lists, etc)
* 4 extra memo lines per label (with defaults) * system for coding, dating and adding messages to each label
* different layouts available for horizontal and vertical justification.

£49.95

CLASSIC INVADERS

Escape from executive stress with the classic space invader game.

£14.95

CASHBOOK COMBO

Money saving combination pack featuring both Cashbook Controller and Final Accounts – Save £10.00.

£69.96

PERSONAL TAX PLANNER

Are you absolutely sure your taxman is doing his job correctly? Plan your own tax with ease, this menu-driven program will calculate your income tax liability (4 tax years included) and provide pertinent facts about your tax position. You can perform 'what-if?' calculation to discover ways to minimise your tax liability. In fact, the program will advise you on things such as, if you are a married man, whether it would be advantageous to have your wife's income taxed separately or not. At this price who knows, you will probably find that PTP will pay for itself in tax savings the first time you use it!

** STOP PRESS **
July '89 – PTP user receives tax refund of over £2,000!!

£39.95

DAY-BY-DAY

An excellent way to get organised. With it you'll be reminded of birthdays and other anniversaries, meetings and appointments, phone calls to make and so on. As with all Digita products, inputting information is simplicity itself and, once entered, you can search for keywords or for particular events such as birthdays to see when one is coming up. Includes month/week/day planner, automatic reminders for overdue appointments, month and week summary at a glance. For less than £30 this is the ideal way to make sure you never miss that important occasion again!

£29.95

SYSTEM 3

Take the first essential step in computerising your business with this simple integrated suite of programs:
1. CASHFLOW CONTROLLER: Keep track of the most important aspect of business – cash flow. Essentially a debit/credit ledger, its flexibility lies in its ability to produce account balances instantly for debtors (from invoicing), creditors, VAT, Bank, Petty Cash, together with a record of all transactions, dates and descriptions. A management aid designed to run alongside your existing accounting system.
2. INVOICE & STATEMENTS: This program will greatly reduce time and cost of preparing invoices and statements. Professionally printed invoices and a full record of debtors. Integrates with Stock Control.
3. STOCK CONTROL: Effectively control your stock, purchasing and suppliers and produce re-order reports, stock valuation, price lists, etc.

£49.95

CASHBOOK

Use your computer as a powerful business tool and take the drudgery out of book keeping! In its simplest form, the program will replace your Cash and Petty Cash books BUT Digita's program, in effect, does much more. Typical information includes: * Summary of VAT information to enable completion of VAT Return. * Monthly summaries and departmental analyses of sales and purchases. * Total debtors and creditors, sales, and overheads. * Income and expenditure analysis. * Journal routine for entering transfers between accounts. * 199 nominal account titles, most of which are user definable. * Observes accounting procedures and meets legal requirements, assuring correct approach to book keeping. * Full audit trail and integrates with Final Accounts.

£49.95

HOME ACCOUNTS

Ideal for both home users and small business. Simple to use, this package will keep track of all your finances and cater for 10 types of income (e.g. Bank, credit card) and 60 types of expenditure (e.g. rates, mortgage, gas, food), with optional budgeting and forecasting. The program will handle Standing Orders and Direct Debits, and automatically warn if for example, Bank charges are likely, or if you have exceeded your credit limit. With the comprehensive reporting and graphics facilities you can even produce your own monthly Bank/Credit card statements! Once you've used Home Accounts, you'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

£29.95

Available to the trade from:
Digita, GEM, Greyhound,
HB Marketing, Lazer,
Leisuresoft, R & R, SDL.

DIGITA INTERNATIONAL

"Serious software at a sensible price"

All software written in the UK. Prices include VAT & P & P (add £2.00 for export)

• HOW TO ORDER •

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE

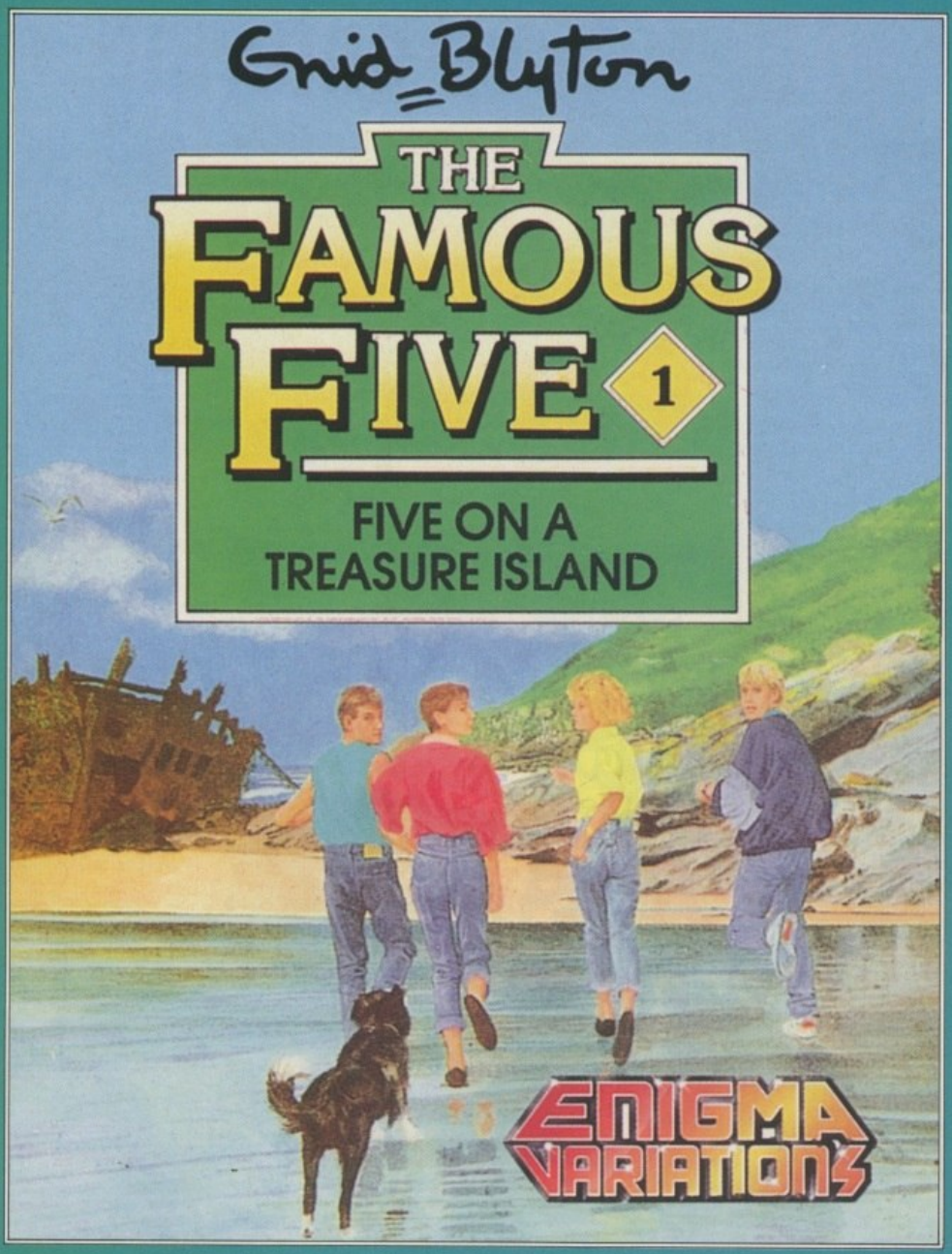
0395 270273 VISA

Post: Digita International Ltd
Black Horse House
Exmouth Devon
EX8 1JL England
Fax: 0395 268893

you are now entering the Game Zone...

GAMES NEWS 39
COLDITZ 41
MiG-29 FULCRUM 44
FEUDAL LORDS 47
CAR-VUP 48
HARD DRIVIN' II - DRIVE HARDER ...50
CHAOS STRIKES BACK 52

RELIVE THE GREATEST ADVENTURE OF YOUR CHILDHOOD



Enid Blyton's much loved characters come alive in this faithful version of the best selling book. Using the "Worldscape" adventure system you can play any of the children as they solve the mystery of the Treasure Island. Featuring a powerful text parser and many graphical locations, this is a game for the young and the young-at-heart

AVAILABLE SOON FOR

AMIGA, ATARI ST, C64, AMSTRAD CPC (+), SPECTRUM AND SAM COUPÉ

© DARRELL WATERS/ENIGMA VARIATIONS LTD 1991

ENIGMA VARIATIONS LTD., 13 NORTH PARK ROAD, HARROGATE HG1 5PD TEL: 0423 501595 FAX: 0423 500291

Master of games Nick Clarkson stuns us yet again with a batch of the latest titles

GAMES news

ELVIRA, MISTRESS OF THE DARK - *Accolade*

When buxom Elvira bought an ancient castle as a weekend retreat she got more than she bargained for. She found that the evil spirit of her grandmother Emelda roamed within the castle walls.

Your mission is to discover the sacred scroll and dispel the spirit once and for all. Naturally, the castle is swarming with ghoulies and ghosties and you'll have to avoid them if you are to survive.

Featuring loads of gruesome and gory scenes, Elvira has to be one of the finest graphic adventures available. See for yourself, the game costs £29.99 and is available now.

WRATH OF THE DEMON - *Readysoft*

Coming from the same stables as Space Ace and the Dragon's Lair series, Wrath of the Demon features slightly less adventurous graphics.

The game sees you undertaking a mission to rid the land of a meddlesome demon. Your journey will take you across distant countries where you will have to deal with some really nasty characters.

This arcade adventure will have you on the edge of your seat. Pop along to your local software dealer and barter £29.99 for a copy.

TEAM SUZUKI - *Gremlin*

Continuing with their theme of motor sport licences, Gremlin offer you Team Suzuki. Featuring superb, smooth vector graphics the game sees you sitting astride a throbbing motorcycle.

With external views and a range of challenging tracks, it really makes for an exciting experience. Test drive a professional motorbike today. At £24.99 it's heck of a lot cheaper than the real thing – and you don't even need a licence!

NARC - *Ocean*

Mr. Big is up to his old tricks and it's up to you to stop him. As Narc you must assemble your military hardware and wage war on the evil drugs baron.

You'll face an army of hoods out to spill your blood.

Later levels feature car chases and helicopter gunships. Using all your skills you must finally confront and kill Mr. Big. Narc should be available now and will set you back £24.99.

Stunningly smooth vector graphics

OBITUS - *Psygnosis*

If you were wowed by Shadow of the Beast II, you'll be amazed at Obitus, a cross between this and classic RPG games such as Dungeon Master.

Featuring superb graphics, sound and a free T-shirt, the game sees you attempting to overthrow an evil wizard – where have we heard that before?

Transported from modern times and incarcerated in the mage's castle, can you escape his thrall?

Obitus will cost you £34.99. In return you'll receive hours of entertainment and a free item of clothing to boot!

WARLOCK THE AVENGER - *Millennium*

Based on the old classic Firebird 8-bit game Druid, Warlock the Avenger sees you attempting to overthrow an all-powerful mage. Building up all the courage you can muster, you have to reach the wizard's tower and put paid to his evil schemes.

The action takes the form of a maze-style game not too dissimilar to the classic arcade coin-op Gauntlet.

During your travels you'll encounter all manner of nasties and will need every magic potion you can lay your hands on.

Warlock the Avenger should materialise any day now and will cost £24.99.

The hybrid RPG Obitus

THE BEST ST HOME FINANCE PROGRAM NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA

AMIGA VERSION

*** FULL MULTI TASKING**
*** OVER 100 BUDGETS SELECTABLE (10 ANALYSABLE)**

Personal Finance Manager

£29.95

–The Worlds Most Sophisticated Personal Finance Program–

If you run a personal bank account and have a Commodore Amiga then you need "PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER".

AS EASY TO USE AS A CALCULATOR
PFM makes full use of Amiga's Workbench interface, if you need to amend or update an entry or Standing order simply click on it. Your screen looks just like a bank statement!

STANDING ORDERS & DIRECT DEBITS EATEN ALIVE
PFM handles Credit and Debit - Monthly,Quarterly, Yearly and even complicated regular payments like 12 payments of £52.99 followed by one of £12.50, PFM will check the date and automatically insert standing orders as they become due.

BUDGET WITH EASE, AT A CLICK OF A MOUSE.
If you're the type that likes to look ahead then PFM allows you to set budgets for both expenditure and income. Over 100 budgets can be set over a year, a quarter or a month and then 10 can be displayed either in figures or as a bar graph for a given period. Expenditure for these budgets can also be shown as a pie chart so you can tell at a glance where your money's gone. PFM also allows you to display or print your budget groups selectively so you can see your expenditure quickly and easily.

BALANCING WITH YOUR BANK ACCOUNT IS NO LONGER A JUGGLING ACT
When you get your bank account statement or a balance from an autobank machine you can confirm it with PFM quickly and easily. Simply select PFM's unique "Auto Balance" option and type in the balance as given by the bank and PFM will attempt to balance and highlight entries that have not yet been processed through the bank.

Home Finance Program By Peter Veale.

Amiga Version by Dan Lennard.

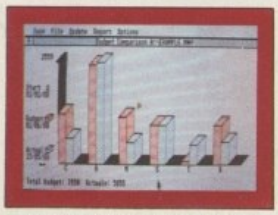
Here's what the critics say:

"PFM is one of those rare programs with which it is easy to feel comfortable from the first time you run it."
Ron Massey, ST USER

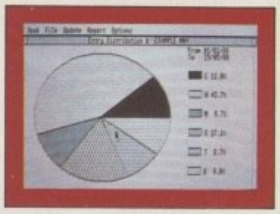
"Personal Finance Manager is a sophisticated home financial package, it will probably help you save money."
ST UPDATE.

"PFM is just the ticket if your expenditure is as disorganised as mine."
POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY.

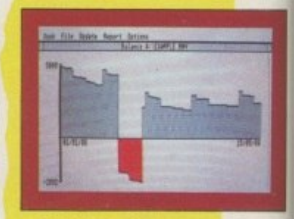
MAIN ACCOUNT SCREEN



BUDGET COMPARISON BAR-GRAPH SHOWING BUDGETS & ACTUAL EXPENDITURE OR INCOME



PIE CHART SHOWING SELECTED ENTRIES OVER CHOSEN DATES



BALANCE DISPLAY SHOWING HIGHS & LOWS OVER SELECTED DATES

OTHER FEATURES

- The number of entries is limited only by memory size
- You define the file size
- Old entries are automatically deleted
- Automatically places entries in date order
- European or U.S.A. date formats
- Balance of account graph
- Moveable and re-sizeable windows
- Run multiple bank accounts by simply using different file names. Multi-Tasking allows Multi-Account access.
- Facility to check off items against statements
- Locates cheques written months ago in seconds
- Selective print features for dates/statements/standing orders and budgets.

Free 30-Day Trial
Order direct from MICHTRON and if you are not 100% satisfied, return within 30 days for a full refund.

MichTron®

NOT COPY PROTECTED

TO ORDER:
SEND TO: MICHTRON
PO BOX 68, St. Austell,
Cornwall. PL25 4YB.
Allow 28 Days for delivery.

BY PHONE:
WITH CREDIT CARDS.
TELE: (0726) 68020.
£30.95 (incl P&P).

AMIGA VERSION

Please send me **Personal Finance Manager** at £30.95 (incl P&P)

☐ Cheque enclosed made payable to MICHTRON

☐ Please debit my credit card account:

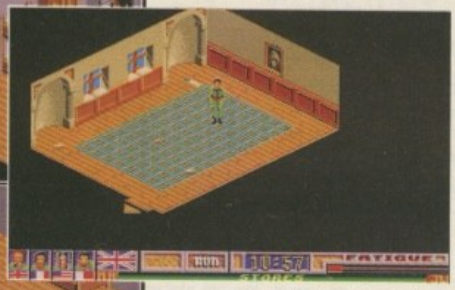
☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ Expiry date:

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Signed: _____

There must be something here



Hunt in the stores for any items of use in the great escape

COLDITZ

Publisher: **Digital Magic**
Price: **£24.95**

Graphics

With excellent 3D views, Escape from Colditz really brings to life the escapees' daring exploits. The game is huge and it'll take hours to explore the entire castle.

Sound

Sound effects are rather basic, but the game oozes atmosphere. The sound of the guards' footsteps are enough to set your heart racing.

Gameplay

Escape from Colditz is first rate. Initially players will spend time exploring and discovering what lies behind locked doors. Once a rudimentary layout of the castle has been learned the game becomes one of careful planning and escape. An excellent piece of software.

According to the Geneva Convention prisoners of war must be given a fair share of the creature comforts of home. Naturally, this often leads to a more relaxed form of imprisonment than would be experienced in a normal jail.

A captured officer, however, has certain objectives to accomplish. These include hampering the enemy at all times and attempting escape at every possible opportunity.

During the Second World War hundreds of Allied troops were incarcerated in German prisoner of war camps. Probably the most famous was located at Colditz Castle in Saxony – an impregnable fortress on top of a stone hill.

Colditz was special in that it was the final place of capture for any problem prisoner the Germans encountered. Colditz, otherwise known as Oflag IV C, was deemed escape proof.

As an allied captive, you must lead four prisoners to freedom by evading the watchful gaze of the German guards.

Your team comprises a British captain, a French sergeant, an American lieutenant and a Polish private. Guiding the men around the fortress, you collect all the useful items you can lay your hands on.

Is it long enough?

Some parts of the castle are restricted areas and should you be caught there you'll be thrown into solitary confinement. Other areas can only be accessed if you have the right keys, which can be found dotted around the rooms.

The best means of escape seems to be by tunnelling. If you have a saw, a pick-axe and a candle you can begin to form an escape route. With your fellow prisoners set up as stooges you can attempt to dig undetected.

The guards follow a strict timetable. During set times you'll be given free access to the courtyard in order to exercise. Avoiding the guards, you may be able to slip into areas usually out of bounds.

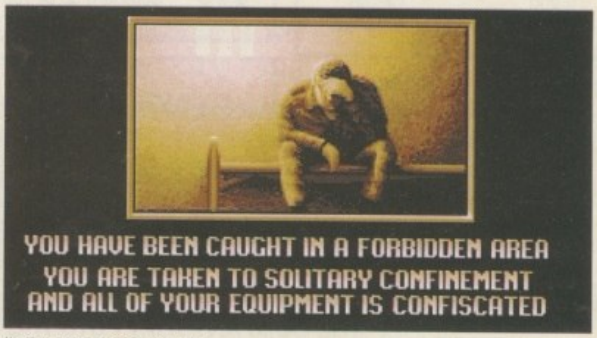
If you are daring enough you may even contemplate collecting a German uniform, passes and papers, and try walking out of the front gate. However, beware, if you are caught the guards take great delight in gunning you down.

Based on the best-selling Gibsons-Games board game, Colditz is a classic of strategy and exploration. Digital Magic reckon there are some 42 ways to escape – I've only discovered two!

The package comes complete with a paperback book describing the daredevil bravado shown by the prisoners at Colditz. Featuring an accurate floor plan, Colditz gives you the chance to relive the nail-biting days of Colditz Castle.

The chapel – what can be taken without defiling this holy place?

Time your movements to the second



It's the cooler for you my lad!

MEDIA DIRECT

TELESALES HOTLINES
0782 208228

Cheques and PO's to:-
Media Direct Dept AMC
Unit 19 The Business Park
Bedford Street, Shelton
Stoke-on-Trent ST1 4PZ

All Prices inc VAT
Please add £2.95 P&P per Order
Next Day delivery £10.00
U.K. ORDERS ONLY

Access VISA

QUALITY GUARANTEE

All our products carry our full replacement no quibble guarantee
REMEMBER !!!
We only supply Quality
Beware of cheap imitations

RAINBOW PACK DISKS

(Red, Green, Blue, Yellow, Orange & White)

3.5" DSDD (100% error free)

25 DSDD 135tpi.....£15.45
50 DSDD 135tpi.....£29.45
75 DSDD 135 tpi.....£42.95
100 DSDD 135 tpi.....£55.95

5.25 DSDD (100% error free)

25 DSDD.....£10.45
50 DSDD.....£18.95
75 DSDD.....£27.95
100 DSDD.....£34.95

COLOURS AND QUANTITIES OF YOUR CHOICE

AMAZING OFFERS ON 3.5" DSDD DISKS

25 DSDD 135 tpi.....£10.95
50 DSDD 135 tpi.....£20.95
75 DSDD 135 tpi.....£30.95
100 DSDD 135 tpi.....£39.95

SPECIAL OFFER

200 DSDD DISKS &
2 x 100 CAP. BOXES £81.95

STACKABLE STORAGE BOXES

BANX BOX

holds 90 3.5"disks
can be stacked horizontally and vertically
1 off.....£9.00 each
3+.....£8.50 each
5+.....£8.00 each

THE AMAZING POSSO BOX

holds 150 3.5" disks & can be stacked horizontally or vertically
only £15.95

3.5" HIGH DENSITY DISKS

All disks 100% cert. & error free
10.....£9.95
25.....£24.45
50.....£47.50
75.....£69.75
100.....£89.95
inc. Labels

FOR BULK BUYERS

3.5" DSDD 135tpi DISKS
500.....£187.50
750.....£269.95
1000.....£330.00

SWITCHES AND CABLES

2 WAY DATA SWITCHES:-
SERIAL.....£12.95
PARALLEL.....£12.95
PAR. PRN CABLES...£7.95

SONY BULK 3.5"DSDD

25.....£13.25
50.....£24.45
75.....£36.95
100.....£46.95
200.....£89.95
500.....£199.95
1000.....£369.95

LIMITED OFFER ONLY

BRANDED DISKS
SONY or VERBATIM
100 3.5" DSDD
only £69.95
100 5.25" DSDD
only £59.95

GENERAL ACCESSORIES

QUALITY MOUSE MATS.....£2.50
MOUSE POCKETS.....£1.50
3.5" CLEANING KIT.....£1.80
5.25" CLEANING KIT.....£1.80
AMIGA DUST COVER.....£3.95
ATARI DUST COVER.....£3.95
2 PIECE PRINTER STAND.....£6.95
LABELS per 1000.....£9.95
TILT AND TURN MONITOR STAND £12.95

5.25" DSDD DISKS

All disks 100% cert. & error free
50.....£12.95
100.....£23.95
150.....£35.25
200.....£45.95
Labels &Envelopes supplied

*** £1:00 off Standard 50 or 100 capacity boxes when purchased with disks ***

DISK STORAGE BOXES

3.5" 100 CAPACITY.....£5.50
3.5" 50 CAPACITY.....£5.00
5.25" 100 CAPACITY....£5.50
All the above have lock & dividers

3.5" 10 CAPACITY.....£0.95
or 10 for.....£7.50

5.25" DSHD DISKS

All disks 100% cert. & error free
50.....£22.45
100.....£43.95
150.....£62.95
200.....£79.95
Labels &Envelopes supplied

SYNCRO EXPRESS II

£34.95

DISK DRIVES

AMIIGA 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE
Slimline and very quiet
only £59.95

ATARI 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE
Slimline and very quiet
(Requires no external power supply)
only £59.95

JOYSTICKS

PRO 5000.....£12.95
NAVIGATOR.....£12.95
KONIX SPEEDSTICK.....£9.95

RIBBONS

STAR LC10 MONO.....£3.50
STAR LC10 COLOUR.....£6.95

MEDIA DIRECT — THE COMPANY THAT PUTS THE CUSTOMER FIRST

Oh no ....
The Public Domainiac's are back !

START COMPUTER SYSTEMS

DEPT AF17 • BARBICAN HOUSE
BONNERSFIELD • SUNDERLAND
SR6 0AA
FACSIMILE 091 564 1005
TELEPHONE 091 564 1400

Our PD is Still only

99p

Hi to all you Amiga Freaks Worldwide !

" How do you do it so cheap ?" " Brilliant ! " You are completely bonkers ! " Great service " "Please put your prices up to £3 " "You are the maddest PD company about " "Any chance of 300 free disks ?" - *No !* "Raving mad, Pal" " Yes I do think you're bonkers ... " " Rest assured as to your sanity 99p for PD is Brill " "No .. you are not bonkers .. just complely MAD" "Nahhh keep your disks at 99p .. forever ....."

So ... We will stay at 99p - Forever !!!!!! or at least until we get bored ....

START COMPUTER SYSTEMS • STREETS AHEAD OF THE REST ....

DEMO DRIVE

504 Network party pack • Very good demos
503 Suntrackers • Heavy metal music demo
501/502 Crusaders pack • by Bustman .. cool !
498 The JCS • Very weird demo .... very weird ...
497 Wild Copper • Old but still very good !
478 Down Megademo • Its just dawned on me
475 Hypnosis • Nice new demo pack
472 Crusaders • New demo pack with ED-209
453 Epic • Superb Preview of Ocean s Game
445 Anarchy CES Music pack • By 4 Mat. Cool ..
444 Start Demo Pack 5 • Nice new demo pack
443 Start Demo Pack 4 • More great new demos
440 Tropical Sunset • Great demo by Silents
437 Anarchy pack • Superb demo pack. Get it
429 DJ Disco Leif • Great house music remixes
426 Crionics Neverwhere • Wicked megademo !
423 Cool Fridge • Wild demos from Upfront
416 PE demos 68 • with the Donald duck anim !
394 Unique Vectors • Brilliant vector demo
314 Mirage Megademo • Superb ! but 1 Meg ..
313 Mag.Fields History • Nice collection of demos
305 Wortalcons Purple • Why Purple ?
304 Flash - Danish Know How • And they do ...
303 Scoopex Demos • Atron 1 and Green Suprise
301 Savage Demo 4 • A nice magedemo
300 Intuition Megademo • When is your next one
292 Mannys 1 Meg Collection • Nice big demos
261 Cryptoburners 2 • Ace demos from CRB
258 Rebels Candyland 11 • My favorite comp !
257 Crionics Megademo • Starring ..... Madonna !
254 tomsoft Tript to Mars • A great vector "Trip"
252/253 Budbrain Megademo • Just BRILL !
251 Silents Megademo • I like it ... dont I ?
173/174 Red Sector • When is your next Mega ?
164 Scoopex Mental Hangover • Wild !
148 Gate Megademo • Superb music and Gfx
142/143 Start 3 • Comp with Cebit 90 and Coma
140 Dragons Megademo • Still very good !
136 Fraxion Horror • Still ..... Bleugh ..... Sick
109/110 Start 2 • Old but still gold ..nahhh !
101/102 Start 1 • Demo comp. older but bolder ?

We get loads of new demos arriving daily so why not try out our incredible new idea .....

MUSIC MEWS

499 Slabby Music • Totally brilliant music demo
486 Kraftwerk• Brill Music demos
483 Jesus loves acid • Erm .... I dont think he does
425 Digital concert 6 • Fabulous remix !
424 Sound of Silents • I love it ! Brilliant stuff !
295 Alf • Music from the crazy alien
286 Rebels megablast • Supah music disk
272 Crusaders Project Beat • Great music
263 Sun Connection • Coooloo music
246 Adam M Music 1 • Crap Music disk (haha)
245 Beast Music • From scoopex coool !
242 100 64 tunes • Just get this disk SUPERB !!!
231 Darkstar Music 7 • 8 Great songs
230 Darkstar Music 6 • more ripped music
229 Darkstar Music 5 • Hello jez How are you ?
228 Darkstar Music 4 • More great music stuff
227 Jame Docklands • Brilliant music from MrJarre
226 Beachboys meet popeye • Mad sample !
225 Digital Concert 5 • 4 Fabulous chart songs
224 Digital Concert 4 • Four more chart songs
223 Digital Concert 3 • 12 Minute megamix
222 Timecircle • Loads of great music
220/221 Dmob music 4 • Brillant songs !
219 Technotronix • Get up and Pump up the jam
218 Ketrens Jukebox • Absolutely superb !
197 Queen and Black box remixes
194 Crusaders Freeked out • Great mixes
186 Digital Concert 2 • A great 12 minutes !
145 Mahdney and Kaktus • Great music disk
141 Soundtracker Musics • Axel F,Doc,SI
133 Bacteria • BRILLIANT music from crusaders
107 Vangelis Demo • Superb demo 1 Meg

GAMES WAY

471 ST bash • Kill those Grey slabs of junk !!!
449 Computer Conflict • New game by Dr.Graffix
447 Recreation Games • Including Cluedo
283 Psuedo Cop • Shooty starring ED-209
282 Popeye Game • An LCD game on the Amiga
280 Mechforce • Good strategy war game
277 Board games • Backgammon and othello
276 Holy Grail • Great text adventure
274 The Golden Fleece Adventure game

ANIMATION ALLEY

474 Spacechase Anim • Very impressive ! 1Meg
458 Star Trek Manoeuvres • totally brill ! 1 Meg
457 Tron and Spaceship • Brilliant Anims 1 Meg
456 Stealthy 2 • Funny animation
455 Agatron 15 • 8 anims inc. the red lotus anim
452 Enterprise leaving Dock • Amazing ... 1 Meg
419/420 Star Wars Movie • Quite good .. 1 Meg
398 Fractal Flight • Nice scenary demo 1 Meg
215 Real things demo • Horse animations
213/214 Mission • A 4 Meg animation !!!!
212 Star Trek Animations • Various 512K anims
207 Luxo Teenager • The Lamp anim 1Meg
206 Newtons Cradle • and more animations
202/203 Star Wars Anim • X wing fighters 1 Meg+
201 Indiana Jones • Cracking good (ha) 1 Meg
198 The Run • 3D car chase by T.Richter 1 Meg
192 Walker 1 • The helicopter version 1 Meg
193 Walker 2 • The A2000 being attacked 1 Meg
190 The Juggler • Oldy but goldie !
189 The Gymnast • Nice swinging anim 1 Meg
165 Juggette • Mrs Juggler animation
153 Puggs inspace • Great little demo/anim
113 Magician and Jogger • Good anims 1 Meg
112 Spaceship Anim • Flying round a 3D globe
106 The ElGato and Juggler Animtions • 1 Meg
104 Happy Man Anims • With more
103 Ghost pool and Dripping Tap • Good. 1 Meg

SLIDESHOW WALK

493 Vax Picture show • pics taken from a Vax !
489 Doxo • Garbage patch kid Slideshow
488 Traveller • Excellent HAM Fantasy slides
484 Color Cycles • Totally brilliant color cycling
461 Yabba Dabba • The Flintstones ! Supah !
454 Nightbreed • Superb Nasty Slideshow !
205 Agatron 8 • Excellent stuff from Tobias Richter
200 Roger Dean • Pics by this superb Artist
191 Forgottan Realms • Hobgoblin Slideshow
183 Nagel Pics • Pics from this talented artist
158 Agatron 6 • The definitive Slideshow ! Superb
139 Real 3d • Very impressive 3D slides
137/138 Silents Slideshow • Brilliant digishow
134/135 Fraxion Divine Visions slideshow • Great

UTILITY STREET

505 Mac Clip art • Superb clipart from a Mac
496 Visicalc • An impresive spreadsheet
495 RIM • A relational database.
494 ARP V1.3 • AmigaDOS replacement project
490 GMC • Games music creator
485 Startrekker • 8 Channel Noisetracker ! Wild !
480/481/482 The QL Emulator • Emulate a QL !
466/467/468 Countach Clip art • Very good stuff
464 Sozoban C • Very good C compiler
460 Iconmania • Brilliant collection of icons utils
459 Jamcracker • Superb Chip sound music util
434 Amibase • Very simple to use database
378/379/380 C Manual • Superb Eg's and texts
377 North C Compiler • The latest version 1.1
358 Fish 286 • CCUtils and Uedit and more ...
356 Fish 327 • The MSH messidos PC file system
354 SID 1.6 • Superb directory utility Get it now
345/346 Video Applications • great fonts and utils
340 Jazzbench • Useful new workbench
334 Darkstar Utils 2 • Great utility disks compiled
130 Darkstar Utils 3 • by Red Devil
333 Darkstar Utils 4 • Hi Rob how ya do'in ?
332 Pendle Utils 5 • More supah kool utilities
331 Pendle Utils 6 • Sid,Tetracopy,newzap...
332 Pendle Utils 7 • The ST 28 superb utilities
328/329 Bootblock collection • for boot editing
180 Wordwright • with SGcalc and Labelprint
129 Mystix DIY Hardware modifications disk !
127/128 TV Graffix • Great Dpaint utils and fonts
123 ST-91 • Samples disk for music utils by Start
122 ST-90 • More great samples by Start
120 ST-02 • lots of Nice synthy samples
119 ST-01 • The original samples disk !
118 Noisetracker • So good ... even I use it ....
117 Future Composer • Good music maker
114 Intramaker • Make scrolly music demos

Remember we have got hundreds of disks in our library so get our monthly updated disk catalog filled with loads of demos,utilities and a full listing of our latest PD software. Disk No. 998 • Issue 5

Introducing the Start Hot Pack .. 5 Disks of the LATEST and BEST demos updated every week ! So stay ahead of the rest get a Hot pack Now !
Hot Pack No.1 - 5 disks - the LATEST demos .... £4.99 inc.P+P

*This months **Crazy** Offers ..... from the Hardware Hut !*
e.g. 60 Capacity Card 3.5" Disk boxes • 99p !

10 Capacity box • 99p 50 Cap. Boxes • £6.95 Munchy Mouse Mats • £2.50
Dusty Dust Covers £2.99 Rainbow Disk Labels per 50 • 99p

3.5" DS/DD Disks inc. Labels, Sleeves, P+P
10 - £5.50 25 - £12.95 50 - £24.95 100 - £42.95

• *EASY ORDERING* • *BY PHONE, FAX OR POST*

- ALL PD DISKS ARE 99p PER DISK • PLEASE ADD 60p POST AND PACKING TO TOTAL ORDER VALUE
- BY PHONE - CALL OUR CREDIT CARD ORDERLINE ON 091 564 1400 AND GET YOUR DISKS QUICK*
- BY FAX - SIMPLY FAX YOUR ORDER TOGETHER WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD DETAILS*
- BY POST – JUST SEND YOUR NAME, ADDRESS AND ORDER DETAILS TOGETHER WITH A CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER TO OUR ADDRESS ABOVE

*CHOOSE AN EXTRA PD DISK **FREE** WHEN ORDERING OVER 10PD DISKS •*

MiG-29

Publisher: **Domark**
Price: **£34.99**

MiG-29 Fulcrum is the only flight simulation dedicated to a Soviet attack fighter. Programmed by ex-British Aerospace design team SIMIS, with the co-operation of the Tass news agency, MiG-29 gives you the unique chance to fly this fearsome aircraft.

The world's most deadly fighter was first put on public display at the Farnbrough air show in1988. Constructed by the Mikoyan and Guryevich Design Bureau, MiG fighters have become the backbone of the Soviet airforce.

As with all Russian aircraft, the MiG-29 adheres to a common ideology – simplicity of design, ease of maintenance, toughness and the ability to land and take off from the shortest possible runway. The MiG-29 can operate from a 240 metre strip, whereas its US counterpart the F-16 needs twice that length.

MiG pilots are the elite of the Soviet air force. However, critics of the system claim that despite first-class weapons, the Russian pilots are too rigid and inflexible during combat.

This sentiment is displayed in a comical saying brought about after the defection of a MiG-25 pilot – show a Soviet pilot initiative and the next thing you know he's landing in Japan.

Now you have the chance to prove the critics wrong and show the world what a MiG-29 can really do when pushed to its limits.

As a newcomer to Soviet technology you'll be called upon to attend the pilot's school at Orzusk Aerodrome.

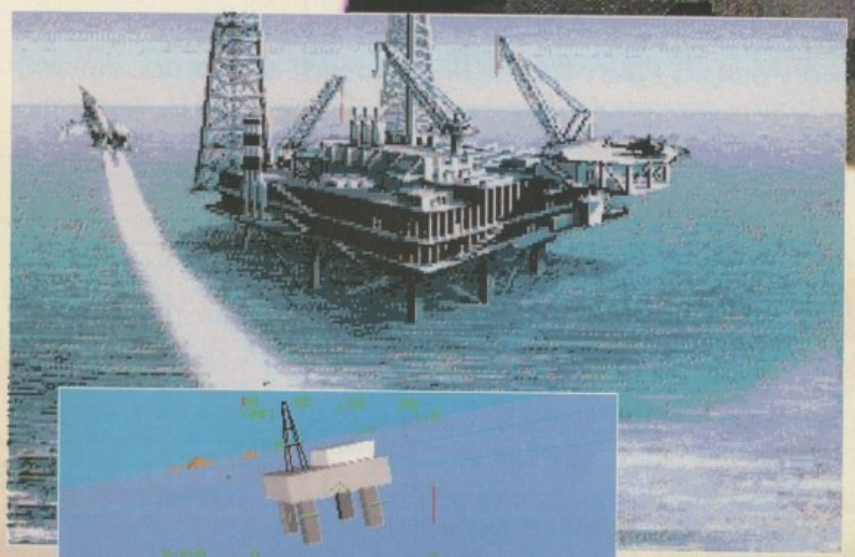
Having been chosen as an elite cadet you must perform well in order to be assigned to one of the many MiG squadrons around the Soviet Union. Your training schedule will encompass all aspects of aerial combat and only when you have become adept at handling the MiG should you really attempt a live mission.

There are five real-life scenarios to attempt. Having passed your training missions, you'll be assigned a number of tasks.

Each new scenario will test your skills in a particular field to extreme limits.

If you succeed in all your sorties you may be called upon to face a full-blown international incident. Only when you have proven yourself and your skills will you be

Receive your briefing before taking off



Take out the enemy's oil supply and cut off their most valuable asset

Line yourself up with the runway

9 FULCRUM

Graphics

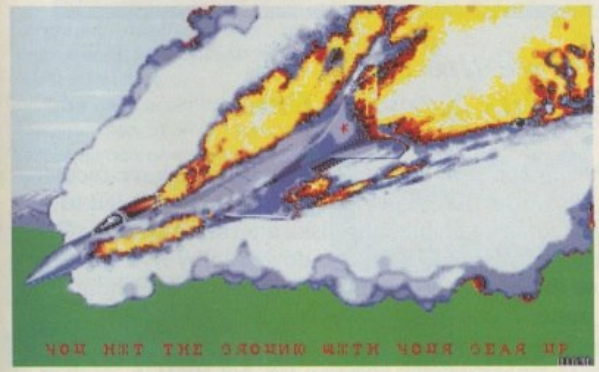
Graphical update is very quick and the on-screen representation is well drawn.

Sound

The sounds didn't really impress me. The low drone of the engine is the mainstay of the effects.

Gameplay

Despite the smart presentation, the game came with meagre instructions. MiG-29 doesn't live up to it's promise of being one of the best flight sims available.



registered in the elite cadre of MiG-29 veterans.

Your first real mission, code-named Blue SeaSprite, sees you on a reconnaisance mission above a wintry sea. Flying below enemy radar, you must try to locate a nuclear sub and identify it before returning to base.

Yellow Dragon sees you flying a mission of revenge against the Chinese. Out to avenge the destruction of a MiG, you must teach the Chinese pilots a salutory lesson.

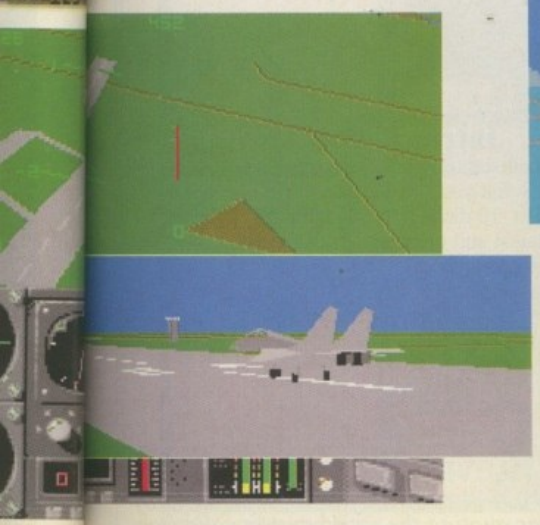
Mission three, White Pegasus, sees you taking part in a covert mission to destroy enemy oilfields and refineries.

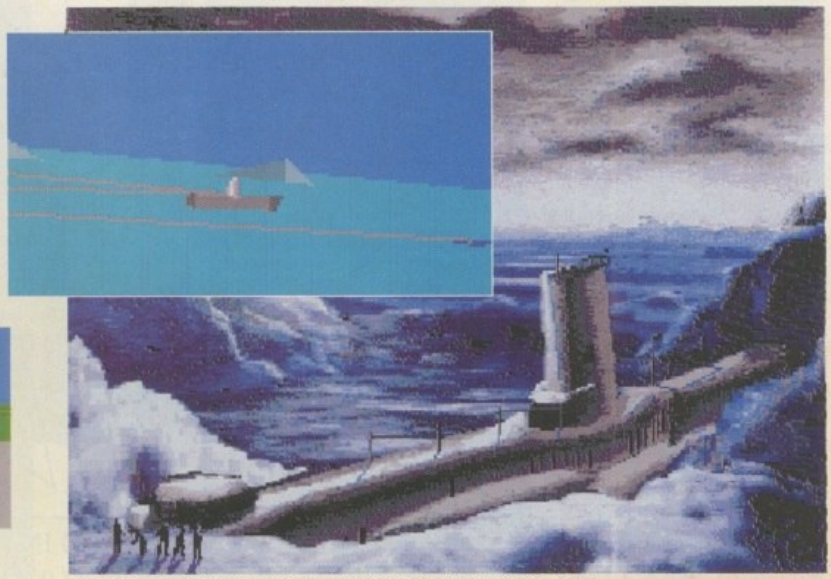
Red Witch is a matter of national security. The KGB have infiltrated a terrorist group operating within the Soviet Union. Your task is to intercept the gang's convoy and aid your ground troops.

The final mission, Desert Strike, sees you attempting to halt the growth of the military power of an obscure Middle Eastern state. Flying alone, you must secure further strategic positions before destroying the country's nuclear capabilities.

The missions will test your flying skills, and completion of all five will prove your air supremacy. MiG-29 Fulcrum can be controlled by either the mouse or the joystick, with additional keyboard controls. The game is lavishly packaged in an oversized box complete with a full-colour, 128 page book featuring superb πshots of the Fulcrum.

The game includes all the regular features found in flight sims – out of the cockpit shots, missile-eye views and the ability to look at the aircraft from a number of different angles. All in all, MiG-29 provides the best insight you're ever likely to experience.





Operation Blue SeaSprite – detect the stranded sub and return to base ASAP!

Seventeen Bit Software

THAT BIT BETTER THAN THE REST
PO Box 97 Wakefield West Yorkshire WF1 1XX
Tel: (0924) 366982 Mon-Thurs 9am-8pm
Fri & Sat 9am-5.30pm

Question: ***Why are we the best?***
Answer: ***Experience Quality Service Price***

17 Bit Software are one of the **longest established** Public Domain suppliers. Over the years we have received literally thousands of Public Domain disks from all over the world. Our **experience** in this field has led to probably the **largest collection** of **quality Public Domain** that is available, our disks are **full of quality PD** because only **the best** is placed in our library. Because of the success we enjoy we now employ five full time Amiga enthusiasts to ensure that the 17 Bit library remains **the best**. Add to this two dedicated telephonists to take your orders and we can provide a service **second to none**.

If the combination of **Experience**, **Quality** and **Service** is not what you are looking for, but **PRICE** is, then consider the following packs:-

EACH PACK INCLUDES FREE MEMBERSHIP

Fantasy Art

Contains 10 disks filled with breathtaking fantasy slides in the Dungeons & Dragons tradition. Due to the nature of these disks however, some pictures may be a little risque.

Animation Pack (1 Meg Only)

A collection of 10 disks that really shows off the outstanding graphics capabilities of the Amiga. This pack includes the superb ray traced magician animation and 3 brand new stealthy demos. A definite for 1 Meg Amiga owners.

Each Pack Equivalent to just

79p/Disk

Digi Pack

Contains some of the best digitised graphics and sound demos to be found. Includes hits such as Phil Collins' Genesis and the song 'Stay' from Dirty Dancing. Also included is some fantastic ray traced art.

Intros Pack

This outstanding pack delivers the goods that you would expect from 17 Bit. 10 disks bursting with all the latest and greatest demos from some of the more well known groups in the world. One to impress your friends!!!!

THE DISKS IN THESE PACKS HAVE NOT APPEARED IN PREVIOUS 17 BIT PACKS

Each ten disk pack costs £7.90. If paying by cheque please make cheques payable to 17 Bit Software. A payment by Access/Visa or Switch can be made via the telephone number above or by letter quoting the card number valid from and expiry dates, and in the case of Switch the card's issue number

FEUDAL LORDS

Publisher: **Impressions**
Price: **£24.99**

Based in medieval times, Feudal Lords is a strategy-based game which sees you assuming the role of a warmongering king. It is reminiscent of a couple of other software titles on offer.

Having played US Gold's Joan of Arc and Cinemaware's Defender of the Crown, Jacek Bochenski, a Polish programmer, decided he wanted to create a game that featured a little more strategic depth. Aided by Impressions, Feudal Lords is the result of his efforts.

There are four participants, any combination of which can be either human or computer controlled, and the action takes place over the mystical land of Euthrania. The basic idea is to defeat your opponents and gain control of the land, winning the hand of the beautiful princess Maria in the process.

At the start you merely occupy your home territory, but by transferring men from your castle into your army you will be able to invade adjacent areas.

Depending on the strength of your army you should be able to conquer the territory.

Capturing land and defeating the other lords isn't all you have to do. Your subjects will have to be taxed in order to fund your campaigns.

Popularity counts for a lot, and in order to maintain or increase the population of your land you'll have to supply markets, craft centres, churches and castles.

Trading in iron – essential in the creation of weapons – wine and grain also helps maintain a comfortable economic level.

Shrewd lords will forge alliances with stronger or threatening armies. If your army looks a little weak it is possible to plot an uprising in an enemy territory. For those with a little more in their coffers, a quick glance at the other lords will tell which has the fewest bodyguards. If you've enough cash you can hire an assassin to do your dirty work.

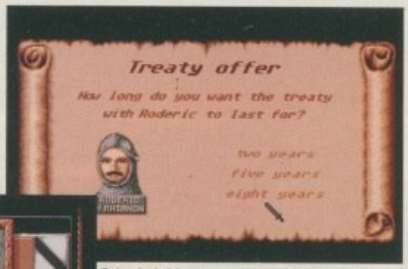
The game is played in rounds, the computer randomly deciding the order of play.

Control is mostly by the mouse, but when two large armies confront each other the involved parties take part in an arcade-style battle.

The action continues until one lord remains as the clear ruler of Euthrania.

Invade your enemy's lands and plunder his gold

Lay seige to your opponent's castle



Make an alliance with the enemy

Extra knights join your ranks in the summer

Banished, you ride into the night

Save the day and the kingdom's yours

Graphics

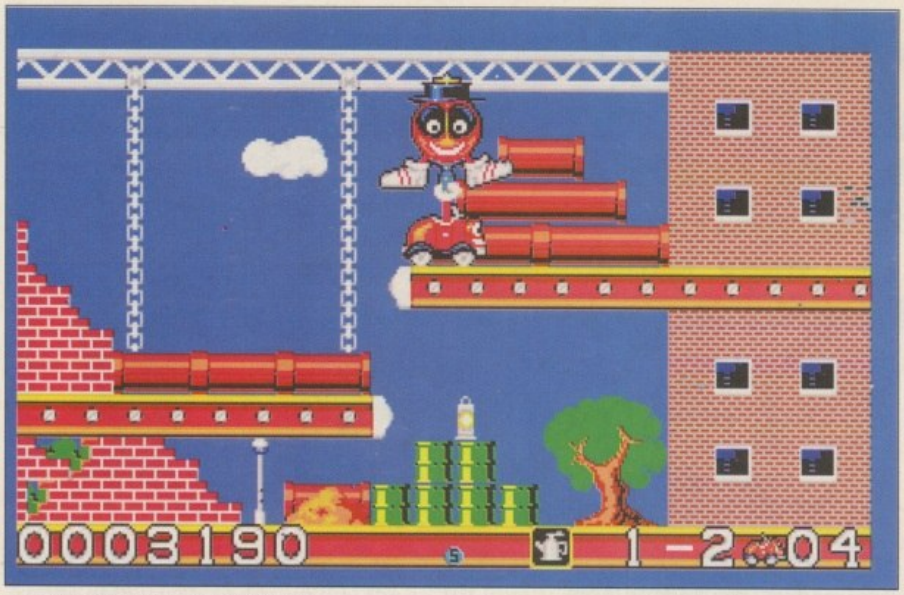
Crisp clean graphics provide the perfect setting for this wonderful strategy game.

Sound

Sparse spot effects make up the mainstay of the sound. Nothing really noteworthy.

Gameplay

Feudal Lords provides strategy fans with a new challenge. Diehard strategists will find it somewhat shallow, but newcomers and those looking for a release from run-of-the-mill games will revel in the task.



Having finished a level Arnie is whisked away

Graphics

Vast amounts of colour are used effectively and the animation of the various characters is pleasing to watch, despite being a little stiff and unimaginative at times.

Sound

A catchy and spurring tune enhances the gameplay and creates a really fun atmosphere.

Gameplay

Car-Vup is refreshing. The action is a little slow at first, but as you progress it certainly becomes challenging. While initially, Car-Vup excels in being exciting and enjoyable, after a while it tends to become repetitive.

CAR-VUP

Publisher: **Core Design**
Price: **£24.99**

He was resting when I entered the large, windowless room. Oil canisters littered the grimy floor and spiders hung from cobwebs in the farthest corners.

As I took out my notebook, I sensed that I was in the presence of a hero.

Arnie was a special character – unique. Bright red with a smiling face, he was in fact a cartoon car. Just in case you're not an expert on cars who are Toons, they're intelligent, independent, and incredibly cute.

I questioned Arnie about the task ahead and he explained in his soft, gentle voice: "I've got to defeat Captain Grim. He's gone too far this time. I'm gonna get him! I'm gonna demote him! I'm gonna ki..."

I could tell he was keen to get at Grim! Maybe. Let me explain more clearly.

Grim has spread his evil throughout the land and captured a number of Arnie's friends. Arnie has to drive over the ground Grim has desecrated. By jumping from platform to platform, the levels can eventually be cleared of Grim's evil.

However, a number of Loony Toons are intent on preventing you from completing your mission. They roam the many platforms, trying to kill you.

Fortunately you can collect various means of defence by running into icons. These include oil slicks, smoke screens, a gun, mortar bombs, smart bombs and more.

By collecting a specific series of icons you will be rewarded in other ways. B.O.N.U.S. significantly improves your score, while E.X.T.R.A. gives you more lives.

After travelling specific distances you will have a chance to rescue one of your friends before continuing on to the next scenario.

Here the Loony Toons become more frequent, and their level of deviousness increases frighteningly.

With 48 levels and eight different areas to drive through, there are difficult times ahead. Only a Toon of immense skill and stamina will survive to cleanse the world of evil. Only Arnie can defeat Captain Grim!

Every monster is out to get you

The building site is packed full of pitfalls

Arnie finds the going particularly tough in prehistoric times

TOP FIFTY SHAREWARE PROGRAMMES

FREE AKORE SHAREWARE CATALOGUE

AS SEEN ON T.V.

0800 252221

Akore brings you the most comprehensive choice of top shareware programs available. To order your free catalogue call free on 0800 252221 now or to place your order by credit card telephone 0602 500544.

For either of the above fill in the tear-off slip below and send it to: FREEPOST, AKORE SHAREWARE, NG1 1BR.

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS SWITCH

COMMUNICATIONS
Comms Disc
Comms Pro6
Star Term
BBS Amiga
Star Term
Amic PD Term Beta

GRAPHICS
Amiga MCAD
Mandel Brot Explorer
Mac View
Dkbtrace
Vdraw
Graphic Utilities
FBM

BUSINESS
Vendit
Vc Spreadsheet Calc.
Word Wright
Analyticalc

PROGRAMMING
Mobed
Gwin
Spritemaker
Dez Hexbin
Stoneybrook Prolog
PDC
ZC
PCQ
PZC

EDUCATION
German
Draw Map
EVO (Lution)
The Weather
World Database

GAMES
Clue
Battle Mech
Empire
Gravity Wars
Monopoly
Tunnel Vision
Hack
Pacman
Tennis
Dragon Cave
Holy Grail Adventure

UTILITIES
Dir Util
MSH
Icon Utilities
L Harca
The Champions
Total Utilities
ARP
Amiga Line
Calls

Please send me the following programmes and my FREE copy of the AKORE SHAREWARE CATALOGUE.

Item	No. Of Discs	PRICE
POST & PACKAGING		1.95
TOTAL		

Name _____ Disc Size ☐ 3.5 ☐ 5.25

Address _____

Postcode Telephone

I wish to pay by Cheque/P.O. Credit Cd (type)

Exp. Date ☐☐☐ Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Shareware Programs require extra payment to authors if found useful

Prices

1 — 2.49p
10+ — 1.99p
20+ — 1.75p
50+ — 1.49p
100+ — 1.29p

Price per disc (including VAT)
Post and Packing 1.95p extra

Faultless steering is needed on the loop otherwise this happens!

Graphics

Graphics and screen update are excellent.

Sound

Sound effects aren't so impressive – the tyre screeches, for instance, are less than convincing.

Gameplay

A great improvement on the original, Hard Drivin' II is an excellent racing game. The stunt track offers the greatest challenge, and making your own courses can provide hours of entertainment.

Publisher: **Domark** Price: **£24.95**

HARD DRIVIN' II – DRIVE HARDER

December 1990 heralded the arrival of Domark's conversion of the coin-op smash, Hard Drivin'. The game's programmer was German student, Jurgen Friedrich.

Why the South London software house chose to employ the talents of an unknown was something of a mystery.

However, when it was revealed that Jurgen had programmed Domark's smash-hit Star Wars from memory, the games-hungry public knew that Hard Drivin' was going to be something special.

Ever since it sped up the software charts last Christmas, Domark have been promising a set of data disks.

Hard Drivin' II - Drive Harder has finally arrived, but instead of the expected data disk, it is a complete game featuring a host of extra features.

The basic aim is to drive your Ferarri Testarossa as quickly and skillfully as possible. Control is either by mouse or joystick and the player can choose between automatic or manual transmission.

Hard Drivin' II features six new tracks, each containing a speed track and a stunt course.

Starting from a shared grid, you put your foot to the floor and head down the track, avoiding any vehicles that may be in the way. En route you'll pass a sign inviting you to turn on to the stunt track.

The speed circuit is just a race against the clock. However, if you opt for the stunt track you'll find yourself facing a series of jumps and loops.

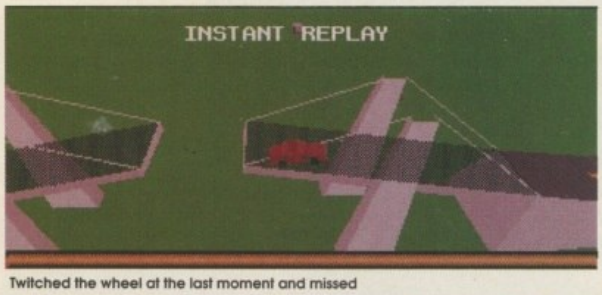
Drivers must reach a checkpoint in order to continue. Doing so will ensure a time bonus and continuation of the race.

Should you prove yourself, you may be called upon to race against the Phantom Photon. Object of the wheel-to-wheel challenge is to beat the Phantom to the finish line so that your driving pattern will replace his in any future encounter.

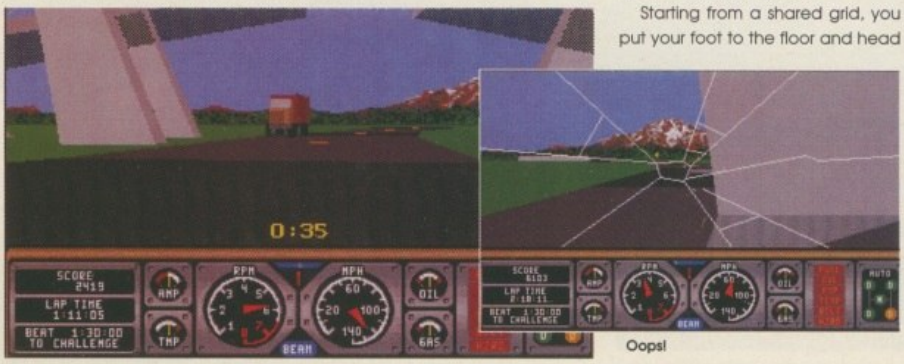
New features include a two-player challenge, with two computers connected via a serial link-up. The controls have also been improved, and the car is now much more responsive.

Perhaps the best new addition is the inclusion of a track editor with which you can design your own courses and save them to disk for future races.

Hard Drivin' II is a first rate racing game well worth getting your hands on.



Twitched the wheel at the last moment and missed



Watch out for those trucks – they appear at awkward moments

Oops!

UNIVERSAL OVERNIGHT DISTRIBUTION LTD

Tel: 0228 512131 (24 hour order line)
Main switchboard Tel: 0228 42373 (ext. 53)

Callers most welcome

Fax: 514484

Unit 26, Enterprise Centre, James Street, Carlisle, Cumbria, CA2 5BB

HIGH SPECIFICATION 3.5" DISKS

	Our Brand	SONY
50 DSDD	42p each	49p
100 DSDD	36p each	44p
250 DSDD	34p each	41p
500 DSDD	33p each	38p

Individually wrapped, 100% certified and guaranteed 3.5" DSDD 135tpi disks with labels

3.5" DISKS WITH BOXES

10 Disks with 12 cap library box £6.45
25 Disks with 50 cap box.....£15.95
35 Disks with 100 cap box.....£19.95
45 Disks with 100 cap box.....£24.95
55 Disks with 100 cap box.....£28.55
80 Disks with 100 cap box.....£38.95
160 Disks with 2x100 cap boxes.....£68.95
240 Disks with 3x100 cap boxes....£122.95

Our claim: We are probably the cheapest disk and accessory supplier in this magazine!

Individually wrapped 100% guaranteed DSDD disks
Remember - Prices INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE

DON'T RISK STORING DATA ON OTHER TYPES OF DISKS - OURS ARE INDIVIDUALLY WRAPPED, 100% CERTIFIED AND GUARANTEED ERROR FREE

AMIGA P.D. - £1.25 A DISK

217 Demo Compilation
417 Lotus (1 Meg)
403 Agatron Slideshow
130 Rebels Megablast
111 Rave Demo (1 Meg)
206 Demo Compilation
114 HCC Music Disk
701 Drip
502 Word Processor
141 DMob Music 3
308 Nightbreed Show
122 Digital Concert
414 Space Ace (1 Meg)
209 Scoopex Mental Hangover

DISK BOXES

Lockable high quality disk boxes at unbeatable prices:

Qty:	1+	3+	6+
50 cap	£4.99	£4.25	£3.99
100 cap	£5.99	£5.25	£4.99

12 capacity library cases...Five for £4.75

DUST COVERS

Amiga and Atari Dust covers. High quality covers protect your Amiga or Atari keyboard

1+	3+	6+
£3.50	£3.25	£2.99

Please call for details of PC dust covers

QUALITY COMES FIRST AT UNIVERSAL

ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat £2.99
Mouse House £1.99
3.5" Cleaning Kit.....£2.95
5.25" Cleaning Kit.....£2.95
IBM or AMIGA parallel printer cable.....£7.95
Universal plastic printer stands.....£6.95
Extra disk labels (3.5") per 100.....£0.95

MONITOR STAND

The monitor stand enables you to swivel your monitor in nearly any direction.

1+ £12.50 – unbeatable

High quality 14" Universal monitor stand takes any monitor from 12" to 16"

WHY BUY DISKS FROM US?

1. All disks meet ANSI standards.
2. We supply shops, PD libraries and educational establishments on a regular basis.
3. If you can find a supplier who sells disks cheaper then we will beat the price. No questions asked.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE!!

Access VISA

To order via telephone simply quote credit card number and expiry date
To order via mail make cheque or PO payable to: UNIVERSAL OVERNIGHT DISTRIBUTION LTD

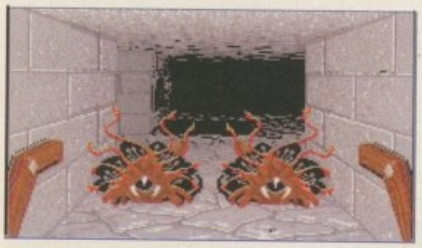
Trade customers, call for spot prices. Bulk buyers – we have great prices.
Overnight courier (get your goods tomorrow!) **£7.99.** Min order value: £10
You may use our overnight courier service for an additional £7.99

Blue ants,

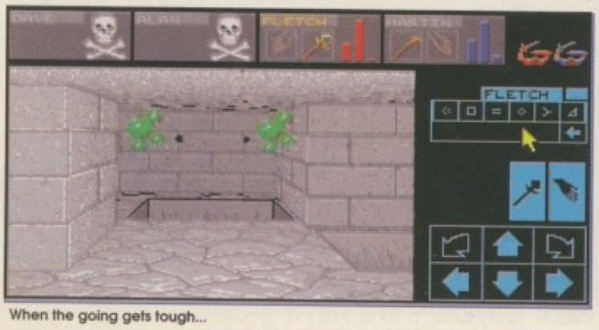
Demons,

CHAOS STRIKES B

If this one doesn't stop you...



maybe these will



When the going gets tough...

Having negotiated the dark and dismal passages that ran under Mount Anaias your party finally discovered the resting place of the Power Gem.

Fusing it together with the Firestaff, they had a weapon with which to destroy Chaos.

Ascending to the Dark Lord's chamber, the champions confronted the Evil One. Using the Firestaff to full effect, they put paid to Chaos and his evil schemes once and for all.

A banquet of honour was held in gratitude for the heroes' great deeds. The meek townsfolk of Viborg called for a holiday of rejoicing – all was well with the world.

However, as the age of Chaos drew to an end mysterious rumblings were heard deep within the bowels of Mount Anaias.

It seemed that Lord Chaos had foreseen his defeat and faked his death. Now the unreasoning mind of the Dark Lord had started to plan a hideous revenge against those who had defeated him.

If the world would not yield to his mighty powers, he would destroy it.

Thirteen moons after their victory feast the champions attended the Grey Lord's castle. Met at the gate by their master's apprentice, Theron, the party were told the devastating news. Chaos had appeared in a vision and revealed his plans.

As the Dark Lord put them into action he drew on the Grey Lord's life force. It seemed that Chaos

Your champions and their strengths

Hellhounds

and spiders are all there to block your path to the Dark Lord

S BACK

Publisher: **FTL/Mirrorsoft**
Price: **£29.95**

had constructed a new lair and in it built a Ful Ya pit from which he mined Corbum.

The Dark Lord had placed the ore in a death square surrounded by pits and traps. The champions needed no help in being reminded of the ore's mana-sapping qualities.

It was obvious that Chaos's intentions were to break free of the Grey Lord and rule under a veil of death and despair. The world's only hope lay with the champions.

Could they penetrate into Chaos's lair and dispose of the Corbum before the Grey Lord and Chaos became separated for good?

After months of speculation, Chaos Strikes Back has finally arrived. Unfortunately, as is the case with Dungeon Master, Amiga 500 owners won't be able to participate as the game will only operate in one meg or more.

It comes on a game disk with a second providing a brief storyline, a character editor and a hint oracle.

Players can use either a party transferred from Dungeon Master or venture into Chaos's prison and free an alternative four heroes.

Once a full party has been assembled they are ready to enter the Dark Lord's chambers.

Chaos Strikes Back features some of the monsters found in Dungeon Master plus a whole range of new meanies.

The heroes start with no weapons – the first skirmishes have to be survived with the use of magic alone.

Seasoned explorers will soon find an area known as "supplies for the quick". It is here that you'll be able to equip your team for the terrors that lie ahead.

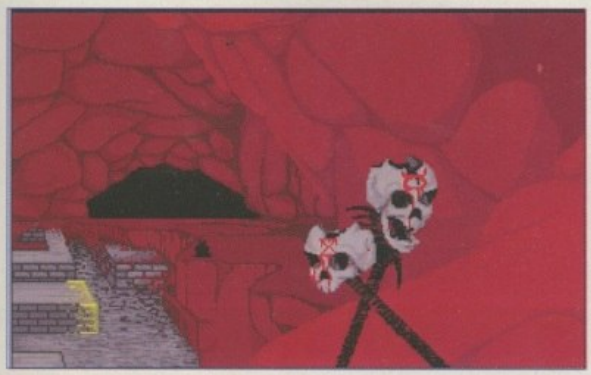
There are four distinct routes to the Death Pillar and the Corbum ore, each designed to test your heroes' skills. These are Ku, the way of the fighter; Dain, the way of the wizard; Ros, the way of the ninja; and Neta, the way of the priest.

At the end of each test lies the Death Pillar from which your party must collect the Corbum ore.

Only when the champions have collected all four pieces of ore will they finally face Chaos. However, if you think that's all there is to it, be warned!

Chaos isn't about to make the same mistake twice, and this time has fortified his lair with some of the meanest nasties going.

It will take an experienced and determined adventurer to dispose of the Corbum and foil Chaos's plans.



Enter the domain of the Evil One

Graphics

As with Dungeon Master, FTL have included incredible attention to detail. The scenery may look the same but the monsters are terrific. All in all, a first-class presentation.

Sound

With stereo sound effects and sampled noises, Chaos Strikes Back sounds almost as good as it looks.

Gameplay

If you liked Dungeon Master, you'll love this. It's generally more of the same, only harder. If you're after value for money Chaos Strikes Back offers hours of frantic gameplay.

THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL
NOW EVEN

AMIGA ACTION REPLAY SIMPLY PLUGS INTO THE EXPANSION PORT OF YOUR AMIGA AND GIVES YOU THE POWER TO FREEZE MOST ANY PROGRAM

JUST LOOK AT THE UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES

- **SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK**
  Special compacting techniques enable up to 3 programs to fit on one disk. Now saves directly to disk as Amiga Dos - reloads independently of the cartridge - even transfer to hard drive! Works with up to 2 Megs of Ram - even 1 Meg Chip Mem (Fatter Agnus).
- **UNIQUE INFINITE LIFE/TRAINER MODE - NOW MORE POWERFUL**
  Allows you to generate more and even infinite lives, fuel, ammo, etc. Perfect as a trainer mode to get you past that "impossible" level. Very easy to use.
- **IMPROVED SPRITE EDITOR**
  The full Sprite Editor allows you to view/modify the whole sprite set including any "attached" sprites. RANGE OF IMPROVED FEATURES.
- **VIRUS DETECTION**
  Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your software investment. Works with all presently known viruses.
- **SAVE PICTURES AND MUSIC TO DISK**
  Pictures and sound samples can be saved to disk. Files are saved directly IFF format suitable for use with all the major graphic and music packages. Samples are displayed as screen waveform.
- **SLOW MOTION MODE**
  Now you can slow down the action to your own pace. Easily adjustable from full speed to 20% speed. Ideal to help you through the tricky parts!
- **RESTART THE PROGRAM**
  Simply press a key and the program will continue where you left off.
- **FULL STATUS REPORTING**
  At the press of a key now you can view the Machine Status, including Fast Ram, Chip Ram, RamDisk, Drive Status, etc.
- **POWERFUL PICTURE EDITOR**
  Now you can manipulate and search for screens throughout memory. . Over 50 commands to edit the picture plus unique on screen status "overlay" shows all the information you could ever need to work on screens. No other product comes close to offering such dynamic screen handling of frozen programs!!
- **MUSIC SOUND TRACKER**
  With Sound Tracker you can find the complete music in programs , demos,etc. and save them to disk. Saves in format suitable for most track player programs. Works with loads of programs!!

WARNING 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT WARNING

Datel Electronics Ltd., neither condones or authorises the use of it's products for the reproduction of copyright material.

The backup facilities of this product are designed to reproduce only software such as Public Domain material, the users own programs or software where permission to make backups has been clearly given. It is illegal to make copies, even for your own use, of copyright material, without the clear permission of the copyright owner, or the licencee thereof.

UL FREEZER-UTILITY CARTRIDGE
N BETTER!!

STILL ONLY
£59.99
POST FREE
FOR THE A500/1000

A2000 VERSION AVAILABLE
£69.99
PLEASE STATE WHICH COMPUTER YOU HAVE WHEN ORDERING

THE NEW MK II VERSION IS HERE!!

NOW WITH A MASSIVE 128K OPERATING SYSTEM IN ROM OFFERING EVEN MORE COMMANDS...

- **AUTOFIRE MANAGER**
From the Action Replay II preference screen you can now set up autofire from 0 to 100%. Just imagine continuous fire power? Joystick 1 and 2 are set separately for that extra advantage!
- **DISKCODER**
With the new "Diskcoder" option you can now 'tag' your disks with a unique code that will prevent the disk from being loaded by anyone else. 'Tagged" disks will only reload when you enter the code. Very useful for security.
- **PREFERENCES**
Action Replay II now has screen colour preferences with menu setup. Customise your screens to suit your taste. Very simple to use.
- **DISK MONITOR**
Invaluable disk monitor - displays disk information in easy to understand format. Full modify/save options.
- **DOS COMMANDS**
Now you have a selection of DOS commands available at all times - DIR, FORMAT, COPY, DEVICE, etc.
- **DISK COPY**
Disk Copy at the press of a button - faster than Dos Copy. No need to load Workbench - available at all times.
- **BOOT SELECTOR**
Either DF0 or DF1 can be selected as the boot drive when working with Amiga Dos disks. Very useful to be able to boot from your external drive.

PLUS A MACHINE CODE FREEZER MONITOR WITH EVEN MORE POWER!!

MORE FEATURES INCLUDING 80 COLUMN DISPLAY AND 2 WAY SCROLLING...

- Full M68000 Assembler/Disassembler
- Full screen editor
- Load/Save block
- Write String to memory
- Jump to specific address
- Show Ram as text
- Show frozen picture
- Play resident sample
- Show and edit all CPU registers and flag
- Calculator
- Help command
- Full search feature
- Unique Custom Chip Editor allows you to see and modify all chip registers - even write only registers!
- Notepad
- Disk handling - show actual track, Disk Sync. pattern etc.
- Dynamic Breakpoint handling
- Show memory as HEX, ASCII, Assembler, Decimal
- Copper Assemble/Disassemble - now with suffix names

REMEMBER AT ALL TIMES YOU ARE INTERROGATING THE PROGRAM IN IT'S "FROZEN" STATE WITH ALL MEMORY AND REGISTERS INTACT - INVALUABLE FOR DE-BUGGING OR JUST THE INQUISITIVE!

HOW TO GET YOUR ACTION REPLAY II FAST...

TELEPHONE (24 Hrs) - 0782 744707 - CREDIT CARD ORDERS

WE WILL DESPATCH YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR PURCHASE WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS.
ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO...

Access

VISA

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD.,
GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND
TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324

A WHOLE NEW WORLD OF POWER

NOW WITH THE NEW SYNCRO EXPRESS MK III

FOR ONLY

£34.99

HIGH SPEED DISK DUPLICATION SYSTEM

THE ANSWER TO YOUR DISK DUPLICATION PROBLEMS

- SYNCRO EXPRESS IS A HIGH SPEED DISK DUPLICATION SYSTEM THAT WILL PRODUCE COPIES OF YOUR DISK IN AROUND 50 SECONDS!!
- Syncro Express requires a second drive & works by controlling it as a slave device & ignoring the computer disk drive controller chip whereby high speeds & great data accuracy are achieved.
- Menu driven selection of Start Track/End Track up to 90 tracks.
- Ideal for clubs, user groups or your own disks.
- Very simple to use, requires no user knowledge.
- The most powerful Disk Copier ever conceived.
- Also duplicates other formats such as IBM, ST etc.
- No more waiting around for your disks to copy.
- Probably the only duplication system you will ever need!
- Now with a *SUPER POWERFUL* "SYNCRO" MODE that actually synchronises your Disk Drives for even greater accuracy!!
- Can be switched OUT when not in use - totally transparent.
- Make up to 2 copies simultaneously*.

PLUS MANY NEW FEATURES INCLUDING ...

- DRIVE SPEED CHECKER - now you can check the speed of your drives - DFØ-DF3. Easy and very accurate.
- DISK TOOLKIT - Syncro III now includes a range of Disk Tools - Fast Format, File Copy, Ram Disk, Disk Rename, Hard Drive File Copy etc. etc. Easy to use.

If you don't have a second drive we can supply SYNCRO EXPRESS together with a DIGITAL DISPLAY Drive for ONLY... **£99.99**

PLEASE STATE AMIGA 500/1000*/1500/2000/3000 WHEN ORDERING*

WARNING 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT Datel Electronics Ltd., neither condones nor authorises the use of it's products for the reproduction of copyright material. The backup facilities of this product are designed to reproduce only software such as Public Domain material, the users own programs or software where permission to make backups has been clearly given. It is illegal to make copies, even for your own use, of copyright material, without the givan permission of the copyright owner, or the licencee thereof.

DATEL Electronics Limited

HOW TO GET YOUR SYNCRO EXPRESS III

TELEPHONE [24Hrs] **0782 744707** CREDIT CARD ORDERS

WE WILL DISPATCH YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR PURCHASE WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS

ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO....

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD.

GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND.

FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324

Workbench in Wonderland

Jason Holborn takes an indepth look at the new Amiga OS

Operating system upgrades are nothing new to the Amiga community, but never has one been greeted with the excitement and anticipation surrounding the launch of Workbench 2.0.

And well it might, for virtually every aspect of the Amiga's operating system has been vastly enhanced, to such an extent that a 2.0-based Amiga has become almost unrecognisable from its 1.3-based predecessor.

Indeed, when compared to the increased power and flexibility that Workbench 2.0 delivers, previous OS upgrades were really nothing more than bug fixes!

Up until now the only people lucky enough to be able to run Workbench 2.0 were A3000 users. But Commodore has announced it intends to make the upgrade available to both 2000 and 1500 users.

Unfortunately, the news doesn't seem so good for A500 owners.

Although there is no doubt that Workbench 2.0 would run on an A500 – I've seen quite a few doing so – Commodore seem to believe that A500 owners don't want Workbench 2.0.

Why? An ulterior motive is rumoured. According to Stateside sources, Commodore US recently launched a successor to the current A500 in the shape of the A500-Professional.

It is basically a one meg A500 with both ECS and Workbench 2.0 and it seems almost certain that the A500-P will also be made available in this country, although Commodore UK still refuse to acknowledge its existence.

Until it does arrive it seems that A500 owners may well be left in the lurch. If you feel strongly opposed to this, then why not write to Commodore asking for Workbench 2.0 and ECS to be made available for A500 owners?

No details of the upgrade procedure were available when *Amiga Computing* went to press, but as with 1.3, it will almost certainly require you to take your machine to a Commodore approved service centre, who will carry out all the necessary work.

This will involve the fitting of the new 512K kickstart ROM and, if you want to go all the way, it will also be possible to have the new Enhanced Chip Set fitted.

So you've finally taken the plunge and you're now the proud owner of a 2.0-based Amiga. No sooner do you switch on your machine, than the changes will become immediately apparent.

For starters, if you don't have an autobooting hard drive you'll see that the 'Insert Workbench' prompt has changed. Instead of the old familiar hand holding a disk, Workbench 2.0 now boasts an animated display of a floppy disk being inserted into a disk drive.

However, the major changes don't become apparent until you boot up your machine. Instead of the rather flat Workbench of old, version 2.0 has been totally redesigned and has a far more professional look and feel.

The default colours have changed. Instead of the familiar blue, white, black and orange, the Amiga now defaults to a less eye-straining grey, black, blue and white.

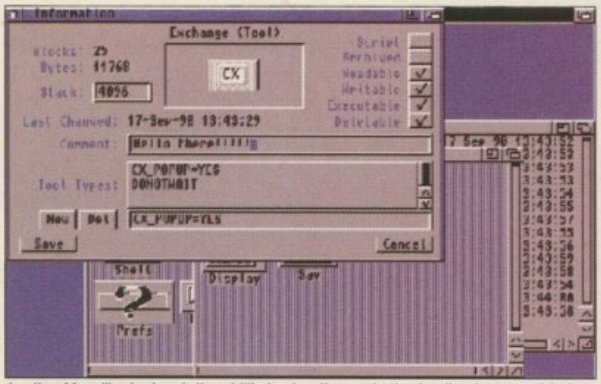
This looks particularly good on a multisync, although it does seem to blur into an unreadable mess on a TV.

Rumour has it that Commodore drafted in an artist's services to redesign Workbench, and this certainly seems the case. The new Workbench features a sort of metallic embossed look, with all gadgets raised to give the whole affair a sort of 3D look.

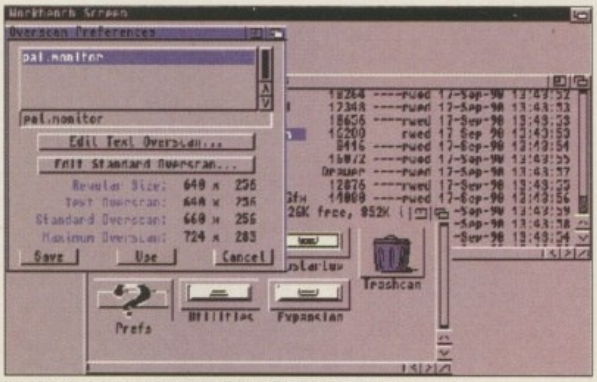
Even icons are now displayed within their own raised box, which can make selecting them somewhat easier.

The Workbench disk icons are now held within a window that can be dragged about, resized and depth arranged like any other window.

This is a far better approach, as



Another Mac-like feature is the ability to view the contents of a directory as a list of files. This also displays extra information such as file size and creation date



Workbench 2.0 now allows you to change the screen mode without having to reboot your machine. If the Enhanced Chip Set is installed, you can also use its new productivity screen modes

you can now access them while other windows are open by just bringing to the front with the depth arrangement gadget.

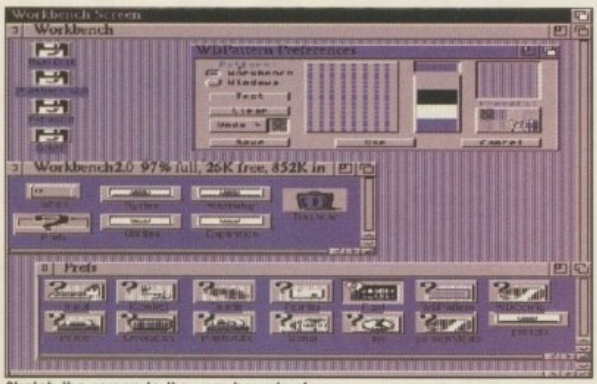
The window gadgets themselves have also changed quite a bit. Instead of the two depth arranging gadgets on previous versions of Workbench 2.0, windows now have a single depth one, which carries out the same job.

When a window is obscured by others a single click on this gadget will bring it to the front. Click again and it is sent to the back. Next there is a new zoom gadget which, when pressed shrinks a window to its minimum size. Click again and it restores its original dimensions.

The zoom gadget allows you to tidy up your Workbench window by shrinking those windows that you do not immediately need. When required they're just a click away.

Double click on a disk icon and you'll see another major change – Workbench 2.0 windows now display the total amount of disk space used, available both as a percentage and as bytes, along the top of each disk window.

The clucky old fuel gauge has been removed, thereby giving you a much better idea of a disk's state. The Workbench menus have undergone a massive amount of change as well and now contain genuinely useful options. Many have been included to reduce the need for the Amiga's CLI. It is now



Stretch the screen to the very bounds of your monitor with the Workbench overscan tool

And then some...

The enhancements offered by Workbench 2.0 are so numerous that it would be impossible to document them all without taking up considerably more space than we have available. Here's a quick run down of a few other features:

ERROR HANDLING:The infamous Guru has been laid to rest. Workbench 2.0 now has an improved error handler that traps software failures before they can do serious damage. If a task does go haywire you can now choose to kill it and then start working again.

FAST FILE SYSTEM: Previously restricted to just hard drives, the Fast File System has now been moved across to floppies. Reading and writing to floppies is now noticeably faster.

AREXX: William Hawe's acclaimed interprocess communications language greatly enhances the Amiga's multitasking facilities to allow applications to communicate with each other. Data can be shared and applications can even control other applications currently running.

UTILITIES: Quite a few changes have been made within the Workbench Utilities drawer. For starters, the NotePad has finally been killed off.

In its place are two new utilities – Display, an IFF picture viewer and Commodities Exchange, a mouse and keyboard event controller.

In addition, there are a number of tools that take advantage of Commodities Exchange including AutoPoint, which automatically activates windows as the mouse pointer passes over them, and Blanker – a screen blanker.

Extras: The Amiga Extras disk has also changed a bit. One of the most important additions is an all-new Icon editor, IconEdit, which is a vast improvement over Commodore's last effort.

The new editor has been completely rewritten and includes many DPaint-like drawer tools or the easy creation of good looking icons.

You can also load and save icons as IFF brush files, so you're not just limited to the tools that IconEdit provides.

One very nice feature of IconEdit is that you can load existing icons simply by dragging them over the IconEdit window. Using a new self-notification facility, IconEdit will then load the icon in ready for editing.

Rumour has it that Commodore may well upgrade AmigaBasic. No specific details were available, but it seems almost certain that it will at least upgrade AmigaBasic's file operations to take advantage of the standard system file requestor.

Tools for programmers

In order to encourage programmers to produce applications that share a common user interface, Commodore have developed a number of built-in tools.

These include a gadget toolbox that provides programmers with a simple way of using the standard system gadgets within their own applications.

Commodore have built in several new types of gadget which can be seen in use in many of the programs distributed within Workbench 2.0.

There's also a new ASL.library which provides standard file and font requestors. Commodore hope that these tools will encourage programmers to develop applications that feature a more consistent user interface.

Software compatibility

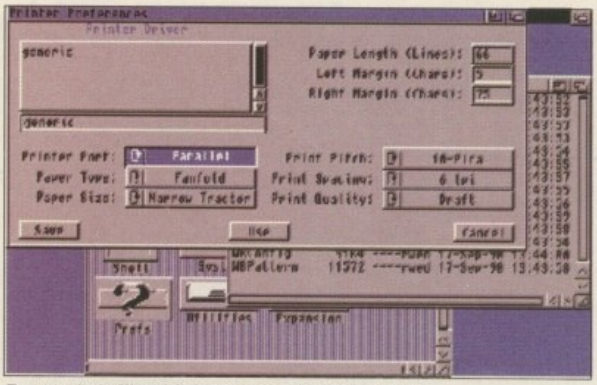
Compatibility is very high. Inevitably though, some programs don't like the new OS. These are generally older ones written back in the days of 1.2, although quite a few PD programs have also bitten the dust under 2.0.

On the whole, programs that follow Commodore's guidelines will work.

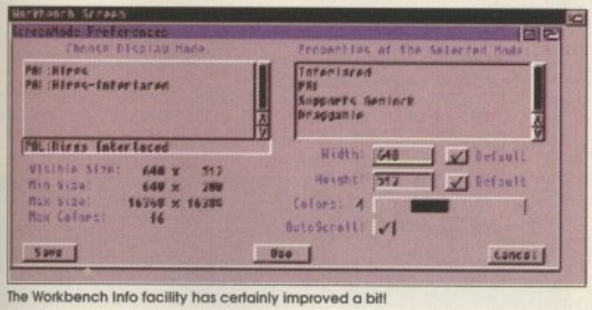
Developers have a habit of blaming Commodore for such incompatibility problems, but they have only themselves to blame for not following programming guidelines.

The A3000 has a 1.3 fall back mode, which is a very good idea indeed. I'm not sure whether this will be a permanent feature, but it would make an awful lot of sense to leave it in because of the amount of incompatibility between the new OS and older software.

Eventually most of these programs will be upgraded to be 2.0-compatible, so this isn't too much of a problem.



They may look different, but many aspects of Workbench 2.0 Preferences are almost identical to their 1.3- predecessor



The Workbench Info facility has certainly improved a bit!

possible to carry out many operations which were previously thought CLI-only.

Hidden away within the pull down menus you'll find an Execute Command option.

When selected, a requestor pops up which allows you to enter a command just as you would within the CLI.

If the command outputs to the console device Workbench will even open a window so that you can interact with the command as it runs.

If you do decide to plunge down into the CLI you'll notice that the Amiga's NEWCON device has been moved into ROM, so there's no need to mount it first.

Even if you drop down into the CLI when a disk starts to boot you'll always have both command line history and editing.

There are a couple of new commands, although neither are major. Most of the existing ones have been rewritten for speed and compactness. Some have extra arguments.

You'll also notice that some commands have gone – CD for example. The reason for this is that a limited number of CLI commands have been moved into ROM, so you can carry out rudimentary CLI operations without having to re-insert Workbench each time.

The aged StartUp-Sequence is

ECS info

Along with the release of Workbench 2.0, you'll soon also be able to upgrade your machine's graphics capabilities with the much talked about Enhanced Chip Set (ECS).

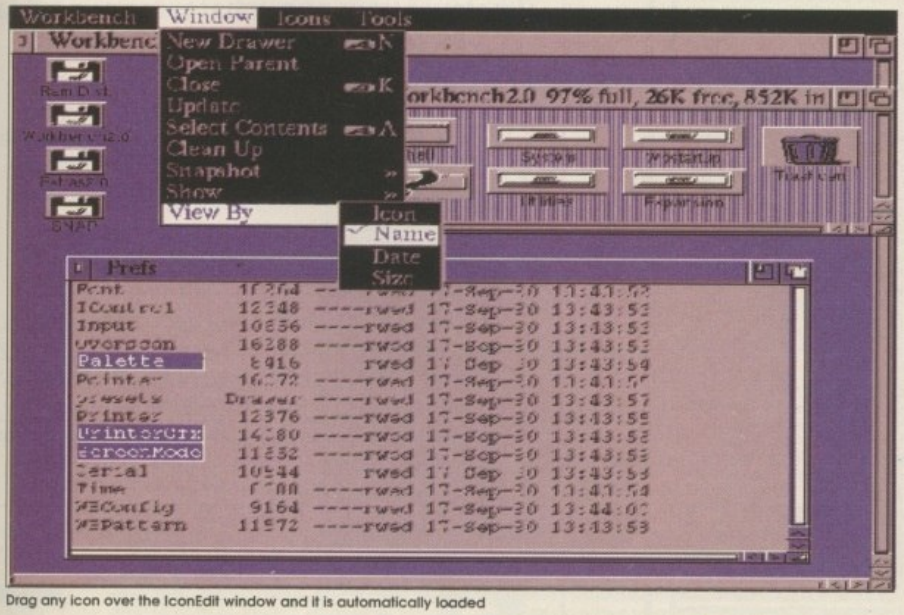
Once again, A3000 users already have this, but the rest of us will also be able to join in the fun very soon. The ECS upgrade offers a number of enhancements including new screen modes, a more capable blitter and an increase in the amount of memory that can be set aside as chip RAM.

Among the new screen modes are several new high resolution – up to 1280x400 pixels – non-interlace modes. Unfortunately, these can't be displayed on a standard Amiga monitor, so you'll need to invest in a high quality multi-sync if you wish to take advantage of them.

Once again, upgrading to ECS will require you to return your machine to a Commodore approved service centre. Cost of the upgrade is unknown, but it seems almost certain that it will be £100+.

However, if your machine is fairly recent, chances are you already have the ECS Agnus chip fitted, so the cost of upgrading may be reduced a little. All revision 6.2 B2000s have them, as do all 1500s and a large number of A500s.

If your machine was bought new within the last nine months you almost certainly have the ECS Agnus already.



Drag any icon over the IconEdit window and it is automatically loaded

commodore

AMIGA A1500 from £625!

Prices include VAT, delivery & warranty. Please add £15 for overnight delivery. All systems are tested before despatch. On-site maintenance options available.

Amiga A3000/100, 25Mhz 6MB	£2995
Amiga A3000/40, 25Mhz 3MB	£2795
Amiga A1500 latest UK model	£625
Amiga A1500 as above plus DPaint3, Works Platinum etc	£699
Amiga A1500 with A2088 PC-XT bridge board & 5¼" disk drive	£849
Amiga A1500 with A2091 40MB Quantum 11ms autoboot hard disk	£999

■■■ B2000 + XT Bridge Board + 20MB autoboot hard disk £1295!

PERIPHERALS AMIGA

A2630 card 25MHz/FPU/4MB	£1295	Amiga A500 v1.3 complete ...	£329
A2286 PC-AT board & 5¼" drive	£675	KCS PC Power Board	£289
A2088 PC-XT board & 5¼" drive	£225	RAM for A590, per MB ...	£44
C2058 6MB Board, 2MB installed	£196	RAM for A3000, all types ...	Phone
RAM for above, per 2MB ...	£92	Supra Modem 300-2400 baud	£159
A2232 Multi Port Serial Card	£199	Supra 2400zl internal modem	£139
Quantum ProDrive 40MB 11ms	£295	MultiScan monitor 14" 1024x768	£395
Quantum ProDrive 100MB 11ms	£495	A2320 Display Enhancer for above	£259
Quantum ProDrive 200MB 11ms	£895	CBM 1270 inkjet 192 dpi 160 cps	£225
A2091 card for ProDrive, 2MB 0K	£179	Canon BJ10E Bubble Jet 360 dpi	£375
RAM for above, per MB (max 2MB)	£44	Rendale 8802 Genlock	£179
External Drive unit for ProDrive	£95	Rendale Pro Genlock	£575
		FrameGrabber 2 all colour modes & overscan, up to 640x400 resolution	£495
		SuperPlc Genlock/Digitiser	£595
		SketchMaster 18x12 dwg. tablet, 1000 lpi, with stylus & 4-button cursor	£525

■■■ B2000 + 40MB Quantum + A2630 4MB Accelerator £2295!

TELETEXT AMIGA

Why not enjoy the free **Teletext** databases with the **MicroText** Teletext adaptor... Fully programmable, with **Fastext** facility, instant access to last 16 pages, double page view, **telesoftware** loader, auto-start/background operation... Pages can spoken, printed as ASCII or graphics, saved as ASCII or IFF files... And it turns your 1081/1084/8833 monitor into a digital TV! Available now for only £139!

■■■ Amstrad FX9600AT Fax + Printer + Copier + Scanner £115 off!

PRODUCTIVITY AMIGA

SuperPlan	Pro spreadsheet with business graphics, time planner	39.95
SuperBase Personal 2	Relational database power, without programming!	39.95
" " Professional v3	"The Rolls-Royce of Amiga databases" (NCE)	144.95
Advantage v1.1	Fastest Amiga spreadsheet with WP & Co-Pro support	89.95
C64 Emulator v2	Don't throw your C64 software away!	49.95
Doctor Ami	Guru stopper... disables bad disk blocks and RAM!	34.95
Disk Mechanic	Tune-up, backup, salvage, plus new CLI commands	44.95
Excellence 2	New improved version... Word Perfect with graphics!	129.95
Pagestream 2.1	Many major new features incl. Agfa/Adobe fonts	139.95
Professional Page 2	Now with WP, 24-bit & Pantone colours & more	174.95
Professional Draw 2	Improved version with auto-trace, curved text & more...	89.95
CG Outline Fonts	35 Agfa CG fonts for ProPage, ProDraw 2, PageSetter 2	89.95
Gold Disk Type	Choice of 4 sets of 3 Agfa CG fonts, per set ...	39.95
Gold Disk TransWrite	£34.95	
Pen Pal ... now only ...	64.95	
Works! Platinum Edition	69.95	

SAS/Lattice C v5.10A	£159.95
A/C Fortran	179.95
A/C Basic v1.3	109.95
APL 68000 Level II v7.30	299.95
Workbench v1.3 Enhancer	12.95
Dos-2-Dos	34.95
Pagesetter 2	49.95
Professional Page Clip Art	34.95
Professional Page Templates	34.95

■■■ PAGESTREAM 2.1 PROFESSIONAL PAGE 2.0 ... In stock now!

CREATIVITY AMIGA

Introcad Plus	Powerful new version of popular CAD program	69.95
Broadcast Titler 2	Real broadcast quality titling with 4-level anti-aliasing	174.95
Pro Video Post	The ultimate in video presentation, titling & effects	184.95
Pro Video font sets	Choice of 5 sets of 4 anti-aliased fonts, per set...	89.95
TV-Text Professional	Latest full-feature video titler, includes Zuma fonts	89.95
TV-Show v2.02	Video presentation, special effects & transitions	54.95
Video Effects 3D v1.2a	Smooth playback, unlimited 3D effect combinations	129.95
The Art Department	£54.95	
Art Department Professional	129.95	
3D Professional	234.95	

AmigaVision v1.53G	£79.95
Turbo Silver	89.95
Digiview Gold v4.0	94.95
De Luxe Paint II	24.95
De Luxe Paint III	59.95
PageFlipper + F/X	29.95
Digipaint 3	59.95
De Luxe Video 3	89.95
Walt Disney Animation Studio	69.95

■■■ IF YOU WANT IT TOMORROW... CALL US TODAY! ON 081-546-7256 ■■■

Prices are POST FREE & include VAT. Order by phone with your credit card, or send cheque/PO or your credit card number. We welcome official orders. Software sent same-day by 1st Class post, but please allow five days for hardware delivery, unless overnight. Prices subject to availability. Ref. A77

Calco Software

LAKESIDE HOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY, KT2 7QT. TEL 081-546-7256

E.M.P.D.L.

Amiga/ST P.D. LIBRARY. OPEN 7 DAYS 9am - 9pm

EMPDL. STARTER PACK. A 3 disk collection of the most useful utilities inc. Word Processor, Text Editor, Database Spreadsheet, etc.
EMPDL. BUSINESS PACK. A 4 disk collection of utilities with the small business user in mind. Includes Accounts/Stock Control Etc.
TV GRAPHICS. A 2 disk set of backgrounds and fonts for video enthusiasts.
VIDEO APPLICATIONS. A 2 disk set of video utilities to accompany TV Graphics.
SMOVIE. A utility to display a text file on video in many ways.
FLEXI BASE. The most versatile database around.
DADDYKINS 7. Disk salvage DFO-DF1. Plus virus checkers and boot utilities.
DADDYKINS 8. Probably the only word processor disk you will ever need.
SPELL CHECKERS. A 2 disk collection of spelling checkers.
ZC. A "C" compiler based on the ST Sozobon C compiler. Fully functional.
"C" MANUAL. A 3 disk complete "C" manual. Over 200 pages plus 70 examples.
AMIGA EDUCATION SET. A 5 disk collection of educational programs for the 14+
LEARN AND PLAY. A 2 disk set for the younger members of the family.
STAR TREK. TOBIAS RICHTER VERSION. The very best version available.
AMERICAN STAR TREK. Excellent but needs 1 Meg and 2 drives.
THE HOLY GRAIL. Excellent text adventure.
THE GOLDEN FLEECE. Another excellent text adventure.
DRAGONS CAVE. A brilliant 1/2 Meg game using the "Dungeon Master" graphics.
FISH GAMES SET. A 5 disk collection of the best games from Fred Fish.
TBAG GAMES. 1 disk with 8 of the best games from the TBAG collection.
LAUREL AND HARDY. An excellent 2 disk demo. (needs 1 Meg and 2 drives).
JERRY LEE LEWIS. Great balls of fire demo.
KYLIE MINOGUE. A 2 disk demo of Kylie's best liked records.
STUDIO MUSIC. A 2 disk set, 28 tracks including "I should be so lucky".
THRASH DEMO. A very good demo for all the Thrash fans.

ALL OUR DISKS ARE VIRUS FREE AND DESPATCHED BY FIRST CLASS POST ON DAY OF RECEIPT AT THE INCLUSIVE PRICE OF £2.50 PER DISK.

SEND NOW FOR OUR DISK BASED CATALOGUE GIVING DETAILS OF OVER 1800 DISKS. STATE CLEARLY THE MAKE OF YOUR COMPUTER.

Cheques & P.O.'s payable to:
E.M.P.D.L.
54 WATNALL ROAD,
HUCKNALL, NOTTINGHAM, NG15 7LE.
0602 630071

BACK TO SCHOOL

Your computer is the only teacher which YOU CONTROL!

Whatever your age, whatever your subject - let your computer help you learn.

Subjects include ...

French, German, Spanish, Italian, English
History, Geography, Science, General Knowledge, Football, First Aid, Sport, England, Scotland, Natural History, Junior **Spelling and Arithmetic**

Available for most popular home & business computers

Kosmos are specialist producers of Educational Software designed to help you enjoy learning from your computer. Our programs even allow you to add your own lesson material.

Write or telephone for a FREE 20-page BROCHURE of our Educational & Leisure software
Please state your computer type

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed)
DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR
Telephone 05255 3942 or 5406

KOSMOS SOFTWARE

still there, but you no longer have to touch it if you wish a program to be executed during start-up.

Instead, Workbench 2.0 has an all-new WBStartUp drawer that is a little like the Auto folder on an ST. If a program is dropped into this drawer it will be executed automatically during start-up.

One of the main problems of the old Workbench was that you could only see those files and directories that had their own icons – .info files.

The same is true to a certain extent, but it's now possible to reveal all those hidden files. By selecting Show All Files from the pull down menus, the Amiga will create icons for all files that don't already have them.

In this way it's even possible to view the contents of the C directory from Workbench.

In true Mac-fashion, you're not just restricted to viewing icons from Workbench. You can now see the contents of a directory as a list of files. Like their icon-based counterparts, you select them by clicking on the appropriate filename.

Quite a few features have been imported from the Mac, in particular, the multiple selection of icons. You can now drag a rectangle around a group of icons to select them all.

They can then by moved about en mass by holding down the shift key.

Most programs within Workbench 2.0 have been upgraded, but none so much as the Amiga Preferences. Instead of just a single Preference program, there are now 14 different programs.

There are the usual Pref programs to carry out standard operations such as changing the screen colours, editing the mouse pointer shape and installing a printer. Also a few programs take advantage of the new Workbench facilities.

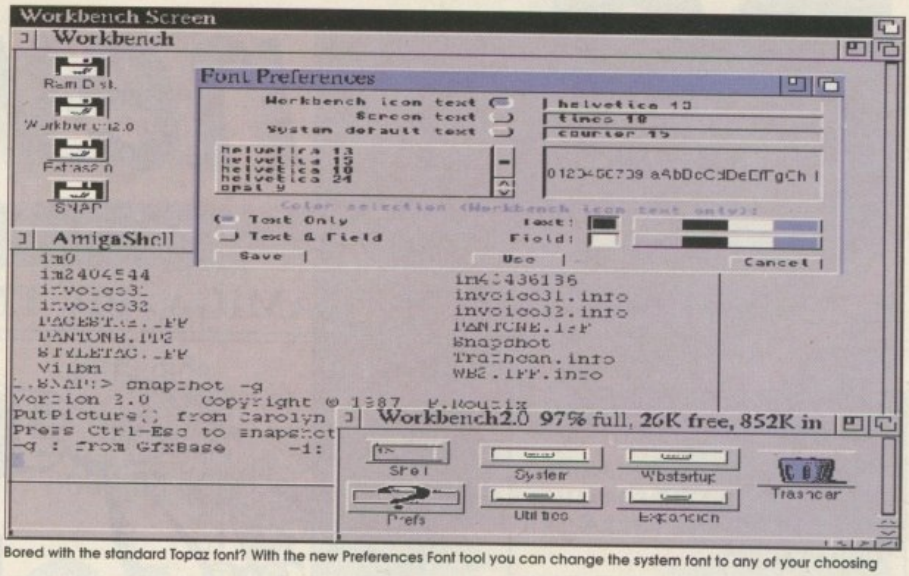
You can now change the system font to any of your choice, including proportional fonts, and even drop a pattern behind the Workbench and directory windows. Once again, very Mac-like.

Unlike previous Workbench releases, you can also change the Workbench screen mode, including the number of colours, without having to reboot each time.

You can switch between high res and high res interlaced screen modes, plus a number of ECS-specific productivity modes if ECS is installed. Not only this, but you can even have an overscanned Workbench screen.

Workbench 2.0 is quite simply the most revolutionary thing to happen to the Amiga since the launch of the machine itself. The amount of extra power and ease of use that it provides is so great that the Amiga is totally transformed.

Workbench is now a powerful tool in itself that virtually removes the need to learn the complexities of the Amiga's command line interface. If you are able to upgrade your machine, then stop at nothing to get 2.0 as soon as possible.



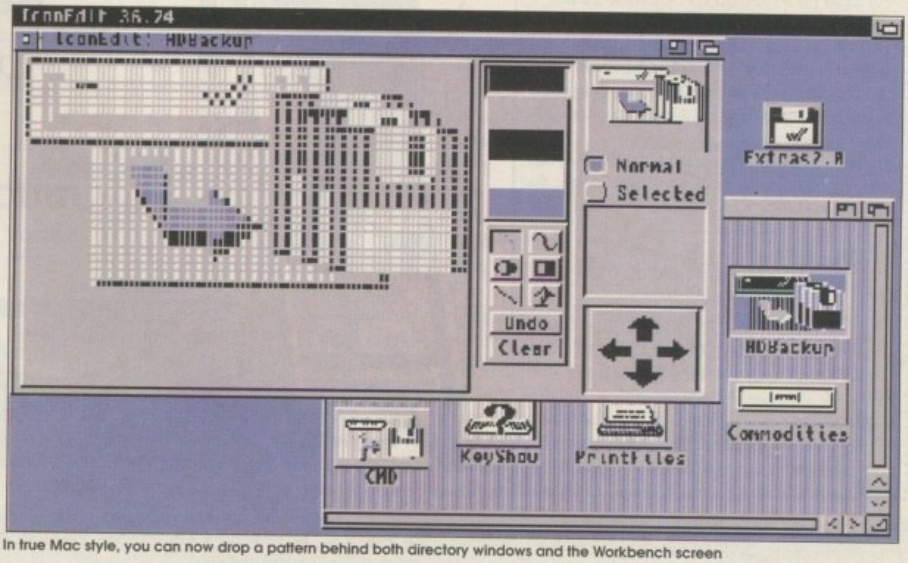
Bored with the standard Topaz font? With the new Preferences Font tool you can change the system font to any of your choosing

The future

Even with the release of such a major upgrade, already there's talk of further upgrades in the pipeline Workbench 3.0 perhaps?

Developers are talking about what these upgrades will include. Here's a quick rundown of what to expect.

- High density drives: Rumours are rife that Commodore may upgrade the Amiga drives to support high density disks capable of storing 1.52 Mb of data. Already a third party developer has produced a high density drive that they claim is compatible with Commodore's forthcoming driver software.
- Outline fonts: The new disk font library includes facilities to scale bitmapped fonts automatically to any size, but it is believed that Commodore will eventually build in support for Compugraphic Outline fonts like those used by Gold Disk's Professional Page DTP program.
- Virtual memory: This is a system whereby hard disk storage space can be treated as RAM by applications that require more memory than that available in the machine they are running on.



In true Mac style, you can now drop a pattern behind both directory windows and the Workbench screen

pd news

Vol. I, No. 4

THE MAGAZINE FOR AMIGA PD ENTHUSIASTS

G.T.S. CLUB

"HAVE YOU JOINED THE LEADING PUBLIC DOMAIN CLUB FOR AMIGA ENTHUSIASTS? CONSIDER THE ADVANTAGES"

- **RECEIVE THE LATEST AND FINEST PD FROM THE U.S.A. EUROPE AND AUSTRALIA**
- **PAY AS LITTLE AS £2.25 PER DISK!**

(Pack of 8 costs £17.99 to Members)

- **RECEIVE BONUS PRIZES!**
- **TALK TO 'AMIGA ONLY' ENTHUSIASTS**

Since the early days of the Amiga, George Thompson Services have made available to Amiga owners all over the world the latest PD Disks from the USA and Europe. Couriers deliver material each week to our offices where we first carefully check them for virus. They are then catalogued and released to the duplicating rooms for labelling and copying onto top quality branded TDK Disks. As a Member of this very Special Club you will not only benefit from lower PD Software prices but also discounts on specialised hardware. Send only £15.00 annual subscription now and you will receive by return:

- **Our Double Disk Library Pack detailing the contents of 100's of PD Disks.**
- **The Latest Issue of JUMPDISK, the top selling Magazine on a Disk. FREE!**
- **The Latest Issue of MEGADISK, the best selling Disk Magazine from Australia. FREE!**
- **A £5.00 PD DISCOUNT VOUCHER- FREE!**
- **The publication 'PD NEWS'. FREE!**

These items would normally cost over £30! -

To become a member of the 'GTS CLUB' just send a £15 cheque, P.O. or place a Credit Card Order using Access/Visa and we will send this very special pack to you immediately.

Still not convinced? Why not send £4.99 for one years subscription to PD News. We will even include the double disk 'Library Pack' FREE OF CHARGE!

We are

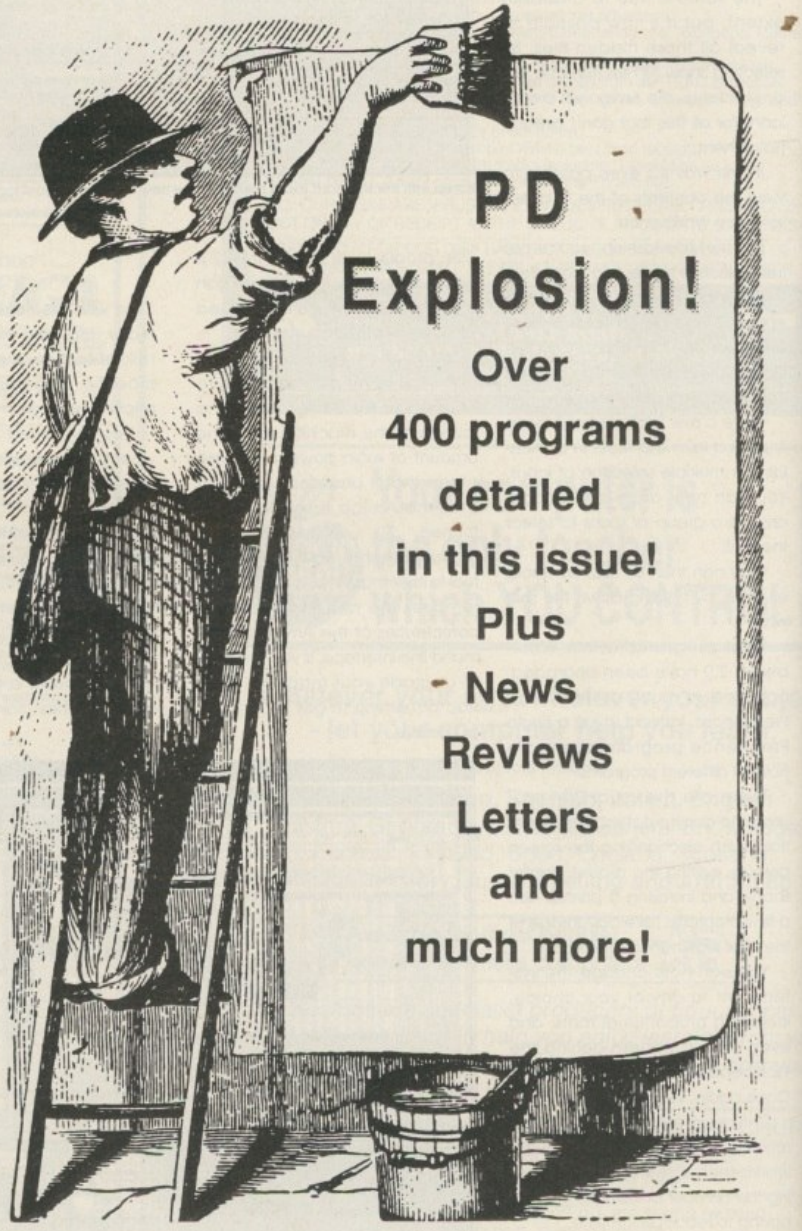
GEORGE THOMPSON SERVICES

Our address is:

UNIT 1, DIPPEN, BRODICK, ARRAN, SCOTLAND, KA27 8RN.

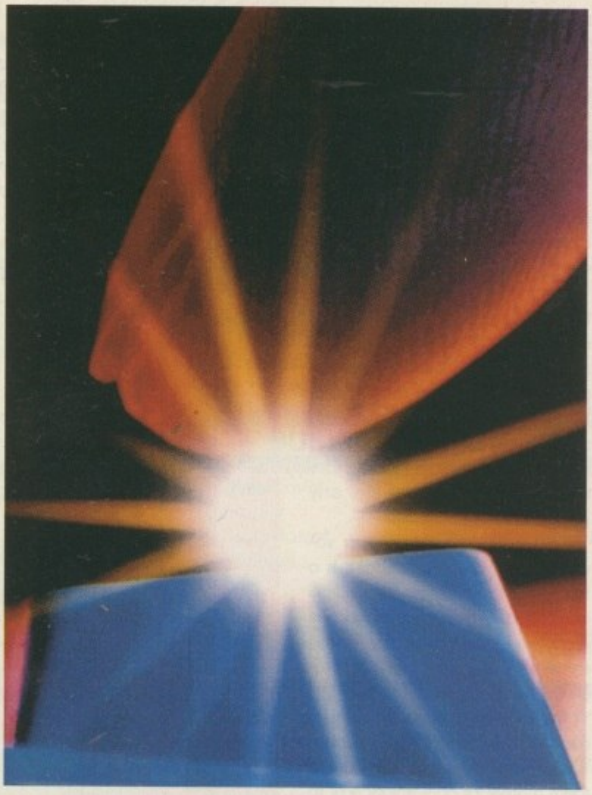
TEL:(077082) 234 FAX: (077082) 212

Please send a cheque (with your Bank Card No. Expiry Date on Reverse), a PO or just telephone/fax your Access or Visa Card details to us.



PUBLISHED BY GEORGE THOMPSON SERVICES

Customise Workbench and make it your own. Stevie Kennedy adds some furry dice and a nodding dog



CLI chops and changes

The great thing about Workbench is that it gives every Amiga user the choice of an individual working environment. The degree to which it is user-configurable is really only limited by your programming skills, but even a beginner can ring the changes without resorting to C or machine code.

The Workbench disk you received with your Amiga is packed with as many utilities and system files as possible. But very few owners will need to use them all, and a surprisingly small number are necessary to get a Workbench up and running.

If you know which these are, and can mess about with startup-sequences, you're well on your way to a fully customised system disk.

Demolition job

First, take a copy of your original Workbench disk and prepare to hack it down to size. You will need to retain the essential system files as detailed in the table on the next page, but the rest are a matter of preference.

The table also contains some files I'd recommend you to keep on the disk and gives brief reasons why, but do as you please with them.

You'll have noticed by now that if you FORMAT a disk all you get is an empty shell with a trashcan bearing an icon. This is all very well for data disks, but won't do if you want a bootable system disk.

Just because you've made it into an AmigaDOS format disk doesn't mean it contains any AmigaDOS!

If you started from here you will have to MAKEDIR as many directories as required and then copy from the table the necessary files into them from a Workbench disk.

But starting from a full copy of Workbench you'll have to delete piles of stuff and one or two drawers into the bargain – remember, you can't DELETE a directory until it is empty.

The main advantage of the latter method is that you can retain the icons you need, whereas building from scratch requires you to make new icons or copy them across from another disk.

If you haven't got IconMaster you can use Huge from last month's *Amiga Computing* coverdisk to create a few icons.

I recommend this to all but the least adventurous. The process can be long and tortuous at first, but there is great satisfaction to be had from clicking on your own designer icons. Both methods are time consuming, but have the advantage of being thorough and methodical.

If you'd rather save time, just take a copy of the coverdisk and use extended selection – hold down the shift key while clicking on all the icons – to discard all the drawers at once.

You will now have a bootable disk with some basic AmigaDOS files already present, and you can fill it up with the missing ones as you go along.

Whatever your chosen route, you should now have arrived at the point where you have a system disk that will boot-up and load a Workbench. Its contents, and whether or not they show up as icons on the Workbench screen, will depend on how you have put it together.

In general only include icons for executable files such as utilities and drawers. It is possible to iconise documents if you set the tool types to your chosen text editor or viewing program, but it's less hassle to type MORE THINGY.DOC, for example, than to mess about putting icons on everything.

Just make sure you've got them for everything that should run from Workbench.

A basic startup-sequence

```
C:SETPATCH
ECHO " "
ECHO "This is MY system disk"
ECHO " "
ECHO "And this is MY startup-sequence"
ADDBUFFERS DF0: 10
RESIDENT CLI L:Shell-Seg SYSTEM PURE ADD
MOUNT NEWCON:
SYS:SYSTEM/SETMAP gb
PATH RAM: C: SYS:SYSTEM ADD
LOADWB
ENDCLI >NIL:
```

Startups for starters

One of the great AmigaDOS mysteries for beginners is the startup-sequence. You will find this mythical beast in your S: directory, and you can bring it up on screen using ED S:STARTUP-SEQUENCE while in CLI.

Look at it carefully, wonder at its strange and exotic terms, then delete it.

Yes, I did say delete it. There's no

point in going through it command by command, so we'll make one of our own. Just press ESC and D until the whole lot is gone, then type in the startup-sequence shown in the panel on the previous page.

Once that's done, press ESC and SA to save the text, then sit back and take a close look at what we've constructed.

Every time you boot up a disk, the first thing your Amiga looks for is a boot-block. If it is a standard AmigaDOS boot-block, the computer goes straight to the S: directory if it exists and executes the startup-sequence.

S:startup-sequence is therefore the first essential file on any bootable AmigaDOS disk.

A startup-sequence is a so-called script file. This means it is a text file made up of AmigaDOS commands, which the Amiga interprets one line at a time in much the same way as a simple BASIC program.

The original Workbench startup-sequence is quite long, but contains many commands that are there merely for convenience or to configure the Workbench to a particular need.

You needn't worry about anything which falls outside your AmigaDOS knowledge for the moment. Just add your own lines to the startup as you become more familiar with the system.

What does it mean?

The first command I've used is SETPATCH. This isn't really essential, but as it cures the known bugs in Workbench it should always be in your startup-sequence.

For simplicity, I've just typed in the command, but you can alter it by adding >NIL: to the line. This redirects any output resulting from AmigaDOS operations to the null device and saves messing up the CLI window with spurious messages.

The next four lines are ECHO commands, which are AmigaDOS's primitive PRINT statement.

Blank ECHO statements result in blank lines being printed to separate your startup messages from each other. You can add asterisks, hyphens and other characters to construct boxes, or highlight your message to create reasonable effects. The ADDBUFFERS command puts aside 512 byte chunks of memory, which the system uses as a cache to speed up disk operations.

It works in much the same way as a printer buffer and will increase your floppy's efficiency up to a point. A total of 10 buffers – about 5K – have been allocated to the internal floppy.

This is about the right figure. Any more would be pointless as you'd get little extra efficiency for the memory used.

The next two lines are optional depending on whether you want to use the Shell instead of a standard CLI. The differences between the two will be covered later in the series, but for the moment you might as well activate and MOUNT the Shell using these two commands – everything in the series works equally well from Shell or CLI.

The first line makes the Shell-seg control routine resident on the system part of the resident commands list under the name CLI. The second mounts the NEWCON: device handler.

The remaining lines up to LOADWB complete fairly straightforward tasks. SETMAP will tie the keyboard down to whatever map you prefer. For our purposes this is the gb or British map.

The PATH command, as discussed last month, sets out the path through which AmigaDOS will search for a command before giving up. I've restricted this to the three main areas, but you may need to add more once the disk fills out.

Finally, LOADWB will bring up the Workbench screen, and ENDCLI will close the CLI window in which the startup-sequence was running.

You don't need to close it, of course, and our coverdisk leaves one open for you, but it's neater if it closes automatically.

Now the moment of truth. If your disk has all the files from the table, and the startup-sequence has been saved to your S: directory, you should be able to boot-up from the disk you've just constructed.

If it works, congratulations on clearing one of the biggest obstacles facing the CLI beginner.

If it doesn't, don't despair. Check that the disk has a standard boot-block using INSTALL DF0: CHECK, then make sure you have all the table files and an S: directory with startup-sequence. You will find the problem in one of those areas.

You can now go ahead and fill up the disk with utilities or program files. For example, if you're one of those people who compile disks of their favourite PD stuff, you will find that the sort of disk we've constructed is ideal for your purposes.

There should be about 350K free disk space now, and there's a lot more available if you decide to skimp on some of the C: directory entries. ENDCLI.

Essential directories and files

Directory Name	File Name(s)	Explanation
C:	All	You don't really need all the files in this directory, but it is best to keep all the AmigaDOS commands it contains
DEVS:	System-configuration	This contains your preferences settings
	Parallel and serial .device handlers	You'll need these if you want to use a printer or any other device attached to one of these ports
	mountlist	Contains details of any device you need to MOUNT, such as the NEWCON: device for the Shell
	Keymaps sub-directory with gb keymap file	Enables the British character set on your keyboard
	Printers sub-directory with appropriate driver	Choose ONE printer driver for your particular machine
L:	All	Control various devices and system functions
LIBS:	Icon.library and info.library	These library routines are essential if Workbench is to read icon files and provide information on them
PREFS	Preferences	Allows control over screen colours, the pointer, and printers. A large-ish file which is not essential but nice to have around
S:	startup-sequence, CLI-startup Shell-startup	You can't boot-up without the first one, and the latter two govern how CLI and Shell are started up
SYSTEM:	CLI and SETMAP. FORMAT and DISKCOPY	CLI is a must, and SETMAP has been used in the startup. The others are optional
UTILITIES:		Ditch this completely unless you're incredibly fond of one of the utilities. The only one you might be advised to hold onto is MORE, and this can go in the C: directory.

SENLAC SOFTWARE PD

SHOP: UNIT 6, WEST HILL ARCADE, GEORGE ST, HASTINGS

OUR RETAIL SHOP NOW OPEN FOR CALLERS

14 OAKLEA CLOSE, OLD ROAR ROAD,
ST LEONARDS ON SEA, EAST SUSSEX TNB7 7HB

TEL: 0424 445498 FAX: 0424 755093

VISA Access

MAIL ORDER PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY

SWITCH

GRAPHICS

IFF Pixs I	*Photomontage I*
IFF Pixs II	*Photomontage II*
IFF Pixs III	*Photomontage III*
IFF Pixs IV	*Forgotten Realms*
IFF Pixs V	*Paradise Slides*
Fantasy I	*Joe II Slideshow*
Fantasy II	*Nasa Digipixs I*
Fantasy III	*Nasa Digipixs II*
Fantasy IV	*Disney I**
Fantasy V	*Countach Fantasy I*
Fantasy VI	*Countach Fantasy II*

GAMES

Flashbier	*PC Chess*
Hack	*Breakout*
Larn	*Frantic Freddie*
Autobahn 3000	*Eatmine*
Zerg	*Computer*
Casino Craps	*Conflict*
*Moria V3.0**	*Drip!*
Empire	*Tricky*
Cribbage	*Card Games*
Trainset	*Blizzard*

DEMOS

Keferns Mega	*North Star (2)*
Coma	*Dexion Megademo*
Red Sector (2)	*Highclass (UK)*
Red Sector Cebit	*Rebels Megademo*
Mental Hangover	*Amazing Demos VI*
Puggs In Space	*ESA Demos*
Universal I & II	*Phenomena Megademo*
Demob I	*Complex Bobs*
Demob II	*Pulsifiers*
Vision Music	*Hardcrack GFX*
Vision Megademo IV	*JCS-Shellshock*
Vice Workbench	*Alcatraz Demo*
*Vangelis**	*Scoopex Demos*
*Newtek (*2 ED)*	*Triange Demos*
*Newtek III (*2 ED)*	*Tetragon Megademos*
Science 4.51	*Deathwarp I*

AMOS PD

AMOS 19 Microman Music
AMOS 22 Funschool III Demo
AMOS 31 Screen Designer
AMOS 33 Pink Goes Ape
AMOS 35 Archivist
AMOS 21 Word Square Solver
AMOS 20 Arc Angel Demo
AMOS 32 Progs/Carn/Fearn/Nadeem
AMOS 34 Luke Miller Music
AMOS 36 AMOS/RAMOS 1.2 Updates
AMOS 38 FONTS #4

* = Requires 1 Meg
(2) = no. disks in set
(ED) = extra drive required

TOP TEN MOVERS

① ESA Utilities	⑥ Battleforce V3.6
② Soundtracker V4.0	⑦ Jeopardy*
③ Fullforce III	⑧ Clerk V3.0
④ Stealthy II*	⑨ Monopoly/Cluedo
⑤ Direct Action*	⑩ Station at Kherne

1-5 Discs	**£2 each**
6-10 Discs	**£1.75 each**
11 or more	**£1.50 each**

ANIMATION

1 MEG

Stealthy II	*Walker I*
Walker II	*Jet F15*
Kuli (Pen)	*Robo*
Knight II	*Radio II*
Rotating Ship	*Italia Cinema*
Shark	*Congaman*
Gymnast	*Showbiz*

2 MEG	**1½ MEG**
Vauxkiller (2)	*- At the Movies -*
Station at Kherne (3)	**3+3 ½ MEG**
Lost In Scape (3)	*Sentinel (2)*

☆ **UPGRADE** ☆

By Dr Gandalf
requires 5 Meg Memory, hard disk & Fatter Agnes - 6 disks

LATEST IN

SS Bowling Secretary (10 Pin!)

Batman Anim
*by Eric Schwartz**

Power Packer 3.1 with PPanim

Juggler 2 Demo
*by Eric Schwartz**

Thinker

FIRST FROM Senlac Software PD

C LIGHT

Ray Tracing Commercial Package

NOW SHAREWARE
And available here only £3.00

UTILITIES

Virus 4.1	*Graphics Apps (2)*
Disksalv 1.42	*Amiga/Atari GFX*
ESA Utilities	*Convertors*
FullForce III	*Energy Utilities*
Ghostwriter	*SID V1.06*
D-Copy	*Aardvark Utilities*
Cophers I	*Mandle Generators*
TV GFX/Fonts (2)	*Archive Utils*
Bootblocks (2)	*ARP. 1.3 Installer*
Video Progs (2)	

BUSINESS FINANCE

Wordwright	*QBase/VC*
Bank'n	*Clerk*
*Analyticalc**	*Inventory/Memopad*
Amibase	*Journal*
RIM	*Analyticalc 3D (src only)*
Spread	

MISCELLANY

Raytracing	*Celtics Demo Maker (not 1.3 Roms)*
Sampled Sounds	*Halloween Sample (2)*
Demo Creator	*Direct Action**
Dope Intro	*Utopia Postcards*
MCAD V1.25	*Cando Support I*
Rot	*Cando Support II*
Jazzbench	*Fractal Flight*

TREKKERS!!

All new StarTrek (2)
Startrek (3 ED)*
StarTrek V2.0 (2 ED)*
*StarTrek Fleet Manoeuvre Anim**
*StarTrek Dry Dock Anim**
*StarTrek Enterprise Reliant Anim**
*StarTrek Miscellaneous Anims**
Trektrivia

MUSIC

Soundtrackers (2)	*Instruments ST-10*
Soundtrackers V4.0	*Instruments ST-11*
Future Composer	*Instruments ST-92*
Games Music Creator	*Instruments ST-93*
Perfect Sound	*Instruments ST-94*
Sound Editor	*Instruments ST-95*
Compact Disk	*Med V2.12*
*Hi Fi Player**	*Soundtracker Professional*
Instruments ST-02	*RIP Eruptions*
Instruments ST-03	*Flashteam Music*
Instruments ST-04	*Crusaders Freed Out*
Instruments ST-05	*Crusaders Audio X*
Instruments ST-06	*Crusaders Back to Base (not 1.3 Roms)*
Instruments ST-07	*Med V.12*
Instruments ST-08	*Sonix Play*
Instruments ST-09	

OVERSEAS - EEC *Please add* ***£2.00*** *to cover postage costs.* ***OVERSEAS - Australasia*** *Please add 50p per disk to cover Airmail costs. Credit Card & Postal Order payments despatched by return. Personal Cheque orders - please allow 7 working days for delivery from date of receipt.*

If you are thinking seriously about fully-fledged publishing power on an Amiga there are really only two contenders at the moment, both from the other side of the Atlantic.

They are Professional Page 2.0 from Gold Disk, who publish a wide range of professional Amiga software, and Pagestream 2.1 from Soft-Logik who are perhaps more notable for their work in the ST field.

Gold Disk's low-end DTP package, Pagesetter, has been on the market for years and a continual policy of updates has left it and its big brother in a fairly usable state.

The original version of Pagestream was little more than a runoff type application rather than a fully featured DTP system but a few dramatic updates have brought it into the professional range.

Pagestream 2.1

Before you start Pagestream you have to be sure of a few things. How much memory do you have? How big is your document going to be? Are you likely to need lots of on-screen colours?

The reason you have to make these decisions now is because it is not possible to change screen modes once the program is running – slightly annoying to say the least.

During the layout of a document you may wish to change to a better resolution or more colours for a quick peek before getting back to some serious column crunching. This isn't possible with Pagestream.

Mind you, it does offer a wide range of screen modes, including an excellent Workbench mode where the document screen and menu bar overlay the Workbench – very handy for multi-tasking.

Then again, these DTP packages use so much memory and processor time that you would be very lucky to get any other substantial package running. No 3D rendering as a background task, I'm afraid.

Memory management is very important if you are running on a limited system and it is something which Pagestream doesn't handle awfully well.

If you are getting near the end of a session and run out of memory just before placing the final graphic you are in trouble. There is no question of shutting down a few bitplanes or anything – you just have to save, quit the program and run it again in a less demanding mode.

Another piece of annoyance is that to run Pagestream in anything but default mode – four colour interlace – you must initiate the program from the CLI.

Once up and running the pain begins to ease. Page creation is nicely handled with a host of gadgeted standard sizes like A4, manual, business card and, of course, a custom size selector.

Viewing the page reveals another wealth of options. Being able to view even the oddest shaped page at full screen size is a great advantage, as is the user definable zoom – excellent for checking that those itty-bitty little hairlines *do* actually match up.

There is no doubt that this is a lot more useful than the four set levels of magnification offered by Pro Page. It seems a little slower though.

Templates and grids are well handled. I particularly like the way that user-defined guidelines can be superimposed on the page simply by clicking on one of the edge rulers.

It is only slightly spoiled by the fact that it is seemingly impossible to specify at exactly what distance down or across the page these lines will appear other than by means of the mouse.

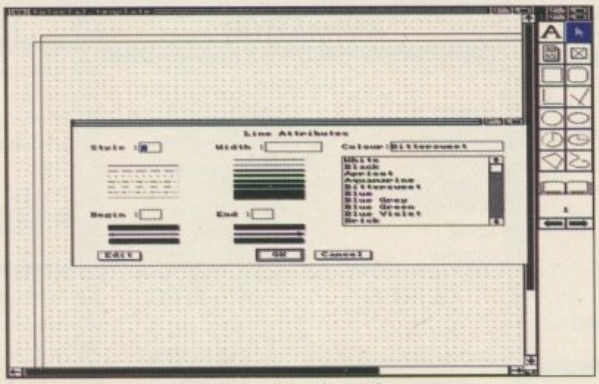
This is a shame, because these are exactly the lines that you want to be as accurate as possible. If you are going to judge them by eye with the mouse then you might as well lay down the whole document by eye and forget about them.

Around 60 per cent of the average published page is covered with text. Fonts must be important then. Pagestream is odd in that it uses three types of fonts – bitmapped, Compugraphic and its own proprietary system.

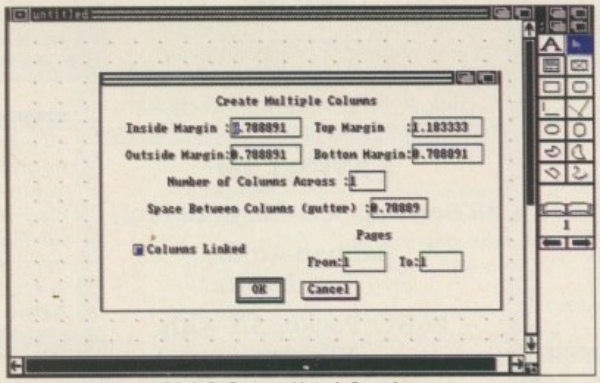
These are quite cunning in that they are both outline and bitmap fonts simultaneously.

At low resolution the bitmap is used for speed – no more agonising refreshes – while an outline is used before the jaggies start to bite.

The outlines are slightly faster because they contain no *hints*, which are used by scalable fonts to give the vectors a nudge in the right direction under extreme circumstances of scale, mostly at



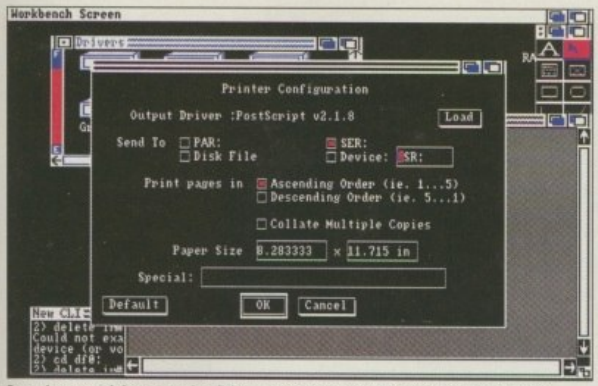
Line styles in Pagestream include some interesting endings



Auto columns are possible in ProPage and here in Pagestream

All the world's

Nick Veitch brings you a clash of the desktop titans



Pagestreams printer requestor. Drivers must be loaded from the Pagestream disk

sizes below 14 point. The pure vector approach of Soft Logik's fonts gives a speed increase but slightly reduced quality in printing.

Printing times are also greatly increased, since the Soft logik fonts must be downloaded when postscripting, whereas most of the Compugraphic range will already be onboard any PS printer.

Unfortunately when it comes to dealing with text on screen the font menu is a bit of a let down. When Fonts/points is selected from the menu the selectors default to whatever font happens to be at the top of the list.

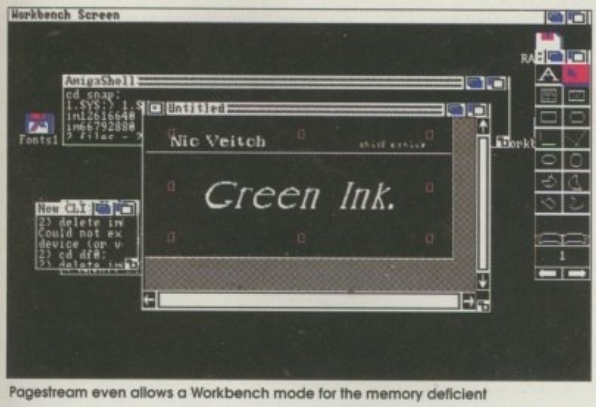
Fair enough you might say. Normally yes, but the menu *always* defaults to this font, even when you have highlighted text in a completely different style, size and typeface.

Basically this means you have to have a good memory – there's no other way of knowing which font is which.

The font management system is very effective as it can draw from fonts from many different drawers and devices simultaneously.

It was while setting up a convoluted system of font paths that I noticed the rather odd file requestors.

They work well enough, but you



Pagestream even allows a Workbench mode for the memory deficient

Hardware wear

There is a minimum requirement of 1Mb to run either of these two packages. In fact a solitary meg is scarcely enough if you wish to use graphics and the Compugraphic fonts.

Unfortunately this means that even if you do get a couple of megs slotted into the expansion port you will still be limited by the supplies of chip RAM available.

Perhaps it is time to make that "fatter" Agnus conversion. This is not so much a problem if you have a nice A3000 of course...

Pro Page used to be criticised strongly for erratic behaviour when confronted by diminishing memory.

This is now mostly cured thank goodness, and although not completely trustworthy it is at least as reliable as Pagestream which has also been known to freeze up on occasions.

Both systems will run off a single floppy system, although Pagestream, which comes on four disks, required notably more disk swapping during operation than ProPage. It can be done but it's not worth it if you value your sanity.

Show me anyone who runs one of these packages regularly from floppy and I'll show you a 40 a day man with no hair. It stunts your growth.

A hard disk will not only save a lot of wrist action but will also enable you to make full use of Pro Page's disk cacheing and Pagestream's font management system.

can't help thinking their design owes more to someone studying Mac software rather than Amiga products. I continually got mixed up between the "Device" and "Drive" gadgets.

An example of the wealth of features offered the Pagestream user is found in the styles menu. Twelve different styles can be selected for use on the text, either individually or in combinations.

Another area handled extremely well is importing text and graphics. The Amiga is really the only professional machine in the world that has a universal file format that people actually use.

Pagestream handles different file formats using driver modules. There is one module for each type of file supported and ones that you do not need can be removed from the directory to save memory.

Usually the import modules will recognise the type of file you are trying to import automatically, reducing the entire operation to a few mouse clicks.

I noticed some difficulty while trying to import structured drawings from ProDraw. Simple groups of lines seemed to transfer all right, but anything tricky with multi-layer shading went a bit odd.

Pagestream allows for the editing of individual elements of structured art, which can be handy for a bit of touching up.

With all the import modules and the editing facilities for structured clips it seems as though Pagestream is trying to do away with the need for a preprocessing art packages such as Pixmate or The Art Department. I can't really see it happening, but the ability to load in TIFFs directly is a bonus.

I think a typical aspect of Pagestream to sum up on is the measurement system. You may choose between nine different types of unit for all measurements, rulers and grids.

This might sound great, but some of the systems like didot points have been more or less extinct since Caxton. Think about it.

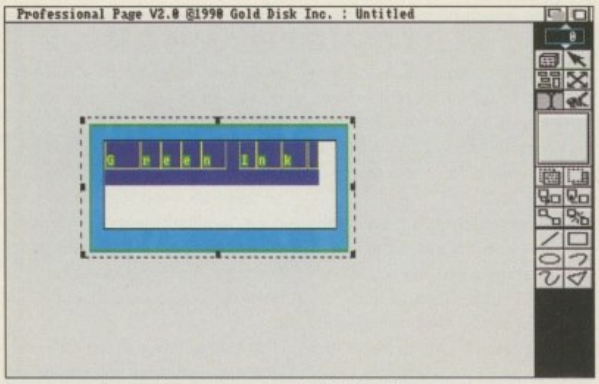
Professional Page 2.0

There is no doubt that for a long time Professional Page has been considered the only serious DTP package on the market, but while other software houses have been continually updating their software have Gold Disk been resting on their laurels a bit?

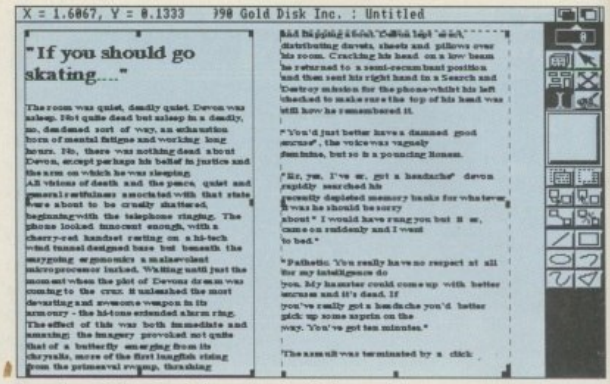
The release of Version 2.0 was supposed to be a major update, so what exactly has changed?

There are four major additions. The one which will make the most impact on the resulting layout, rather than in the way the pages are laid out, is the ability to rotate any box.

Rotating a graphics box doesn't make all that much difference – if you wanted the graphics at a particular angle this could have been



On screen colour can be useful occasionally. Note the reference characters for the CG font which is not enabled



Two column text autorouted on a standard ProPage setup

achieved in most common art packages.

But text at an angle is a great boon, enabling the designer to break out of the sterile arithmetically angular designs of horizontals and verticals. The most important difference this makes is the shape of the boxes on the page, permitting angular runarounds.

Also of great importance is the ability to handle 24-bit graphics. This is not so much an extra as an absolute necessity. While packages such as Digiview 4.0, Sculpt 4D, Real 3D and various scanners are churning out 24-bit images, the publishing world is going to be a bit upset if it can't use them.

Scanned images are particularly important since this could easily be the major source of artwork for an Amiga based publication.

Style-tagging is really a necessity. This is the ability to define and redefine the various text attributes of particular items of text.

Subheads, for instance, can be defined once in a particular style and size. Thereafter instead of tracking down each subhead and changing it to a particular style such changes can be made globally.

A similar system is set up for paragraphs – very handy when their styles are mixed in the text.

The final big addition is the inclusion of the Pantone Matching System, the sort of feature that people in the snobbish end of the publishing industry demand even if they don't use it that much.

Apart from the PMS, all these features are also in Pagestream, so it's not so much a question of great leaps forward as just keeping up with the times.

A version of the TransWrite package, which appears in the Gold Disk Office bundle, has been altered and included. It can be run on its own or more usefully called up from within ProPage to edit sections of text.

It is very handy for editing sections of text quickly – screen refreshes take an age when using Compugraphic fonts and even with the amazing interruptable refresh option it's nice to be able to see what you are typing.

One of the best features of ProPage, the font cache, has had a bit of a spring clean. As before, a requestor allows you to define the size of caches in chip and fast RAM and on any available disk.

Even on a 1Mb machine, where memory is scarce, a cache of

Colour really counts

While text, line drawings, structured art and even scanned or digitised photographs can be fairly well reproduced in shades of grey, one of the most important areas of publishing is colour.

There are really two types – spot and separable colours. The first is a single specific colour used only as a solid block, usually to highlight a particular region.

Spot colours are quite uncomplicated. When printed two plates are used, one for the black and one for the spot colour and the paper is inked twice. Produced in this way it is known as a mechanical colour.

Separable colours are slightly more tricky but they're worth it. What happens in this case is that whatever colour you define is broken down into the ink primaries – cyan, yellow and magenta. The paper is then inked three or four times, one for each plate.

Why four? Inks aren't perfect. A full 100 per cent mixture of the primaries wouldn't give a good black but rather a sort of dark mess.

It is also rather difficult to get this dark mess to match any other dark mess you may have produced on the page. For this reason an extra black plate is often used.

The advantage of separable colours is that you can have as many shades as you like and still only need a couple of plates. Colour photographs or scans are only possible to reproduce in colour by this method.

Both Pagestream and ProPage can handle colour exceptionally well. Colours can be defined either as RGB values or CMYK, for ease of translation with the more traditional sections of the publishing community.

Pagestream also offers another few sets of variants but most of them are obsolete.

A further method of defining colours is using the Pantone Matching System, which was devised to facilitate maximum accuracy during colour reproduction.

If it is really important that you must have exactly the right shade of mauvy-russet for something then this is the way to do it.

The idea is that the ink you specify will appear exactly the same no matter which printers you use.

ProPage is fully licensed to use PMS whereas Pagestream sort of simulates it unofficially.

All this is very well, but you obviously don't get to see all of these wonderful colours on-screen. How do the programs cope? Well, when it comes to imported bitmaps they don't. Neither program even attempts to show a colour representation, just black and white, although ProPage does sometimes have a go at the greys using a grey colour rather than just a stipple.

Other colours are different. For text and graphic objects both programs try to simulate some sort of representation when running in the right mode.

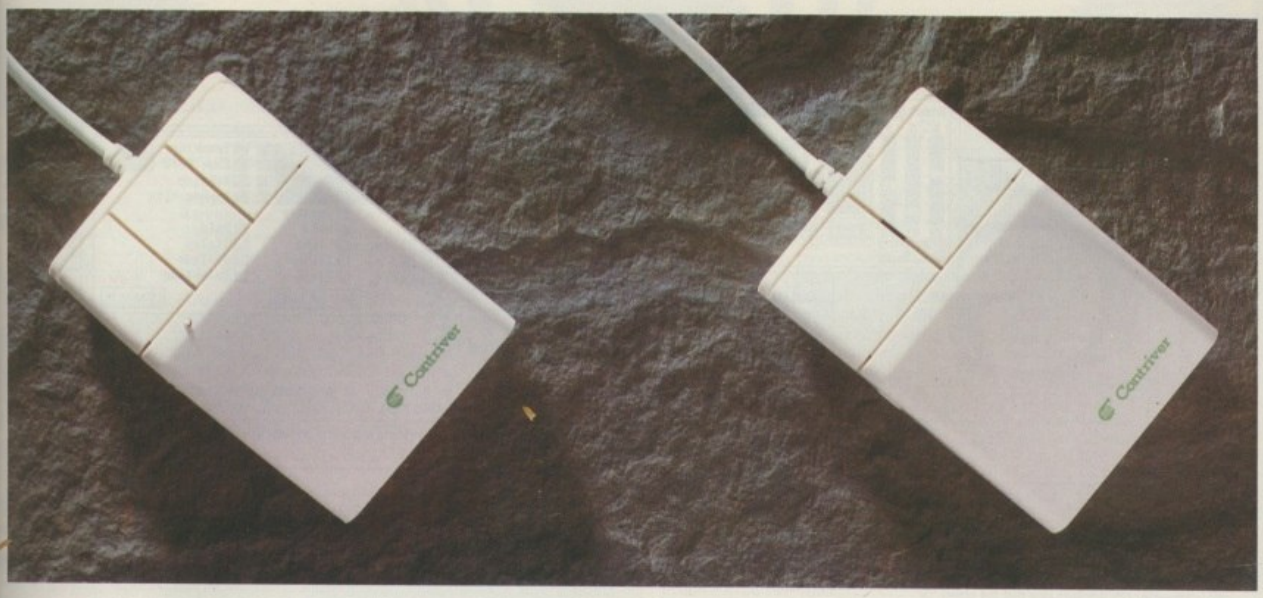
Pagestream does this by just assigning a particular screen colour to a whole range of shades. Users can alter this choice if they wish and can even redefine the palette to make it easier, but a large area of subtle tones is going to disappear. It's like trying to do the Mona Lisa as a paint by numbers with only four pots of paint.

ProPage attempts to get around this lack of screen colour by shading the colours themselves. This is quite effective and though large areas of tones will be lost it gives some indication of what is going on.

You can even choose from three different dither modes for the best results. It is a bit slower though.

Both packages now support 24-bit IFF images like those produced by some scanners, digitisers and ray-tracing software.

HANDS ON EXPERIENCE



MULTI DPI MOUSE

- 9-25 Pin Adaptor
- 3½"-5¼" Disks
- Mouse Pocket
- Mouse Pad
- Variable Dpi from 100-800 Dpi
- Hardware switchable between PC mode & Microsoft mode
- Micro switch buttons
- Compatible with IBM·PC·XT·AT and Compatibles
- 1 Year Guarantee

CHALLENGER JOYSTICK

Ergonomically designed handgrip

Auto-fire with adjustable shooting speed

Micro switches for durability

Suitable for left or right hand players

6ft Operating distance (Infra red models)

45 Degree reception (Infra red models)

Available in Grey or Clear

Cable joystick model for Amiga · Atari

Infra red model for Amiga · Atari C64/128·MSX·NEC·Sharp X1·Fujitsu

The only infra red joystick for Sega Mega Drive

Infra red joystick requires one 9v PP3 battery

FIVE IN ONE MOUSE

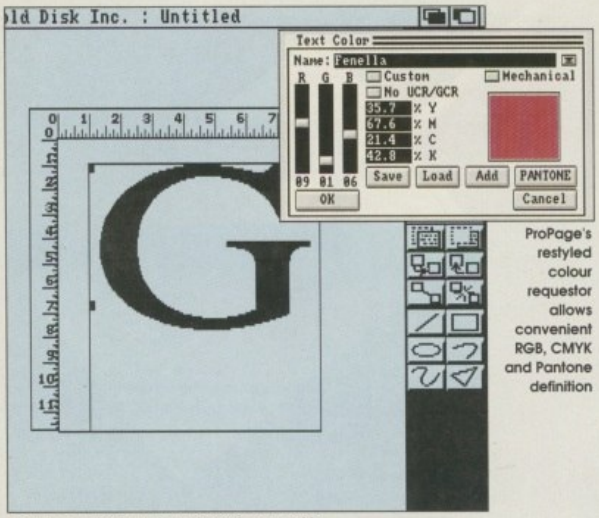
- Compatible with Amiga · Atari ST
- Commodore PC-III Series
- Amstrad PC
- Schnieder Euro PC + AT286 Machines
- 220 Dpi resolution
- Tracking speed 350mm/Sec.
- Microswitch buttons
- Mouse Pocket
- Mouse Pad
- 1 Year Guarantee

CONTRIVER europe ltd

FIVE IN ONE MOUSE

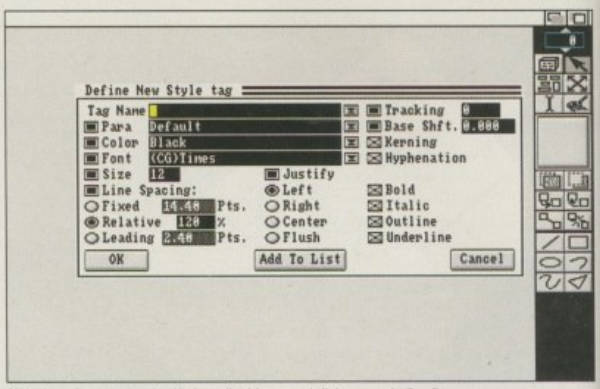
Contriver products are available from main dealers

Telephone 0280 822803/4 • Fax 0280 822805

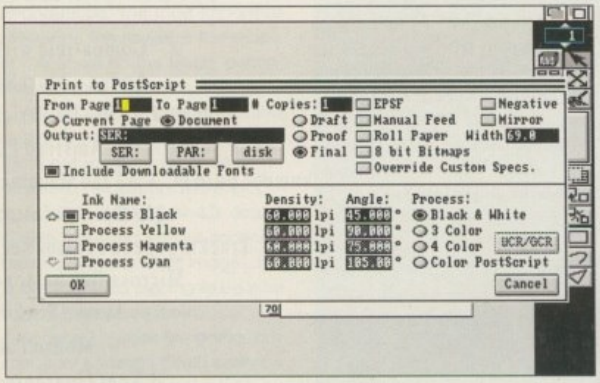


ProPage's restyled colour requestor allows convenient RGB, CMYK and Pantone definition

Font sizes on ProPage have been increased to allow monster characters like this A4 sized "G"



Style tagging conveniently handled from a stylish menu in Pro Page



All types of Postscript output specs are available in ProPage

Features	Pagestream	ProPage
Multiple documents	●	
Page templates	●	●
Document quick load		●
Multiple screen modes	●	●
Mode changing		●
Definable screen colours	●	
Screen colour dithering		●
Pantone matching system		●
Mechanical colours	●	●
Three colour separations		●
Four colour separations	●	●
Undercolour removal		●
Import 24-bit IFFs	●	●
Import non-Amiga graphics	●	
Freehand graphic tools	●	●
Box rotation	●	
Zoom view	●	
Facing page view	●	●
Work on facing pages	●	
Compugraphic fonts	●	●
Font management	●	
Font caches		●
Cache editing		●
Style tagging	●	●
Auto hyphenation	●	●
Auto kerning	●	●
Kerning editor	●	

around 10K can dramatically speed font access.

You now have the option whether to turn the cache task on or off. When not operating, all CG font characters are displayed as small squares proportional to their actual size.

At larger point sizes a standard font character is included in the box, so at least you can still read the words.

The viewing modes of 33, 50, 100 and 200 per cent have been extended to include the ability to view multiple pages. This is almost essential when working on a double page spread, but unfortunately you can only view the pages in this mode and not actually work on them. It's not too much of a disadvantage, as it is quite difficult to work accurately at that scale.

Since many new features have been added a few of the hot-keys have been changed around. The quick reference card now unfolds like a solar panel from some satellite. It may take many months to know them all but it's probably worth it.

This is the area where ProPage shines over its competitors – its ease of use. Much of publishing is not about being able to produce wonderful complicated spreads but producing pages accurately, competently, easily and quickly.

A really great example of ProPage's performance in this field is adjusting the leading.

Instead of using a pull down menu, the leading and tracking of a block of text can be altered simply by highlighting the text and using the cursor keys.

This not only saves the time of going to the menu once, but of perhaps going to it two or three times – it's a bit difficult to guess the correct value but if you can see it then you know that it's right.

There have been a few aesthetic changes. All the gadgets have been redefined – they are smaller to get them all on the requestor – and now include a sort of shadow effect which is OK in mono and jolly nice in full colour. The side menu has shuffled around a bit, too. Although it is important to have the flexibility of large numbers of options it is also important to be able to use them effectively.

What ProPage may be able to learn from others featurewise it can certainly pay back for in terms of ease of use. It is a question not of features alone, but of sensible features.

DEAL DIRECT DEAL DIRECT

SAME DAY DESPATCH

AT LAST!!

A PREMIER TRADE SUPPLIER COMES DIRECT TO YOU – THE PUBLIC!

ALL PRICES INC V.A.T.

3.5" DISKS

Large or small users – we have the prices for you!

SONY D/S D/D 135 tpi

50's	42p each	£21.00
100's	41p each	£41.00
400's	39p each	£156.00
800's	36p each	£288.00
1200's	35p each	£420.00

MITSUBISHI

50's	37p each	£18.50
100's	36p each	£36.00
400's	33p each	£132.00
800's	30p each	£240.00
1200's	29p each	£348.00

3.5" DISKS FROM 29p inc VAT

All disks are PIN numbered and carry a 100% quality control/no quibble guarantee. Disk labels supplied

STORAGE BOXES

3.5" (10 capacity box) "Slimpak"	£0.95 each
3.5" (10 capacity box) see through "Vision 10"	£1.00 each
3.5" (40 capacity box) lockable disk storage box	£3.50 each
3.5" (50 capacity box) lockable disk storage box	£3.95 each
3.5" (80 capacity box) lockable disk storage box	£4.30 each
3.5" (100 capacity box) lockable disk storage box	£4.95 each
3.5" (120 capacity box) lockable disk storage box	£6.50 each
3.5" 'POSSO' stackable box (holds 150)	£15.95
3.5" 'BANX' lockable/stackable (holds 90)	£9.95

All disk boxes are anti-static, Amiga beige, contain keys, dividers and rubber feet (with the exception of 10's)

ACCESSORIES

Printer Stands (80 col)	£6.50
Printer Stand with tray	£9.95
Tilt 'n' turn monitor stands for Amiga	£9.95
4 Player Adaptor	£4.95
Data Switches (2-way serial or parallel)	£15.95
Mouse/Joystick extension	£4.95
A4 Desk Top Holder	£7.90
Mousemats (boxed 8mm) red, blue, grey	£2.95
Mousemats 5mm packaged	£1.95
Mousebrackets	£1.95
Amiga printer leads	£5.95
3.5" cleaning kits	£1.95
Amiga Dust Covers	£2.95
Amiga Screen Filters	£12.95
Roll of 1000 3.5" labels	£7.50
1000 Tractor feed labels	£9.95
Mouse/Joystick Switch – Manual	£15.95
Mouse/Joystick Switch – Auto	£19.95

PRINTER RIBBONS

	QTY1	QTY5	QTY10
Amstrad DMP 2000/3000	£2.90	£2.60	£2.20
Amstrad DMP 4000	£3.90	£3.60	£3.20
Amstrad PCW 8256/8512	£3.50	£3.20	£3.00
Amstrad PCW 9512	£2.90	£2.60	£2.20
Brother HR15/20/25/35	£2.50	£2.30	£2.15
Brother M1009/1109	£3.90	£3.60	£3.20
Citizen 1200/LSP10	£2.90	£2.70	£2.40
Epson MX/FX80/85/800	£2.90	£2.70	£2.40
Epson FX100/105/1000	£3.60	£3.40	£3.10
Epson LX80/86	£2.90	£2.70	£2.30
Panasonic KXP 1080/81/82	£3.90	£3.70	£3.20
Star LC10	£2.90	£2.70	£2.40
Star LC10 4 colour	£5.90	£5.30	£5.00

PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS IS JUST A SMALL SELECTION OF OUR LARGE RANGE. TELEPHONE 0530-813591 FOR PRICING ON OTHER RIBBONS NOT LISTED

AMIGA

OMC AMIGA STARTER PACK

COMPRISES:
A500 Screen Gems
1/2 meg additional RAM upgrade
3.5" external disk drive
10 3.5" D/S D/D 135 tpi diskettes
1 (40 cap) lockable storage box
1 mousemat
1 mouse
1 mouse bracket
1 joystick
1 Amiga dustcover
PLUS the usual 4 great software titles

NO NEED TO SHOP AROUND
R.R.P. £679
OMC All inclusive price of £465.00 inc. VAT
A saving of £214.00

PHONE FOR DETAILS ON CLASS OF 90's PACK

RAM EXPANSIONS

1/2 meg upgrade (without clock) £32.95
1/2 meg upgrade (with clock) £37.95
1 1/2 meg upgrade (with clock) £89.95

Features include: ON/Off memory switch, auto-recharge battery backed clock, 4 low power fastrams.

PRINTER SUPPLIES

Star LC200 Colour Printer	£229.95
Star LC24 200 Colour Printer	£279.95
Listing Paper 11" x 9.5" S.P. Plain 70 GSM Micro Perf.	
Pack of 100	£2.50
Pack of 250	£3.95
Pack of 500	£5.95
Pack of 1000	£8.95
Pack of 2000	£16.95

AMIGAS

Screen Gems	£349.94
Basic Amiga including modulator & mouse	£329.99

DISK DRIVES

3.5" External disk drive for Amiga, Slimline design colour co-ordinated throughport connector.
1 year guarantee
ONLY £58.00

SOUNDBLASTER

Twin stereo amplified speaker system for the Amiga. Pack includes: Cables, Power Supply, Speakers and easy fitting instructions. Also includes two sonically sensational games (Corporation and Jumping Jackson) plus playable demo of "Lemmings".
ONLY £49.99 inc VAT

POWER SUPPLY

Fully compatible replacement Power Supply for Amiga 500
ONLY £38.95

JOYSTICKS

Quickshot II Turbo	£7.95
Quickshot III Turbo	£8.95
Competition Pro Colour	£9.95
Quickjoy Superboard	£14.95
Quickjoy Jetfighter	£12.95
Quickjoy Topstar	£23.95
Cheetah 125+	£8.95

MICE

Amiga mouse, two button fully compatible as replacement	£19.95
Atari ST mouse, two button fully compatible replacement	£19.95
Naksha	£39.00
Geniscan GS4000 Scanner	£159.95

"OMC MOUSE DEAL" Replacement mouse + mouse bracket + mousemat **ONLY £22.95**

TO ORDER

CHEQUES AND P.O.'S PAYABLE TO OMC LTD AND SEND TO ADDRESS BELOW
CREDIT CARDS SIMPLY TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER ON 0530 813591 (8 LINES)
FAX 0530 813595 FOR OUR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION

O.M.C. Ltd

VISA

THE ORIGINAL MEDIA COMPANY LTD
DEPT AC, MEDIA HOUSE, UNIT 14, ASHBY ROAD, COALVILLE, LEICS LE6 2LA

ACCESS

O.M.C. Ltd

TEL: 0530 813591 (8 lines) FAX: 0530 813595 Mobile No: 0860 922 436

Trade a/cs welcome. All prices include VAT. Corporate, education orders welcome. Personal callers welcome. POSTAGE: £3.50 CARRIAGE: £8.50

DEAL DIRECT DEAL DIRECT

★★★ NEW! – LIFE ORGANISER – NEW! ★★★

This package will really make a difference to the efficiency of your life. "Life organiser" is beautifully designed, easy to use and yet sophisticated, powerful and intelligent. This program is skilfully structured to take everything you wish to remember and present it in a useful and friendly way. Calendars (Any year/month from 1AD to 3000AD!), address book, label/address printer, diary, reminders, birthdays, anniversaries, bills, payments, record of spending, appointments, meetings, notes, memoirs, daily timetable, set up your own system etc. etc. Powerful search facilities will automatically hunt down the information you want. Cassette recorder type controls allow you to step through your information. Powerful MDE facility (Minimum Data Entry) allows you search, cross reference and copy information between entries. Entries only need to be entered once for regular events e.g. weekly, monthly etc. Ideal for business or home use. Once you have used "Life organiser" you will be lost without it! Every package comes with a tutorial booklet and example files. **Quality software at £19.95.**

★★★ THE NEW – "BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO AMIGADOS" ★★★

This is a clear and well thought out guide to AmigaDOS. It is a highly effective way to take you from a beginner to an expert on AmigaDOS. It takes you by simple steps, with many examples through the powerful AmigaDOS commands. The emphasis is on learning through experience and doing – not just reading like most other books. In no time at all you will master a fast, powerful and customised operating system . . . you can easily include your own pictures, messages and programs. This very popular package has now been COMPLETELY updated to cover all AmigaDOS versions. The package consists of a guidebook, a tutorial DISC, a crib card and many other exciting and interesting programs. The guide includes an incredibly fast picture loader, a password system, a gallery of high quality pictures, a variety of boot up sequences, other high quality programs and much, much more . . . Guide book, Disc, Cribcard etc. **only £13.95.**

★★★ WIZARD'S GUIDE TO BASIC ★★★

This guide is a quick, effective and enjoyable way to learn Basic. Your confidence and skills will rise rapidly. In no time at all you will be writing impressive programs. The guide has a sophisticated electronic book – You can get help in the form of text, moving demonstrations, graphics, sound or speech with just a touch of a button. The course starts at beginner level and carefully rises to expert level. You will learn to master graphics, colour, sound, movement, speech, windows, menus, dataprocessing etc. Hundreds of example programs and demos are included on the two discs. This is a value packed package which will leave you with a wealth of knowledge and expertise. **£13.95.**

★★★ MASTERPIECE ★★★

The great paintings of the world are displayed on your Amiga using thousands of colours in pictures of outstanding quality. "THE BEST PICTURES I HAVE EVER SEEN ON THE AMIGA" reported a recent review. Two discs packed full of pictures and comprehensive notes take you on an enriching trip into the world of art. **Outstanding value £8.95.**

★★★ NEW DIMENSIONS ★★★

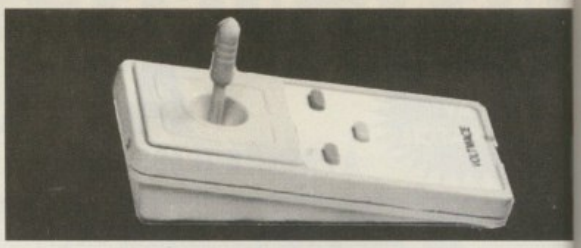
Some of the most impressive effects yet seen on an Amiga. You will find that graphics and pictures float before your eyes in front of your screen! The depth of the pictures extends up to ten feet into the screen! These fantastic effects have to be seen to be believed. Included on the disc are generous numbers of 3D pictures, 3D graphics, 3D games and a 3D art program. We even provide a tutorial to help you design your own 3D effects on a paint package or write your own 3D programs. Included in this excellent package are two pairs of 3D specs. Normal price £13.95. **This month only £11.95.**

EXTRA VALUE!

Buy two or more of the above products and benefit from the following discounts . . . 2 products – £2 discount, 3 products – £3 discount, 4 products – £4 discount etc. Discounts are given on the TOTAL value of the order.

UK P&P – FREE and by FIRST CLASS post. Overseas orders welcome – Europeans please add 50p Outside Europe please add £1.50 for airmail. All payments in pounds sterling please.

Cheques/P.O.'s to:
Wizard Software (Dept. LAC1)
20 Hadrian Drive, Redhills, Exeter, Devon. EX4 1SR



DELTA 3A ANALOGUE JOYSTICK

NOW FOR DOMARK'S
MIG-29 FULCRUM

The list of programs that will run analogue joysticks, grows at a increasing pace; Flight Sim II, F19 and now DOMARK MIG-29 FULCRU and even PD software AIRWARS. Coming soon more analogue softwa from MICROPROSE. Several other major software companies ha analogue joysticks in their arsenals ready for future inclusion in softwar Now that analogue joystick owners are numbered in their thousands n one can afford to leave out routines in relevant software.

DELTA 3A JOYSTICK (ANALOGUE)	£14.9
DELTABASE A YOKE JOYSTICK (ANALOGUE)	£29.9
ZOOMER YOKE JOYSTICK (ANALOGUE)	£57.9
DELTA 3S SWITCHED JOYSTICK (HAND HELD)	£14.9
AMI-CAT MOUSE ELIMINATOR JOYSTICK	£29.9
F19 STEALTH FIGHTER	£29.9
MIG 29 FULCRUM	£31.9
FLIGHT SIM II (SUB LOGIC)	£29.9
SCENERY DISCS (WESTERN EUROPE, HAWIAN ODESSY ETC)	£14.9
ADD-ON DISC 3.5" DISC DRIVE (THROUGH PORT & DISABLE)	£59.9

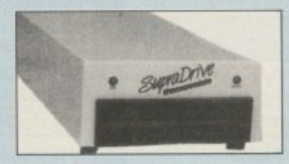
GUARANTEED 3.5" DISCS **£4.00** FOR 5, **£6.00** FOR 10 INC p&p.
PRINTER RIBBONS RE-INKED **£1.50** EACH. AIRWARS PD DISK **£1.50**

Delta 3A Joysticks should be available through your local dealer or can be purchase direct from us. All prices are fully inclusi

VOLTMACE
Unit 9 Bondor Business Centre, London Road,
Baldock, Herts SG7 6NG
Tel: 0462 894410 Fax: 0462 894460

HARD DRIVES

Internal £449.99 | External £499.99



SYQUEST 44 MEG REMOVABLE DRIVE

The state of the art 44meg hard drive. This Cartridged based drive comes with one 44meg cart and has an access time of 25ms The Syquest can be fitted internally or externally which makes it compatible with all Amigas. Amiga 500 users with no Hard drive will need a SCSI controller, ask for more details on SCSI controllers. A2000 users can fit the Syquest in the 5.25 bay or use the external SCSI port. Each Additional Syquest 44meg cartridges are £65.00 per cartridge giving an impressive £1.47 per megabyte of storage.

Internal & External SCSI HARD DRIVES

INTERNAL DRIVES	
Fireball A2000 controller	£120.00
RAW 3 1/2" DRIVES:	
45 meg Fujitsu drive	£280.00
90 meg Fujitsu drive	£340.00
136 meg Fujitsu drive	£410.00
182 meg Fujitsu drive	£499.00

EXTERNAL DRIVES

Tiny Tiger SCSI hard drive system - Includes Power cable, setup software and a SCSI interface with 0MB fitted.

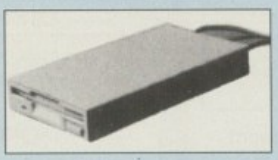
45 meg Fujitsu drive	£390.00
90 meg Fujitsu drive	£490.00

Starblazer: 8meg & SCSI interface for all A500 & A2000 £140.00 or 2megs populated £279.00

SOFTWARE MADNESS

487a DALLOW ROAD, LUTON, BEDS, LU1 1UL

All Prices Include V.A.T. at 15%
For more information Telephone 0582-483640
or Alternatively write to the above Address



Slimline Designed high quality mechanism Very quiet 880k formatted Capacity. Throughport connector & on/off switch.

£59.99

Slimline Designed high quality mechanism with a led track display unit Very quiet 880k formatted Capacity. Throughport.

£99.99

AMIGA PACKS

AMIGA 500	1Meg AMIGA
SCREEN GEMS	SCREEN GEMS
FLIGHT OF FANTASY	FLIGHT OF FANTASY
& BATMAN PACKS	& BATMAN PACKS
£359.99	£379.99

Refunds are only given if goods are genuinely faulty.

Are YOU new to the wonderful, exciting world of computing?

Then here's the ideal helping hand – 12 months supply of the world's FIRST computer comic!

All over Britain, youngsters – and many who are not so young – are discovering there's much more to computing than shoot-'em-up arcade games.

In the pages of *Let's Compute!* they're finding it's FUN all the way. Fun to read. Fun to experiment with page after page of hints and tips. Fun to take part in competitions, with prizes galore.

You'll be shown how easy it is to turn your home computer into a burglar alarm, a lie detector, a weather station, a pinball machine, and much more.

You'll be able to use your keyboard to carry out simple – and harmless – scientific experiments involving molecules, electricity, hydraulics, gravity and nature conservation.

You'll unlock the mysteries of what goes on *inside* your computer. Discover how easy it is to understand how a computer works.

And you'll be able to start writing your OWN computer programs right away. Devising programs that perform useful jobs around the home. Or creating your own games and filling them with monsters that come out of YOUR imagination!

All for just 99p a month – or only £12 for a 12-month subscription.

Subscribe on the form below – and enjoy a whole year's computing fun!

Yes!

I'd like to get

LETS COMPUTE!

hot off the press each month!

Please send me the next 12 issues of Let's Compute! for £12

3101 AMC4

I wish to pay by:

☐ Cheque payable to Database Publications

☐ Credit card No: Exp. date /

Name ..... Signed.....

Address .....

.....

.....

Post code..... Age .....

My computer is a .....

SEND TO: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, S.Wirral L65 3EB **PHONE ORDERS: 051-357 1275**

PHONE ANYTIME FOR FAST FRIENDLY SERVICE

FREE WITH EVERY AMIGA PURCHASED 16 DAY HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION FOR TWO PEOPLE - CHOICE OF 250 HOTELS

AMIGA SCREEN GEMS BUMPER PACK

A500 AMIGA 512K RAM Computer - Built-in 1Mb Disk Drive, Workbench 1.3, Mouse, A520 TV Modulator, Speech Synthesis. Basic 1.3 Disk, Extras and Tutorials Disks, Joystick, Tailored Quality Monogrammed AntiStatic Dustcover, Mouse Mat, Mouse Holder, 10 Blank Disks, 40 Lockable Disk Box. All Leads, Three Manuals and even a 13A Plug *Plus* SCREEN GEMS SOFTWARE PACK CONTAINING
Back to the Future 2, Shadow of the Beast 2 Knight Breed and Days of Thunder, Deluxe Paint II Art Package
ALL FOR ONLY.....£389.99
Add NEW ASTRA PACK if Required
DataStorm, Dungeon Quest, Grand Monster Slam, Powerplay, Microprose Soccer, RVF Honda, E-Motion, Tower of Babel, Kid Gloves, Shufflepack Cafe. Value £250
£20 ONLY if ordered with BUMPER PACK

AMIGA CLASS OF 90'S EDUCATION PACK

Consists of A500 Computer, Mouse etc Plus Midimaster Interface, Mouse Mat, 10 Blank Disks, DeLuxe Paint II, Publishers Choice, Maxiplan 500, Superbase Personal, Dr T's Midi Recording Studio, Amiga Logo and BBC Emulator.....**£529.99**

AMIGA CLASS OF 90'S FIRST STEPS PACK

Consists of A500 Computer with A501, 512K RAM Expansion Pack, Mouse, Mouse Mat, T.V. Modulator, 10 Blank Disks, DeLuxe Paint II, DeLuxe Print II, Infofile Database, Prowrite 2.5 Word Processor, Music Master, Let's Spell at Home, Amiga Logo, Talking Turtle, BBC Emulator RRP of Hardware and Software over £1000
£529.99

ALL NEW AMIGA 1500

For Home, Business, Education, Design & Leisure Fitted with 1Mb RAM, Twin Disk Drives and complete with 1084S Monitor, Separate Keyboard and CPU case as A2000.
SOFTWARE pack includes
THE WORKS - PLATINUM EDITION
Spreadsheet, Database, Word Processor and Comms Package DeLuxe Paint III Art Package and 1 Mb Strategy Games: Their Finest Hour, Battle Chess, Sim City plus Terrain Editor, Populous plus Promised Lands ONLY.....**£1049.00**

LEISURE SOFTWARE

Billy the Kid	£16.99
Chaos Strikes Back	£16.99
Chase HQ 2	£19.99
Dragons Lair 2	£31.99
Elvira Mistress of the Dark	£19.99
Golden Axe	£16.99
Goofy's Railway Express	£16.99
Hard Drivin 2	£16.99
Life & Death	£16.99
Mickey's Runaway Zoo	£16.99
Ninja Turtles	£16.99
Powermonger	£19.99
RoboCop 2	£16.99
Simulcra	£16.99
Total Recall	£16.99
Ultima V	£19.99
Wolfpack	£19.99

NEW GAMES RELEASED DAILY
PLEASE ASK FOR ANY ITEM NOT LISTED

MONITORS

COMMODORE 1084S Stereo incl Leads.....£249.99
PHILIPS CM8833/II New Model High Resolution Stereo incl Leads.....£249.99
Philips TV Tuner to convert either of above Monitors to High Quality T.V. complete with Aerial.....£64.99

1Mb - 3.5" DISK DRIVES

CUMANA
CAX354 Disk Drive.....£63.99

EXTRA SPECIAL - AMIGA EXTERNAL SECOND DRIVE SLIMLINE AND FULLY GUARANTEED ONLY.....£57.99

HARD DISK DRIVES

AMIGA A590 20 Mb
Plug In Drive.....£269.99

RAM EXPANSIONS

512K RAM Expansion, Clock and Switch (Total 1Mb Memory Capacity).....£32.99
Very easy to fit and does not invalidate warranty. Can be fitted and tested FREE of charge if purchased at same time as Computer.

GENLOCK RENDALE 8802
Genlock.....£159.99

MIDI EQUIPMENT

DATEL Midi Master Interface.....£29.99
Midi Leads.....Per Pair £5.98

PRINTERS

STAR LC 10 MONO.....£159.99
STAR LC-200 COLOUR.....£209.99
STAR LC24/200 MONO.....£259.99
STAR LC24/200 COLOUR.....£299.99
PANASONIC KXP1124
24 Pin.....£249.99

We are CITIZEN SUPER DEALERS and Authorised to Offer their FULL 2 YEAR GUARANTEE ON ALL CITIZEN PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120D + Serial or Parallel Interface
Please State which when ordering..£134.99
CITIZEN 124D Lowest Cost 24 Pin
Letter Quality Printer.....£235.99
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 COLOUR High Spec.9 Pin with 4 Fonts and 240 x 240 dpi Colour Graphics.....£229.99
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 MONO as above except Mono until Colour Kit Fitted.....£199.99
CITIZEN SWIFT 24 COLOUR High Spec 24 Pin for Perfect Quality Text and 360x360 dpi Colour Graphics.....£319.99
CITIZEN SWIFT 24 MONO as above except Mono until Colour Kit Fitted.....£289.99
SWIFT 9/24 COLOUR KIT easily fitted converts SWIFT 9/24 Mono printers into Colour Versions.....£34.99
SEIKOSHA SP-2000 9 Pin NLQ
RRP £228.85.....£159.99
CASPELL RIBBON REFRESH
Ink in a tin.....£ 8.95
CASPELL RE-INK
Ribbon treatment.....£12.95
All Printers are Supplied with Ribbon, Connecting Cable and Plug and Ready to Go to Work.
Please Ring for Prices of Printer Ribbons - Full Range Stocked.

JOYSTICKS

CHEETAH Exterminator.....£5.99
CHEETAH Mach 1.....£10.99
CHEETAH Starprobe.....£12.99
KONIX Speedking.....£9.99
ZIPSTICK Superpro.....£11.50
ZIPSTICK Superpro Auto.....£11.99
QUICKSHOT 2 Turbo.....£ 9.99
QUICKJOY Infrared.....£34.99

AMIGA BOOK SPECIALS

Advanced Amiga Basic	£16.49
3D Graphics Programming in Basic	£16.99
Amiga Applications	£14.49
Amiga Assembly Language Program	£11.49
Amiga Basic - Inside and Out	£17.99
Amiga C For Beginners	£14.49
Amiga C For Advanced Programmers	£27.99
Amiga Disk Drives-Inside and Out	£24.99
Amiga DOS - A Dab Hand Guide	£13.99
Amiga DOS Quick Reference Guide	£ 8.99
Amiga for Beginners	£11.99
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	£25.99
Amiga Hardware Reference Manual	£20.99
Amiga Machine Language	£12.49
Amiga Programmers Handbook	£22.99
Amiga ROM Kernel Libraries & Devs	£27.99
Amiga System Programmers Guide	£28.99
Amiga Advanced Systems Prog. Guide	£25.49
Amiga Tricks and Tips	£13.99
Amiga More Tricks and Tips	£16.49
Computes First Book of the Amiga	£13.99
Computes Amiga Programmers Guide	£15.99
Beginners Guide to the Amiga	£13.99
Elementary Amiga Basic	£12.49
Inside Amiga Graphics	£14.49
Kids and the Amiga-Kids 8 to 80	£13.49
Programmers Guide to the Amiga	£22.49
Using DeLuxe Paint 2nd Edition	£17.49
Amiga Desktop Video Guide	£15.99
Kickstart Guide to the Amiga	£13.99
Learning C - Programming Graphics	£16.99
Inside the Amiga with C	£18.99
Becoming An Amiga Artist	£15.99
NEW	
Amiga Printers Inside & Out + Disk	£24.99
Making Music on the Amiga + Disk	£24.99

EXCLUSIVE!

THE AMIGA TUTOR VIDEO

For new and not so new Amiga Users - shows in clear graphic detail all you need to know to become proficient in using the Amiga

SUBJECTS COVERED INCLUDE:

- *Setting-up Monitors - Mouse Expansion*
- *Workbench Customisation - Copying - Renaming - Formatting*
- *Notepad - Menus - Fonts Saving - Printing*
- *Icons - Clock - Sizing - Moving - Scrolling Windows*
- *CLI Directory Structure - Start-up Sequence - Multi-Tasking*
- *Printer Set-up - Preferences*
- *Virus Protection*

For the cost of a game you will learn techniques that will entertain you for years to come. Make sure you get the best from your expensive investment

£19.99 *inc POST & PACKING*

SERIOUS SOFTWARE

Kind Words V2.0	£ 29.99
Scribble Platinum	£ 35.99
Pen Pal	£ 94.99
Protext V4.0	£ 64.99
Advantage	£ 69.99
The Works - Platinum Edition	£ 79.99
Gold Disk Office	£ 99.99
Home Accounts	£ 19.99
Digita System 3	£ 31.99
Personal Accounts Plus	£ 21.99
Small Business Accounts	£ 55.99
Small Business Accounts Extra	£ 79.99
Page Setter V2	£ 49.95
Publishers Choice	£ 65.99
Disney Animation Studio	£ 72.99
Digi-View Gold	£ 112.99
DeLuxe Print	£ 9.99
Home Office Kit	£ 94.99
HiSoft Basic	£ 55.99
HiSoft Basic Extend	£ 14.95
AMOS Game Creator Plus FREE Disk	£ 37.99
DeLuxe Paint III	£ 59.99
DeLuxe Video III	£ 59.99
Spritz High Quality Paint Pack	£ 24.95
Dr T's Midi Recording Studio	£ 38.99
Instant Music	£ 17.99
Perfect Sound	£ 45.99
Music X Jnr	£ 49.95
Music X	£ 89.99

DUST COVERS

TOP QUALITY COLOUR CO-ORDINATED DUST COVERS TAILORED AND WITH PIPED EDGING. PROTECT YOUR EXPENSIVE INVESTMENT

AMIGA Keyboard Dust Cover	£4.99
AMIGA Monitor Dust Cover	£4.99
STAR LC10 Printer Dust Cover	£4.99
STAR LC200 Printer Dust Cover	£4.99
STAR LC24-200 Printer Dust Cover	£4.99
CITIZEN 120D Printer Dust Cover	£4.99
CITIZEN Swift 9 Printer Dust Cover	£4.99
CITIZEN Swift 24 Printer Dust Cover	£4.99
Quality Soft Boxed Mouse Mat	£4.99
Mouse Bracket (to Hold Mouse)	£1.99
3.5" Disk Drive Head Clean Kits	£3.99

PREMIERCONTROL CENTRE-Sits over Amigaas Monitor Stand & Second Disk Drive Holder.Colour Matched to Amiga and supplied with extension Plugs and Sockets to bring Ports forward to front side. £45.99
CONTRIVER Trackball.....£34.99
TWIN Joystick/Mouse
Extension Lead.....£5.99
AERIAL SWITCHING BOXES fit in TV lead to eliminate constant disconnection and wear on TV.....£3.99
SURGE Protector Plugs.....£11.99
PRINTER Cables.....£7.99

DISKS - DISKS - DISKS - DISKS

FULLY GUARANTEED DSDD BULK DISK 100% Certified - either SONY, TDK or MITSUBISHI UNBRANDED - ALL INDIVIDUALLY WRAPPED & WITH LABELS STAMPED MADE IN JAPAN. ***DO NOT CONFUSE WITH INFERIOR UNCERTIFIED***

Pack of 10	£5.49	Box of 50	£19.99
Pack of 20	£9.49	Box of 100	£37.99

Pack of 20 in Our Top Quality Lockable 40 Disk Holder.....£12.99
10 Flip Top Disk Holder.....89p
40/50 Disk Holder Lockable Top Quality.....£ 3.99
80 Disk Holder Lockable Top Quality.....£ 5.99
Spare Labels. Asstd Colours 60 for £1.00

EDUCATIONAL & CHILDRENS

NEW Fun School 3 - Under 5	£16.49
NEW Fun School 3 - 5 - 7 Years	£16.49
NEW Fun School 3 - 7 and Over	£16.49
Junior Typist	£ 12.99
Better Maths 12-16 (GCSE)	£19.99
Micro English (GCSE	£17.99
Micro Maths (GCSE)	£17.99
Micro French (GCSE)	£17.99
Mega Maths (GCSE)	£17.99
Primary Maths	£ 17.99
Things to do with Numbers	£15.99
Things to do with Words	£15.99
AB Zoo	£3.99
First Letters and Words	£19.99
Kid Talk	£ 19.99
Spell Book 4-9	£ 13.99
Lets Spell at Home	£14.99
Lets Spell at the Shops	£14.99
Puzzle Book Vol 1	£13.99
Amiga Logo	£ 39.99
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	£18.49
Answer Back Junior	£13.99
Answer Back Senior	£13.99
Donalds Alphabet	£19.99
Kosmos - The German Master	£17.49
Kosmos - The Spanish Tutor	£17.49
Kosmos - The Italian Tutor	£17.49
Fact File 500 - General Science	£8.99
Fact File 500 - 20th Cent.History	£8.99
Math Talk - Fractions (8-12)	£19.99
First Shapes.(3-5 Years)	£19.99
Puzzle Story Book (3-8 Years)	£19.99
Trivial Pursuit	£ 14.99

AUDITION COMPUTER SERVICES

Unit 8, Far Wharf, LINCOLN LN1 1TJ. Tel: 0522 511343

MAIL ORDER ONLY

Send cheque or phone credit card details for same day despatch

All prices include VAT and Delivery

These prices are Mail Order only and may not apply at our shop at Stamford

Access VISA

Paul Austin demonstrates the ins and arts of our latest coverdisk giveaway – SpectraColor

Moving pictures

The Amiga is probably the most popular machine among the computing community's artists, primarily due to its amazing format flexibility from lo-res right through to HAM and beyond.

Now its commanding position has been given a major boost with the release of the SpectraColor package by Aegis. The new program not only produces HAM pictures, but animates them as well – something no other paint package can manage.

Previously the choice was between Dpaint and its ability to animate, and the HAM packages, Photon Paint and Digi-Paint, which could not.

The same key frame animation process employed in Dpaint is used by SpectraColor, and with it a simple animation can be put together in a few minutes.

Define a brush by either cutting out a section of the canvas or loading a brush image from disk.

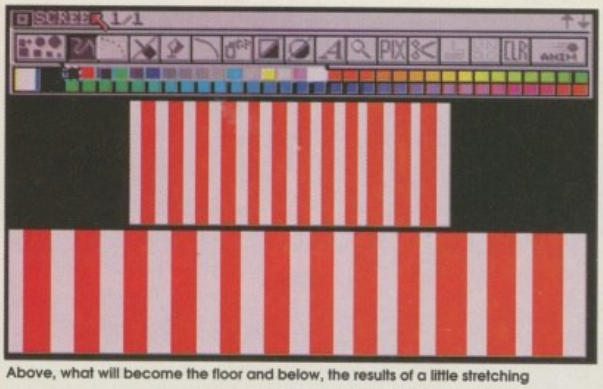
Click on the animation icon of the control bar, select a start and finish position and SpectraColor will do all the hard work by calculating the position of each frame in between the two. Once the calculations are over the resultant sequence can be looped, ping-ponged, speeded up or slowed, frozen on the last frame, or made to vanish. The finished animation can even be toggled between a linear or free-hand animation path on play back.

When animating an object or brush one of the most important elements in the creating the illusion of movement has to be the brush or object itself.

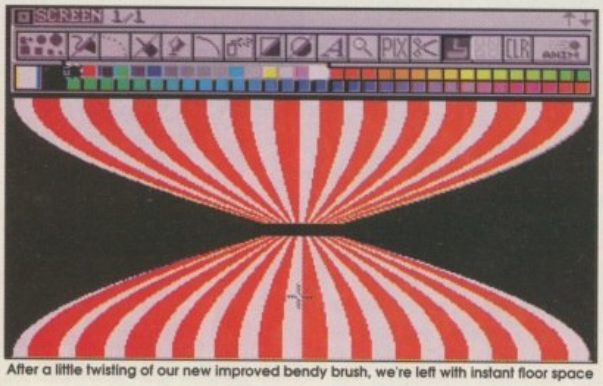
SpectraColor has an impressive complement of brush tools which can be combined to create very impressive effects which wouldn't be out of place in a ray tracing package.

The increased palette control allows for transparency, high reflections, fog, dithering and lighting effects which can combine to produce some amazing effects. A brief glance at screen shots will make SpectraColor seem very familiar to Photon fans, and indeed in many respects it is.

Most of the options and pull



Above, what will become the floor and below, the results of a little stretching



After a little twisting of our new improved bendy brush, we're left with instant floor space

downs are identical to the Photon layout.

Closer inspection will reveal a few new wrinkles, not least of which has to be the new tape recorder-style animation icons.

The controls are very similar to Dpaint's – and in fact those of most paint packages. After you've read the tutorial you should be flying around the menus like an old master.

Artistic assistance

It's time to load up the coverdisk and create your first HAM animation, thanks to our fully functional demo of SpectraColor.

The only restriction in the demo version is the crippled save option. Unfortunately, your creations will only live as long as the power to your Amiga remains switched on.

Other than this minor inconvenience the program functions perfectly, providing a rare opportunity to try before you buy.

The first thing to do is create or load a brush. Hero of this animation is a ghoul, which we'll send gliding across a patterned floor.

Fortunately for the lazy ones among us the load functions work perfectly, so if you want a really quick demo you can load all the elements of the animation from the coverdisk.

However, it's much better if you follow the tutorial and create your own little flick from scratch. The various skills employed will help to illustrate the abilities of the software as well as improve your brush work.

Right, the first job is to load an existing brush from the coverdisk. This will be the floor of the room, and it must be loaded through the brush menu. Select the menu and its load option to produce the file requestor.

Click on the drawer gadget and select the art directory. Now select Stripes.Brush and click on load.

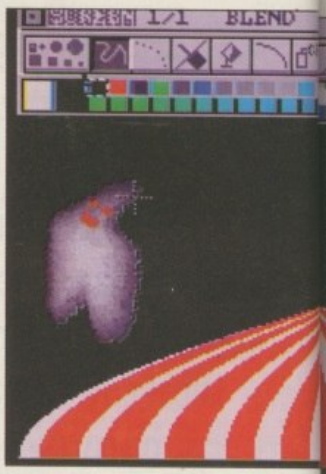
After a couple of seconds your pointer should appear with a red and white striped brush attached. This will become the floor of the room which will appear to stretch out into the distance.

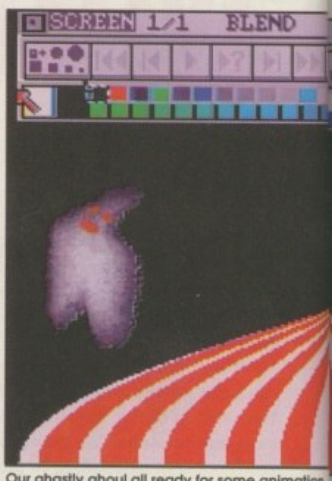
Go back into the brush menu and select Double Horiz, which will do exactly what it suggests. Next pull down the brush menu again and select special. When a sub menu appears select the TWST option.

Now move the brush to the right hand side of the screen and click on the left mouse button. The outline of the brush will appear, and as you move the pointer towards the centre of the screen the outline should start to distort.

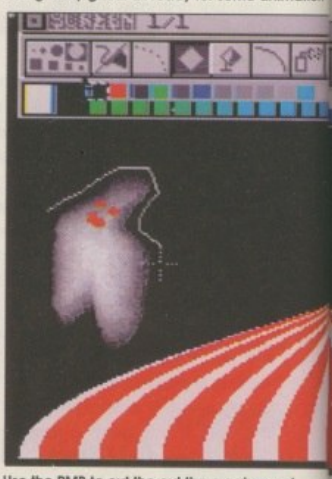
Once you have the shape of a trapzoid – or upside-down floor section if you prefer – release the button and you'll be well on the way to your first masterpiece.

Next comes the simple matter of flipping the brush to create the floor for our apparition to float over.

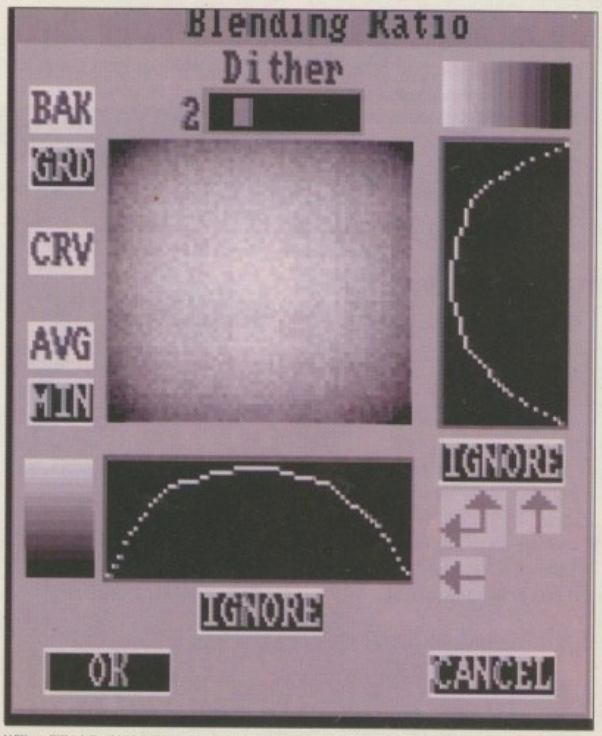




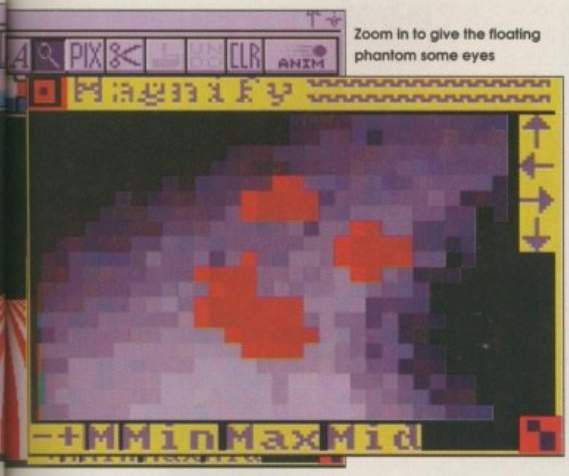
Our ghastly ghoul all ready for some animation



Use the RMB to cut the cut the creature out



With a little bit of blending our disembodied beastie will strart to take on his ghostly form

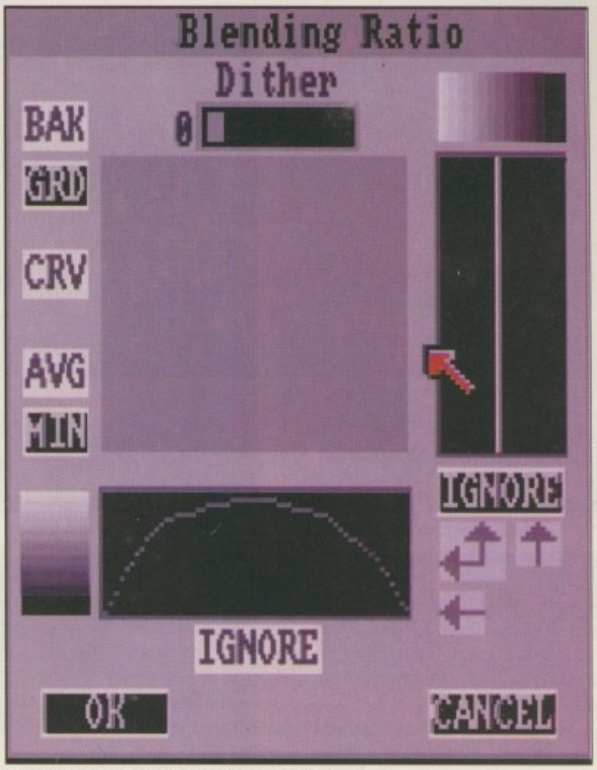


Zoom in to give the floating phantom some eyes

Once again go back to the brush menu and select Flip and Vert from the submenu. Hey presto, instant floor!

Now move the floor section into position and hit the left mouse button to paste it in place. It's also possible to render a brush in true perspective, but for our quick tutorial this little trick should be quite acceptable.

When you're happy with the floor you can clear the used brush by pressing (Alt) and (Del) simultaneously.



Add the finishing touch to the see-through scene

Ghostly goings on

The floor complete, all that remains is the flying phantom. If you're really lazy you could load the ghoul from the disk, but I know you wouldn't consider such a cheap trick. So we will build the beastie from scratch.

To create a convincing ghoul we'll have to do a little bit of blending to give our spectre his shadowy appearance. When the program loads the default screen colours should be white on black.

If you've altered this while experimenting, change it back to the original before continuing.

The next step is to pull down the foreground menu, shown as FGMode on the icon bar. Select Blend-set to bring up the blend control window.

Using the left mouse button draw a freehand curve in the horizontal blend gadget, but make sure the curve doesn't quite reach the top.

Click the up-arrow on the right to copy the the curve into the vertical blend pattern gadget, and move the dither bar at the top of the screen to two.

Hit the gadget marked AVG to average out the differences in the blend, and once more on OK.

The blend pattern has now been defined, so any images produced will all have the same textured appearance. To create the ghoul use the freehand polygon tool from the icon bar. This is your chance to demonstrate real artistic flare.

Draw your ghost on the left hand side of the screen using the left mouse button so that it will be drawn with the foreground colour and the new blend you've just created.

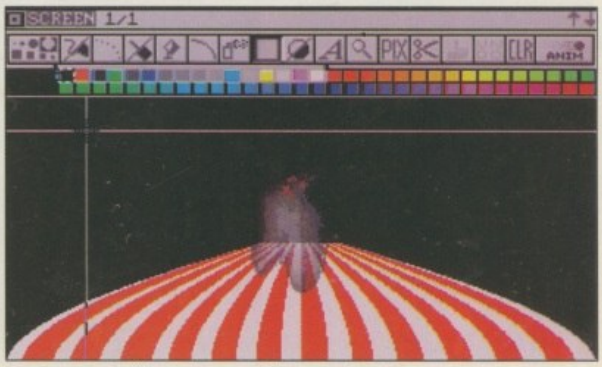
Once you've drawn the little monster press the spacebar to fill him in with the blend colour. All he needs now is a few facial features.

To make sure his eyes are in the right spot, select the dotted line drawing tool from the icon bar. Click once on the magnify tool and again over the head of the ghostie.

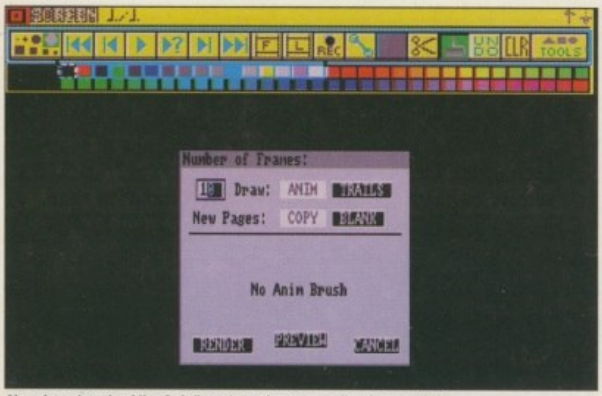
A zoom window will appear on the canvas. Now use the right button to add a few pixels in the background colour, which will appear as our ghoul's eyes. Close the magnify window and there he is in all his splendour.

Moving pictures

Now the bit you've been waiting for. It's time to breathe life into our dead friend. First he has to be turned into a brush, and to do this



Our transparent spirit as he'll appear in the animation



Now for a touch of the Spielberg's and your creation is complete

needs to be extracted from the canvas using the cut tool. Go back into the brush menu and select trans.

The next step is to draw a square using the right mouse button to enclose the ghost. When it's completely surrounded release the mouse button and it will be cut free from the canvas and should be floating around attached to the cross-hair pointer.

Because the right button was used rather than the left, the background colour replaced the ghost on the canvas. If the right button had been used the original image of the ghost would have remained in place on screen.

The final task before we animate is to add more realism. Ghosts inhabit the etherial plain so tend to be on the translucent side, so we must add this feature.

It's off to the pull downs for the last time. Open the FGMode menu and select Blend-set. The familiar window will appear, at which point click in the middle of the Vertical blend dial. This should create a straight line.

Next click on the Ignore gadget for the horizontal blend, then on the AVG box and move the dither back to zero. Hit return and your new parameters will be set.

That's about it for us humans as the Amiga takes over to do the hard part. Click on the animation tool on the icon bar to bring up a tape deck style icon bar.

Press the button marked with an F and move the pointer to the lower left of the screen. Directly underneath the ghost brush should be the letter F.

When you're happy with the starting point of the animation press the left mouse button, at which point the F(first frame) should turn to a L(last frame).

Now move the ghost to the right of the screen and hit the button again. Once that's done, click on the record button to reveal the record requestor.

The beginning and end frames are now defined leaving the 'tween frames for SpectraColor to render. The requestor contains all the information relative to the animation. You may wish to experiment later but for now just select render.

SpectraColor will proceed to create all the 'tween frames for the sequence giving a percentage as the process is executed. When it's over, hit the play icon and revel in you artistic genius. To stop the animation click on the left mouse button. It may take a few attempts but it will stop eventually.

To alter the sequence click on the play icon with the question mark attached. This will bring up the record requestor again. Alter the delay to seven then highlight the ping pong gadget and tap on OK.

Click on play and gasp in amazement at Ghost II, the sequel – well perhaps not, but it does open up interesting possibilities.

It is possible to do much more by adding extra features to the individual frames of the sequence by advancing the frames one page at a time, working on each in turn by using the frame advance icon on the icon bar.

That about sums it up for our brief, but hopefully useful, tutorial investigating the talents of SpectraColor.

A lot of features have not been explored, but most of the other options are easy to use and probably familiar to most people who have used a paint package.

I'll leave you to draw your own conclusions on the package's value for money. Personally I think the other programs are in for some stiff competition.

Once a mega-star but now just a shadow of her former self slowly fading into obscurity

Explore the wide, wide world of communications with your computer...

Now – all the features of expensive modems. At a price that cannot be bettered anywhere!

Connect your EuroLink modem to your computer and telephone and you're ready to go – to explore the rapidly-expanding world that lies beyond your keyboard. It turns your computer into a COMPLETE communications centre...a telex machine, a fax machine, an electronic mail terminal. It lets you keep up to date with the latest news, sport and weather. It becomes a retrieval tool that lets you search out and store data from the world's leading electronic libraries. It enables you to download a wide variety of free software, from productivity packages to leisure programs. With your EuroLink modem you can access leading information services such as the UK's Prestel/ Micronet and Telecom Gold, a multitude of bulletin boards, and the biggest of them all, the world-beating CompuServe.

ONLY £229 +VAT

EXTRA!

Every purchaser of a EuroLink modem will be given FREE membership of CompuServe – the world's largest online information service. You'll be sent your own personal ID number and password, a copy of the monthly CompuServe magazine, and $15 FREE usage credit.

You will also find out how you'll be joining 700,000 other members in more than 100 countries all round the world, about the hundreds of special interest groups, including some dedicated to your own computer so that you can chat online to people with similar interests to yours. You will be told about the 1,400 plus databases you can reach through your keyboard, and the vast library of nearly 30,000 public domain and shareware programs you can download straight into your computer.

And CompuServe, plus your EuroLink modem, also turns your computer into a 24-hour fax and telex machine!

It's all you need to become part of a very friendly and helpful online community!

What the EuroLink modem offers

- *Four speeds – including 2400 baud*
- *Intelligent microprocessor controlled*
- *Autodial, Autoanswer, Auto redial*
- *Automatic baud rate scanning*
- *Auto terminal baud rate sensing*
- *Easy-to-understand built-in Help pages*
- *32-number telephone directory*
- *Six progress-checking LED indicators*
- *Software-controlled pulse/tone dialling*
- *External plug-mounted power supply*
- *Built-in 'watchdog' circuitry*
- *Internal loudspeaker*
- *Fully Hayes compatible*
- *Fully BABT approved*

APPROVED for connection to telecommunication systems specified in the instructions for use subject to the conditions set out in them.

ORDER FORM

Please send me a EuroLink modem with power supply and lead to connect to my computer for the special offer price of £263.35 (incl. VAT and p+p.). Also send me my FREE CompuServe membership pack.

I wish to pay by: ☐ Cheque/Eurocheque enclosed made payable to EuroLink

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect Expiry date

No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | / |

Name.....Signed.....

Address.....

.....Post Code.....

Daytime telephone number in case of quieries .....

My computer is.....*State make and model*

Send to: Eurolink, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

PHONE ORDERS: 0625 878888. FAX ORDERS: 0625 9966

GORDON HARWOOD

Bring you "Heroes in a Half Shell"™

Amiga POWERPLAY

Raphael's PACK 1

JUST ADD £30 TO PACKS 1, 2 OR 3 TO DOUBLE YOUR AVAILABLE MEMORY TO 1Mb. WITH OUR PRO-RAM PACK! (See page 4)

THAT'S RIGHT HARWOODS HAVE PUT TOGETHER THE ULTIMATE PACKS YET AGAIN STARTING WITH RAPHAEL'S AMIGA PACK 1 WITH 15 GREAT GAMES!

Just look at what you get...

- ☆ AMIGA A500 COMPUTER (See standard features list at bottom of this page)
- ☆ TEENAGE MUTANT HERO TURTLES
- ☆ SHADOW OF THE BEAST II
- ☆ DAYS OF THUNDER
- ☆ BACK TO THE FUTURE II
- ☆ NIGHT BREED
- ☆ MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK
- ☆ TAILORED DUST COVER
- ☆ 10 BLANK 3.5" DISKS
- ☆ DISK STORAGE CASE
- ☆ MOUSE MAT
- ☆ PLUS 10 MORE GREAT GAMES...
- ☆ Datastorm
- ☆ Dungeon Quest
- ☆ E-Motion
- ☆ Grand Monster Slam
- ☆ RVF Honda
- ☆ AND...DELUXE PAINT II
- ☆ Drivin Force
- ☆ Pipemania
- ☆ Rock 'N' Roll
- ☆ Skweek
- ☆ Tower of Babel

...You won't need anything else for ages!

RAPHAEL'S PACK PRICED AT AN INCREDIBLE...

£399*

Amiga MONITORS

NEW PHILIPS CM8833/II

BRAND NEW PHILIPS CM 8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor

The ALL NEW Philips CM8833/II is the successor to the ever popular CM8833. This versatile multipurpose 14-inch monitor offers excellent colour graphics performance with a wide range of home and personal computers.

The CM8833/II can also be used as a TV Monitor when connected to either a VCR or TV tuner (available separately). Please ask for further details.

- ❑ RGB/AI, TTL, Comp. Video & stereo audio inputs
- ❑ Can also be used as a TV with VCR or Tuner
- ❑ Features retractable foot ❑ Twin Speakers
- ❑ FREE lead for YOUR computer ❑ Earphone Jack Socket
- ❑ FREE 12 Month on site service warranty.

GREAT NEW PHILIPS MONITOR AT THE OLD PRICE OF ONLY... **£249***

COMMODORE 1084S STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

Commodore's Own Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor

- ❑ RGB/AI/TTL, Comp. Video/Audio Inputs
- ❑ Can be used as TV with VCR or tuner
- ❑ Twin Speakers for stereo output
- ❑ Supplied with cables for A500, CGA PC, C16-64-128

£259*

INCREDIBLE...

- Twin Speakers for stereo output
- Supplied with cables for A500, CGA PC, C16-64-128

£259

Amiga POWERPLAY Leonardo's PACK 2

PACK 2 COMES TO YOU FROM LEONARDO AND INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING...

RAPHAEL'S BRILLIANT AMIGA PACK 1

The fantastic Amiga and ALL THE EXTRA'S detailed in Raphael's Powerplay Pack 1 above, AND then you also get...

THE ALL NEW PHILIPS CM8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

Twin Stereo Speakers, Green Screen Switch, Lead to Amiga, Free Tailored Dust Cover and 12 Months on-site warranty

A SPECIAL PACK FROM LEONARDO TO LET YOU SEE THOSE GAMES WITH SUPERB CLARITY AND IN FANTASTIC STEREO FOR ONLY...

£629

Amiga POWERPLAY Donatello's PACK 3

NOW WITH BRAND NEW FASTER STAR LC200 COLOUR PRINTER AND NEW PHILIPS CM8833/II MONITOR

PACK 3 COMES TO YOU FROM DONATELLO AND INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING...

RAPHAEL'S BRILLIANT AMIGA PACK 1

The fantastic Amiga and ALL THE EXTRA'S detailed in Raphael's Powerplay Pack 1 above, and then you also get...

THE ALL NEW PHILIPS CM 8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

With FREE Dust Cover and Cable to your Amiga and including a 12 Months on-site warranty (See monitor panel for details)

AND

THE BRAND NEW STAR LC200 COLOUR PRINTER...

185/40 cps, Full Colour 9 Pin NLQ Dot Matrix Printer with FREE Dust Cover and cable to your Amiga (See printers on page 3 for further details)

(Or choose an alternative from our range & adjust by the difference in price)

A SPECIAL MONITOR AND PRINTER PACKAGE FROM DONATELLO TO SET YOU UP COMPLETELY AND ALL AT A PRICE THAT'S GOT REAL TURTLE POWER...

£829

Amiga 1Mb. POWERPLAY Michaelangelo's PACK 4

PACK 4 COMES FROM MICHAELANGELO AND INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING...

A MORE SERIOUS PACKAGE ASSEMBLED BY MICHAELANGELO AND INCLUDING ALL THE FOLLOWING...

- AMIGA A500 COMPUTER WITH 1Mb.
- TEENAGE MUTANT HERO TURTLES
- PUBLISHERS CHOICE (DTP inc. Kindwords)
- MIDI-MASTER INTERFACE
- MR T's MIDI RECORDING STUDIO
- BBC BASIC EMULATOR
- MAXIPLAN 500 SPREADSHEET
- SUPERBASE PERSONAL DATABASE
- AMIGA LOGO
- FULLY MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK
- TEN BLANK 3.5" DISKS & DISK WALLET
- DELUXE PAINT II, PLUS...TEN GREAT GAMES

Datastorm, Dungeon Quest, E-Motion, Grand Monster Slam, RVF Honda, Drivin Force, Pipemania, Rock 'N' Roll, Skweek, Towers of Babel,

BUILD YOUR OWN PACK...

PACK 5-As above with CM8833 **£799**

PACK 6-As Pack 5 + LC200 Col. Printer **£999**

(Or choose an alternative from our range & adjust by the difference in price)

MICHAELANGELO'S SPECIAL PACK AT A SPECIAL PRICE OF JUST...

£579

The above pack is also available with First Steps Software as an alternative for Primary School age children

PHONE NOW FOR FULL DETAILS!

Amiga 1Mb. POWERPRO Harwoods PACK 7

NOW WITH BRAND NEW FASTER STAR LC200 COLOUR PRINTER AND NEW PHILIPS CM8833/II MONITOR

PACK 7 COMES TO YOU FROM HARWOODS AND INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING...

A PROFESSIONAL PACKAGE PUT TOGETHER FOR THE BUSINESS MINDED AMIGA USER

AMIGA A500 WITH 1Mb. MEMORY INC. CLOCK (See Standard Features List)

+

NEW PHILIPS CM 8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

+

NEW STAR LC200 9 PIN NLQ FULL COLOUR PRINTER

(Or choose an alternative from our range, and adjust by the difference in price)

+ A HOST OF BUSINESS SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES...

PEN PAL V1.3 (Word Processor)...1Mb.

(See page 3 for further details)

SUPERBASE II PERSONAL (Database)

SUPERPLAN (Spreadsheet)...1Mb.

- TUTORIAL DISK
- DELUXE PAINT II
- DAYS OF THUNDER
- BACK TO THE FUTURE II
- SHADOW OF THE BEAST II
- NIGHT BREED
- MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK
- 10 BLANK 3.5" DISKS
- DISK LIBRARY CASE
- MOUSE MAT
- 3 TAILORED AMIGA DUST COVERS

WE MEAN BUSINESS AT ONLY...

£899

ALL OUR AMIGA's ARE UK SPECIFICATION AND INCORPORATE THE FOLLOWING...

- 512K RAM
- 1Mb Disk Drive
- TV Modulator
- 4096 Colours
- Multi-Tasking
- Speech Synthesis
- Amiga Basic Programming Language
- 4 Channel Digital Stereo Sound as standard
- Mouse
- 3 Operation Manuals
- Workbench 1.3 Disks
- Tutorial Disk
- Kickstart 1.3 Built-in
- All Connecting Cables
- Simple 'Notepad' word processor built-in

...AND ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND STANDARD POSTAL DELIVERY SERVICE

TM"Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles' software title - UK Copyright of Mirrorsoft.

REMEMBER AFTER YOU'VE BOUGHT FROM HARWOODS, WE'LL STILL BE HERE...

TECHNICAL SUPPORT: You will be given our Exclusive Technical Support Phone Number to call should you require any help or advice on any aspect of the system you have purchased.

12 MONTH WARRANTY: Items proving faulty within 30 days of purchase are replaced with NEW UNITS unless otherwise stated. For the whole of the guarantee period, warranty service will be completely FREE OF CHARGE and a FAST turnaround is GUARANTEED by our OWN ENGINEERS!

COLLECTION FACILITY: Computers, monitors or printers requiring warranty service can be collected from your home FREE OF CHARGE during the whole guarantee period (UK Mainland only)

FINANCE FACILITIES

Finance with or without a deposit, can be tailored to suit your needs.

Gordon Harwood Computers offer facilities to purchase using our budget account scheme. APR 36.8% (Variable). Available to most adults of eighteen years or over, subject to status. Simply phone or write and we will send you written details along with an application form. Applications, required in advance, available to full time U.K. mainland residents and overseas British armed forces personnel. Written quotations available on request. (Please refer to Page 3)

Please see page 4 for our easy ordering procedures. Just compare the service we offer!

GORDON HARWOOD
HARWOOD
HARWOOD
Computers
GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS
DEPARTMENT ACO/CS, NEW STREET
ALFRETON, DERBYSHIRE, DE5 7BP
TEL:0773 836781 FAX:0773 831040

Amiga STORAGE

COMMODORE A590 20Mb HARD DISK DRIVE WITH 0.5 Mb. MEMORY FITTED FREE!

Commodore's own hard drive for the A500

New Lower Price...

- ❑ Autoboot with Kickstart 1.3
- ❑ Sockets for up to 2Mb RAM expansion
- ❑ DMA access ❑ External SCSI port
- ❑ Complete with 0.5 Mb. Memory FREE!

£299

COMMODORE A590 20Mb HARD DISK DRIVE BUT UPGRADED TO A FULL1Mb.
As above but with a total of 1Mb memory!

£319

COMMODORE A590 20Mb HARD DISK DRIVE BUT UPGRADED TO A TOTAL OF 2Mb.
As above but with a 2Mb memory!

£349

EXTERNAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVES with the following features...

❑ Disable switch ❑ Throughport ❑ Access light ❑ For A500/1000/2000/3000

CUMANA CAX 354 3.5" SECOND DRIVE — **£69.95**

HARWOODS SUPERSLIM 3.5" SECOND DRIVE — **£59.95**

❑ With EXTRA Long Cable

Please note that prices for products containing RAM chips may fluctuate from time to time

FREE... Fully Tailored Dust Cover with all Dot Matrix Printers

PRINTERS

All printers in our range include the following features...

Standard Centronics parallel port unless otherwise stated for direct connection to Amiga, PC's, ST etc. and come with a... FREE CONNECTOR LEAD & TAILORED DUST COVER!

When you are comparing our prices to others make sure that the same essential items are included eg. Printer Lead, Dust Cover, Postage and VAT etc.

All the characters Per Second speeds quoted below are Draft/LQ at 10cpi

NEW STAR LC 200 RANGE OF PRINTERS AVAILABLE NOW!

All the new printers in the LC200 range have the following features...

- ❑ 80 Column Dot Matrix
- ❑ Push and Pull Tractor Feeds
- ❑ Rear and Bottom Feeds
- ❑ Programmable from frontpanel, no dip switches
- ❑ Micro paper feed
- ❑ Reverse paper feed
- ❑ Paper park with Auto Single Sheet Paper Loading
- ❑ 12 Month Warranty

STAR LC200 GREAT NEW COLOUR PRINTER - 185/40 cps — **£209.95**

This is the one in our packs!

- ❑ 240 dpi - 9 Pin COLOUR
- ❑ Massive 16K Buffer
- ❑ 8 Resident Fonts
- ❑ Front Panel Pitch Selection
- ❑ Max. paper width 11.7"
- ❑ Supplied with colour & mono ribbons
- ❑ Faster than the old LC10 Colour but still at the same competitive price

STAR LC24-200 NEW 24 PIN MONO PRINTER - 220/55 cps — **£259.95**

New Star 24 pin that means business!

- ❑ 360 dpi - 24 Pin MONO
- ❑ 7K Buffer expandable to 39K
- ❑ 10 Resident Fonts
- ❑ Front Panel Pitch Selection
- ❑ Max. paper width 11.7"
- ❑ Supplied with mono ribbon
- ❑ Faster than the old LC24-10
- ❑ Extra font cartridges available

STAR LC24-200 NEW COLOUR PRINTER - 220/55 cps — **£299.95**

Colour version of the new LC24-200 Mono

- ❑ 360 dpi - 24 Pin COLOUR
- ❑ 30K Buffer expandable to 62K
- ❑ Max. paper width 11.7"
- ❑ Supplied with colour & mono ribbons

AMIGA SOFTWARE, GRAPHICS & SOUND

DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO - PAL Version — **£99.95**

Full featured state of the art animation program. Gives you the ability to create full length Disney style animated sequences (1 Mb recommended).

MASTERSOUND — **£33.95**

High quality 'Mono' Sampler. Mono samples are better than stereo when sampling instruments for your own music with soundtracker etc.

AMAS — **£74.95**

Combined stereo sampler and midi interface. Samples in Mono or Stereo.

MIDI INTERFACE (5 PORT) — **£24.95**

In, Out, Through + 2 Switchable Through/Out inc Cable

DIGIVIEW GOLD V.4 (Inc Cable & Digipaint I) — **£99.95**

Digitises static images in b&w or FULL COLOUR (Using filters provided). All resolutions supported (memory permitting). Creates IFF & HAM files. Uses B&W (or col. with B&W Mode) video cameras. Requires 1Mb

VIDI with Vidichrome B/W Grabber colour digitiser — **£99.95**

Grabs black & white frames (in grey scales). 5-6 frames per second. Will store as many frames as you have RAM (16-20 on 1Mb, 60 with 3 Mb) Inc. FREE Vidichrome col. digitising s/w (worth £19.95), cables & Photon Paint

COLORPIC...The best colour grabber by far! — **£439.95**

Instant colour frame grabbing from moving video. Capture superb digitised video images in a range of resolutions from standard composite video source eg domestic TV video rec. or camera in a 50th of a second.

RENDALE 8802 Including Cables — **£184.95**

Home/Semi Pro standard, allows computer display to be mixed with any incoming composite video signal.

MODE SWITCHBOX FOR RENDALE 8802 — **£34.95**

PODSCAT 12" x 12" Graphics Tablet complete — **£219.95**

Supplied with driver software, it replaces your mouse and thus works with ALL applications software. Also available for IBM PC & Compatibles

PEN PAL Vers 1.3 - The Ultimate Graphical W/Processor — **£79.95**

With Pen Pal you can mix text, 4096 colour graphics & data in ways no other w/p can! *'Its handling of graphics is unsurpassed: Pen Pal is the only program I tested that will automatically wrap text around graphics...* ***Amiga World, July '90***

Requires 1Mb. so if your Amiga isn't, why not buy...

PEN PAL Vers 1.3 WITH 512K Amiga RAM Expansion — **£99.95**

PROFESSIONAL PAGE Vers 2.0 - Latest updated release! — **£224.95**

Requires 1Mb...Total Publishing Power; c/w quality outline fonts

ACCESSORIES

3.5" DISK HEAD CLEANER — **£2.99**

Essential maintenance for your disk drive. Keep clean and trouble free.

DISK STORAGE BOXES

40 Piece	Only £5.95
80 Piece	Only £7.95
100 Piece	Only £8.95
Banx 100 Piece drawer type stackable	Only £11.95
Posso 150 Piece drawer type stackable	Only £17.95

BLANK DISKS with labels

10 Genuine Commodore 3.5" branded	Only £9.95
10 Unbranded 3.5" certified	Only £6.95
10 Unbranded with library case 3.5" certified	Only £7.95

ORDERING MADE EASY

Before you choose from whom to purchase, please give us a call. We are always more than happy to discuss your requirements, and answer any queries you may have...

ORDER BY PHONE: Phone our Order Hotline with your Access, Visa, Mastercard or Lombard/NASCR Credit Charge Card quoting number & expiry date.

ORDER BY POST: Make cheques, bankers building society drafts or postal orders payable to GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS. (Personal or business cheques take 7days to clear from day of receipt whereupon your order will be despatched) Please send Name, Address, and most importantly if possible, a Daytime Telephone Number along with your order requirements. Please check you are ordering from one of our latest advertisements before posting (phone if you require confirmation). Please remember that for example many September publications appear during August, therefore prices you see may have changed (either up or down).

FREE POSTAL DELIVERY: Goods in UK Mainland (5-7 day delivery).
OR **COURIER SERVICE** ...Add £5 per major item for next working day delivery, UK Mainland most regions.
(Goods normally despatched on day of ordering or payment clearance)

EXPORT ORDERS: Most items are available at TAX FREE PRICES to non UK residents when visiting us or for export shipment. Please contact us for ordering information.

REMEMBER AFTER YOU'VE BOUGHT FROM HARWOODS, WE'LL STILL BE HERE...

TECHNICAL SUPPORT: You will be given our Exclusive Technical Support Phone Number to call should you require any help or advice on any aspect of the system you have purchased.

12 MONTH WARRANTY: Items proving faulty within 30 days of purchase are replaced with NEW UNITS unless otherwise stated. For the whole guarantee period, warranty service will be completely FREE OF CHARGE and a FAST turnaround is GUARANTEED by our OWN ENGINEERS!

COLLECTION FACILITY: Any computer, monitor or printer requiring warranty service can be collected from your home FREE OF CHARGE during the guarantee period (UK Mainland only)

FULL TESTING PROCEDURE: All computers are tested prior to despatch, and all items are supplied with mains plug and leads as required - just connect up and use straight away.

REMEMBER WE'RE NOT JUST ANOTHER MAIL ORDER COMPANY...

All listed prices are what YOU PAY, and there are NO HIDDEN EXTRAS. VAT and postage are included, and prices are correct at time of going to press (Pack details may vary from time to time). Offers are subject to availability and to being the latest advertised packs and prices. Our offers are NOT supplied on a trial basis. E&OE

FINANCE FACILITIES

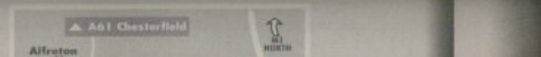
Finance with or without a deposit, can be tailored to suit your needs.

Gordon Harwood Computers offer facilities to purchase using our budget account scheme. APR 36.8% (Variable). Available to most adults of eighteen years or over, subject to status. Simply phone or write and we will send you written details along with an application form. Applications, required in advance, available to full time U.K. mainland residents and overseas British forces personnel. Showroom visitors, please ask for details of our in-store "Instant Account". Written quotations on request.

If you are already the holder of a Lombard Credit Charge Card you can use this to purchase from us (subject to your personal card limit)

VISIT OUR NEW SHOWROOM

Please pay us a visit where our full range of advertised products, at the SAME COMPETITIVE PRICES, AND MORE, is on sale. 'ALL UNDER ONE ROOF', in pleasant surroundings at our new purpose fitted showroom. There's plenty of FREE parking close by.



- 360 dpi - 24 Pin MONO
- 7K Buffer expandable to 39K
- 10 Resident Fonts
- Front Panel Pitch Selection
- Max. paper width 11.7"
- Supplied with mono ribbon
- Faster than the old LC24-10
- Extra font cartridges available

STAR LC24-200 NEW COLOUR PRINTER - 220/55 cps £299.95
Colour version of the new LC24-200 Mono

- 360 dpi - 24 Pin COLOUR
- 30K Buffer expandable to 62K
- 10 Resident Fonts
- Front Panel Pitch Selection
- Max. paper width 11.7"
- Supplied with colour & mono ribbons
- Better quality than LC200 colour
- Extra font cartridges available

STAR LC10 - Up to 120/25 cps £159.95
Our most popular Mono Dot-Matrix printer and at a super low price

- Multiple font options easily accessible from front panel
- Excellent paper handling facilities
- Simultaneous, continuous and single sheet stationery
- 240 x 240 dpi Graphics

STAR LC 24-10 - Up to 180/60 cps Now Low Price! £209.95
24 Pin version of the Star LC Series with

- Exceptional letter print quality
- 360 x 360 dpi Graphics
- Additional font cartridges available
- 8 resident fonts

STAR XB PRINTER RANGE Up to 240/80 cps - 24-10 COLOUR, OR 24-15 COLOUR
Two very fast LQ 24Pin Colour Printers
(15" Wide Carriage versions 41 exp. to 201K buffer)

£479.95 24-10 Col. £619.95 24-15 Col.

- Exceptional print quality
- 4 x 48Pin super letter quality fonts
- 24 x 24Pin near letter quality fonts
- Huge 27K buffer expandable to 187K
- 360 x 360 dpi Colour Graphics
- 12mths on-site warranty (UK Mainland)

STARSCRIPT - 8ppm POSTSCRIPT LASER Now Low Price! £1595.00
Up to the minute Laser Printer for PC, Amiga, ST or MAC

- 300 DPI, 2Mb. Upgradable to 5Mb.
- Emulations inc: HP Series II, Epson EX800, IBM Proprinter & Diablo 630
- Serial/Parallel printer interface built-in
- Inc. 12mth on site warranty (UK Mainland)
- Every desktop publishers dream

HEWLET PACKARD PAINTJET A4 £899.00
Best quality full colour printer at a realistic price

- Parallel, Centronics or Serial RS232 I/F (please specify with order)
- For presentation graphics/DTP, CAD and technical/scientific applications
- Full page colour of graphics on paper in 4 minutes (typical)
- Non impact printing,
- virtually silent, 43dba
- Will print transparencies
- 12 Months on-site warranty (UK Mainland)

CITIZEN SWIFT 24 PIN COLOUR - Up to 160/50 cps £319.95
24 Pin Colour Printer

- Push and pull tractor built-in with bottom feed for labels & multi-part stationery
- 360 x 360 dpi Colour Graphics
- 2 Year Citizen warranty

CITIZEN SWIFT 9PIN COLOUR - Up to 160/40cps £229.95
New super high spec 9Pin colour printer

- 8K Buffer 4 Fonts
- Push and pull tractor built-in
- Feed for labels/multi part stationery
- 240 x 240 dpi Colour Graphics
- Best text quality in our 9Pin range
- 2 Year Citizen warranty

CITIZEN 120D+ - Up to 120/25 cps £149.95
Very reliable low cost printer (please specify interface on order)

- Interchangeable interfaces for Centronics RS 232 or Serial type for CBM 64 etc
- Full 2 Year manufacturers warranty

We are proud to announce that Star have appointed Gordon Harwood Computers as the only retail and mail order Gold Star Dealer in recognition of our commitment to their products and the levels of service and support we provide...
MAKE HARWOODS YOUR FIRST CHOICE FOR STAR PRINTERS

RIBBONS

Genuine... PRINTER RIBBONS	SINGLE	6 PACK
STAR LC10 & LC10 Colour & LC10 Mk II BLACK	£4.95	£24.95
STAR LC10 COLOUR	£6.90	£34.95
STAR LC24-10, XB24-10 & XB24-15 BLACK	£6.90	£34.95
STAR XB24-10 & XB24-15 COLOUR	£14.95	£74.95
STAR LC15, FR10 & FR15 BLACK	£7.49	£39.95
CITIZEN 120D/180D/LSP10 & CBM MPS 1200/1250 BLACK	£4.95	£26.95
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 BLACK	£4.95	£26.95
CITIZEN SWIFT 24 BLACK	£6.95	£39.95
COMMODORE MPS 1230 & OLIVETTI DM 100 BLACK	£12.95	£69.95
COMMODORE MPS 1500/1550 & OLIVETTI DM 105 COLOUR		

BLANK DISKS with labels

10 Genuine Commodore 3.5" branded	Only £9.95
10 Unbranded 3.5" certified	Only £6.95
10 Unbranded with library case 3.5" certified	Only £7.95
80 Unbranded 3.5" certified	Only £39.95
80 Unbranded with lockable storage case 3.5" certified	Only £44.95
100 Unbranded 3.5" certified	Only £44.95

NAKSHA MICROSWITCHED MOUSE-Amiga/ST Amstrad PC Only £29.45
GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE-Amiga Only £39.95

BOOKS For beginners and Experts alike!

AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS - VOL. 1 ABACUS BOOKS, From unpacking your Amiga to creating your own icons, includes first use of basic and extras disk.	£12.95
AMIGA BASIC INSIDE AND OUT - VOL 2 ABACUS BOOKS, The definitive step by step guide to programming your Amiga in basic.	£18.95
AMIGA MACHINE LANGUAGE - VOL 4 ABACUS BOOKS, Practical guide to learning 68000 assembler language on the Amiga	£18.45
AMIGA DOS INSIDE AND OUT - VOL 8 ABACUS BOOKS, The complete guide to Amiga DOS and the CLI. NEW Edition inc. DOS vers 2.0	£18.45
AMIGA PROGRAMMERS HANDBOOK II - SYBEX, In depth reference to device I/O programming for the Amiga series of computers.	£23.95
AMIGA HARDWARE REFERENCE MANUAL - ADDISON WESLEY, written by the technical experts at Commodore Amiga Inc, USA....The people who designed your Amiga. Hardware level machine code prog. at advanced level.	£21.95

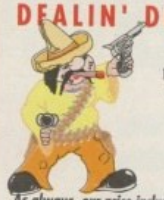
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE For most age groups!

PRIMARY MATHS COURSE - Ages 3 to 12, Complete 24 Programme Course.	£21.95
BETTER MATHS - Ages 12 to 16, Higher level to Linear/Quadratic Equations.	£21.95
MICRO MATHS 24 easy to use programs for GCSE ('O' Level) revision or self tuition	£21.95
MEGA MATHS - A 9 level step by step tuition course. Ideal for mature beginners, 'A' Level studies & Micro Maths users	£21.95
MICRO FRENCH - GCSE French tuition or revision course. Covers both spoken & written French	£21.95
MICRO ENGLISH - A complete programe of self-tuition up to GCSE standard	£21.95
DINOSAUR DISCOVERY KIT - Ages 3 to 8, Zug the talking Megasaur helps children build early reading skills.	£23.95
THE THREE BEARS - Ages 5 to 10, Develops imaginative thought/reading skills.	£22.95
SPELL BOOK - Ages 4 to 6, Developed with the help of a Primary School Head Teacher to aid spelling skills.	£17.95
PLAY AND READ - Ages 4 to 9, The complete reading tutor. Part 2 teaches spelling to the beginnerat reading.	£18.95

Shown above is ONLY a selection of books and software...phone for details of lots more!

PRO-RAM PACK

DEALIN' DIEGO'S DYNAMITE DEAL!



512K MEMORY EXPANSION

16 Chip, not 4 (extremely important), same configuration as Commodore A501 for guaranteed full compatibility with latest version 8372A Amiga 1Mb Blitter.

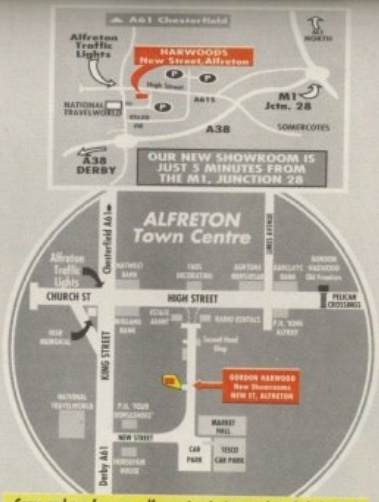
Compatible with all A500's as a real alternative to Commodore's own A501 RAM Expansion but at a very much lower price.

British Made with Enable/Disable Switch and Auto recharge battery backed real time clock.

As always, our price includes VAT, Postage and Packing (UK Mainland)! All this for the incredible introductory Dealin' Diego Price of only... **£32.95** *A special deal to celebrate our NEW SHOWROOM*

Please pay us a visit where our full range of advertised products, at the SAME COMPETITIVE PRICES, AND MORE, is on sale. 'ALL UNDER ONE ROOF', in pleasant surroundings at our new purpose fitted showroom. There's plenty of FREE parking close by.

OPENING TIMES: 9.00 til 5.00 Monday to Saturday



Come and see for yourself amazing Amigas and a whole host of peripherals, along with our vast range of software & accessories. Our helpful team are always on hand. We look forward to welcoming you.

GORDON HARWOOD

HARWOOD

HARWOOD

HARWOOD Computers

ORDER HOTLINE ORDER HOTLINE

0773 836781

Access VISA Switch

GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS
DEPARTMENT AMA/C5, NEW STREET
ALFRETON, DERBYSHIRE, DE5 7BP
TEL:0773 836781 FAX:0773 831040

99p per disk Strictly P.D. 99p per disk

100's of top-quality P.D. disks!!

LOOK!!

DEMOS

D003 Acid Demo
D004 Adams Family
D005 Agatron Star Wars (1Mb - 2 disks)
D011 Arsewipe...toilet humour
D156 Anarchy music
D015 Budbrain (2 disks)
D165 Captured Imagination
D017 Car and Unicycle Animation
D116 Crionics Neverwhere
D030 Crionics Demo
D020 Cebit/Coma/Victory (1Mb)
D031 Donald Where's Your Trousers
D157 Dragons Lair 2
D161 Dual Crew Demo
D132 Enterprise leaving dock
D034 Education of Cool Cougar
D035 Elvira
D141 End of Century Megademo
D150 Fillet the Fish
D159 Flush pure pack
D036 Fraxion Horror
D037 Fractal Flight (1Mb)
D042 Ghost Pool
D131 Giants Mega-demo (2 disks)
D170 Girls of Sport Illustrated
D047 Jarre Docklands Demo
D048 Juggler Animation
D051 Kefrens demo 8 (2 disks)
D128 Kylie Demo (2 disks)
D050 Knight Demo (1Mb)
D111 Light cycle Demo (1Mb - 2 Disks)
D126 Link Megademo
D055 Madonna
D146 Madonna 2
D129 Maria Whitaker
D148 Mike Tyson animation
D058 Mental Hangover
D065 Newtek Demo Reel (2 Disks)
D145 Newtek Demo 3 (2 Disks)
D166 Nightbreed
D123 Omnicron Demo
D071 Popeye meets the Beach Boys
D074 Probe Sequence
D075 Puggs in Space
D155 Punk croc crew Megademo
D078 Real Things 'Birds' Demo
D079 Real Things 'Horses' Demo
D130 Sam Fox
D160 Scoopex mail spread
D163 Space Chase (1 Mb)
D121 Star Trek Animations (Agatron 17)
D089 Star Trek Animations
D083 Safe Sex Demo
D112 Stealthy 2 (1Mb)
D122 Tomsoft Dream Pack
D127 Treacl Mega Demo (3 disks)
D093 Tomsoft Trip to Mars
D092 The Run (1Mb)
D158 Vision Mega Demo
D097 Viz Slideshow
D098 Walker Demo 1 (1Mb)
D099 Walker Demo 2 (1Mb)
D100 Warriors Hot Demo

UTILITIES

U053 Anti-virus
U002 APDL 17 (Home Utilities)
U003 APDL 28 (MIDI Collection)
U004 Bank n
U005 Bootblock Champion
U006 Home Business Pack (3 disks: Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet, Database)
U007 C Manual (3 disks)
U030 Celtic 1989
U033 Copiers disk
U049 Countach Art Collection (3 disks)
U056 DTP Clip Art (2 disks)
U012 Dope Intro Maker
U042 Education 1: German
U044 Education 3: Weather/Climate
U045 Education 4: Evolution
U051 Future Composer
U031 Ghostwriter
U013 Gurubuster
U014 Intromaker
U015 Jazzbench
U017 Mandel Mountains
U050 Messydos
U027 Magicians Utility disk (2 disks)
U019 Pagesetter Clip Art
U023 Ram Manager
U025 Sid V1.6
U052 Speedbench
U026 TV Graffix (2 disks)

MUSIC

M065 Abercrombies music
M061 808 State Remixes
M066 100 C64 Tunes
M053 Bat Dance Remixes (1Mb longer version!)
M002 Batdance Remix
M001 Beatmasters Club mix
M040 Cryptic music
M050 Commando Remix
M004 Cryptoburners
M006 Depeche Mode
M038 DMob music 2
M005 DMob music 4 (2 Disks)
M043 Danish know-how
M036 Dexion music
M085 D.J. Trikz Kil
M035 Elite's Disco Fever
M090 Eclipse music disk
M012 Games Music Creator
M015 Genesis
M088 Glideascope 2
M089 Glideascope 3
M052 Glideascope 4
M093 Iron Maiden
M018 Miami Vice Remix
M042 Kim Wilde
M084 No Brain No Pain (2 Disks)
M087 New Dimension
M019 Pet Shop Boys
M083 Phalanx Beatbox
M067 Powerpack 2
M68 Powerpack 3
M081 Powerpack 4 (1Mb)
M082 Powerpack 5 (1Mb)
M041 Silent Sounds
M046 Slabby Music
M054 Sonix House 1
M055 Sonix House 2
M027 Technotronic Remix
M029 Vangelis (1Mb)
M031 The Wall - Pink Floyd
M032 Walk this Way
M033 8 Channel Soundtracker

GAMES

G058 2-Player Soccer League
G102 Adventures Disk 1
G001 All New Star Trek Game (2 disks)
G005 Blizzard
G039 Breakout
G043 Arcade Games
G006 Collosus
G008 Eatmine
G009 Flaschbire
G051 Frantic Freddie
G012 Gravattack
G015 Jumpy
G052 Jeopard (1Mb)
G037 Holy Grail
G055 Mayhem
G017 Mega Games (2 disks)
G022 PD Chess
G023 Pseudocop
G060 Snakepit
G056 The Turn
G041 Trek Trivia
G053 Treasure Hunt
G029 Wanderer
G062 Wet Beaver
G030 Wraithed One...Quiz game

Games Galore Pack
35 Top Games
Only **£9.00** inc.

Games Pack 2
18 Excellent Games
Only **£7.00** inc.

EDUCATION PACK
4 disks on German, Evolution, Weather and Geography
Only **£4.50** inc!

MUSICIANS PACK
Games Music Creator, Noise tracker, Future Composer and 8-Channel Soundtracker
Only **£4.50** inc!

THE MUSIC PACK:
Digital Concerts 2 to 6, plus free post and packing
£5.00!

Please add 70p for post and packing.
Send SAE for free new catalogue describing all disks in library!

Cheques/PO's to:

STRICTLY P.D.
11 York Place, Brandon Hill, Bristol BS1 5UT

95p for over 11 orders!!

PUBLIC DOMAIN

Paul Austin surveys his domain and brings PD to paper to recount his adventures

Before I delve into this month's domain, I think a small apology is in order. Not for any errors, but rather for the domination of this section of *Amiga Computing* by Amiganuts United. This is not my fault, and certainly not that of the Amiganuts themselves.

The fault falls firmly at the feet of the competition, or to be precise, the lack of it, offered by the PD libraries in this month's disk submissions – hint, hint.

And so to work. Do you ever get the urge to write the definitive novel, or perhaps a beginner's guide to potted plants? If so, you'll be in the market for a word processor.

The trouble is, it's amazing how fast you lose the urge to put pen to paper, or even finger to processor, when you're faced with buying a commercial product, that can easily run into triple figures.

A cheap alternative is desperately needed and as usual the Public Domain comes to your rescue.

The PD market isn't short of alternatives in the word processing department, but this month the spotlight falls on the excellent Text Plus V2.2E, which from now on will be referred to as TP.

Previous versions had a few rough edges, which fortunately seem to have been smoothed down considerably in the latest one. It now boasts user friendly features very reminiscent of some of the commercial competition.

Program control revolves mostly around the rodent, with the familiar pull-downs giving access to program functions. All the essentials are there, and anyone acquainted with the world of word processing will feel quite at home. The old pros will appreciate the keyboard shortcuts.

One function not to be found on most of the opposition is the ability to iconify. This will close down the program window and open a small icon on the menu bar – ideal for the memory hungry multitasker. It gives instant access to the rest of your Workbench environment, as well as freeing 42K of valuable memory.

Getting back to your text is simple. Click on the icon and TP leaps back into action just as you left it.

You can save in either ASCII or letter format, both of which can be appended, loaded, saved or deleted from the menu bar.

All the load and save functions are now accessed through the new improved file requestor, that spits out your prose at a blistering rate of knots which is equal, and in some cases faster, than many a commercial competitor.

The biggest surprise has to be the impressive range of features hidden in the pull-downs. There's block editing, find and replace, backup, save, goto, justification and centring.

Page and style controls, margins and page lengths are there, plus the usual options for normal, underlined, bold and italic text.

After a brief look at the print options I came to the conclusion that this is almost certainly a commercial project that inadvertently wandered into the PD after a heavy night on the Tipex. To complement TP, Amiganuts have also added Aspell, a very fast and effective spell checking utility. The pair make a powerful processing team, strong enough to take on the best in the business.

Anyone who wants to move into the world of word crunching, would be well advised to try out TP out, before paying for a commercial alternative.

Disk number is Amiganuts United 832.

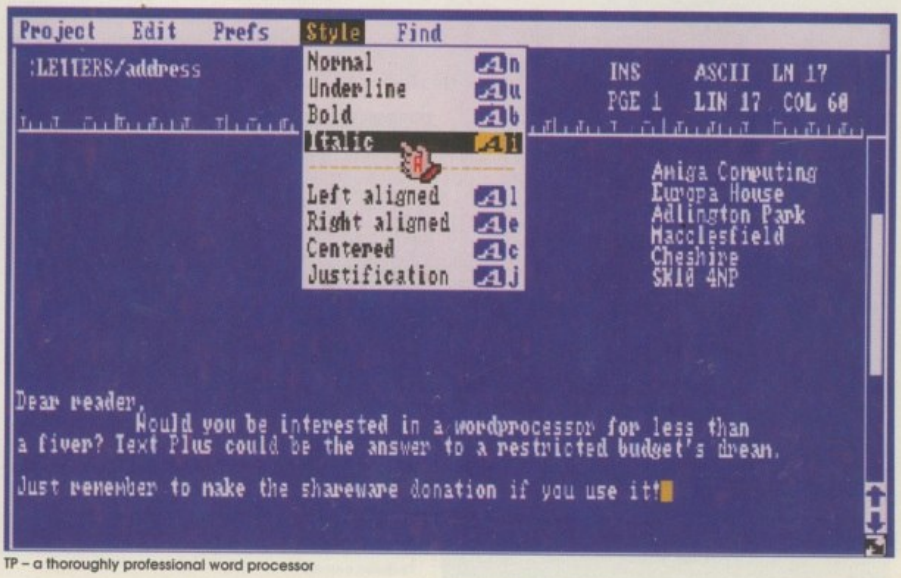
Words work

If you are suffering from a bit of writer's block, a little light relief may be in order, perhaps a crack at a crossword or an attempt at an anagram. If so Amiganuts have the solution to a word fiend's dreams.

Disk 899 contains all the answers to the endless supply of word puzzles supplied by the popular press. A match word program will help solve a particularly tricky crossy, while the anagram program should finally give you the opportunity to beat the smug little seven-year-old on Countdown.

Then there's Makeword, which will construct the maximum number of available words from any given letter combination.

Continuing on our artistic travels, the next disk is yet another Amiganuts offering, Amos Paint, which funnily enough was written



TP – a thoroughly professional word processor

Manipulating modules

If your artistic talents lean more towards music, the MOD_Processor could be the answer to many a muso's prayer.

Most Amigan musicians want at some point to incorporate their musical masterpieces into a demo, or perhaps a title screen, but don't have a clue how to code a play routine. The MOD_processor could well be the answer.

The software will convert the modules of almost any Soundtracker clone into an executable file which can be then run from the CLI, or as part of a script file.

As if that wasn't enough, it can also include any IFF or HAM picture into the file, which as a result will pop up as your masterpiece plays. When you've had enough a separate CLI or script file command will stop the music in its tracks.

The program is another licensed to the Amiganuts by its creator Steve Marshall. This isn't his only adventure into module processing, his first release went by the strikingly different name of MOD_professor, so make sure you get the new version – you want processor not professor.

An item to impress budding musos

To the beginner the prospect of creating executable sound modules with IFF graphic support may appear a little daunting, but thanks to the excellent front end the process is fast and painless.

It's a simple matter of a few load and saves via a standard file requestor, combined with odd pull down selection from the menu bar. The end result is an instant combination of sound and vision that can be slipped into any startup.

The term licensed PD may seem strange, but it's not as confusing as it sounds. MOD_Processor, like many others in the Amiganuts collection, is licensed only to them.

This doesn't mean it isn't public domain – you could still give the program away free – but it does mean that Amiganuts are the only people who should be selling it.

with Amos, a programming format that seems to dominate much of their software.

Amos Paint is a fine example of the best of Amos. However, having said this, it certainly isn't the most original piece of work I've ever seen. But if mimicry is indeed the sincerest form of flattery, Dpaint and friends should be blushing like the proverbial newly wed.

The package boasts all the options found on most non-HAM paint packages. Animation, of course, isn't one of them, but there are attractions not to be found among the opposition. The patterned fill feature came as a very pleasant surprise, and for some reason is a rare addition to most paint packages.

The program works in either high or low res, and can import a wide variety of fonts from disk. In high res the program can use 16 colours, all of which can be altered to your taste with the now familiar RGB colour controls.

If you're a paint person this has to be well worth the pathetic sum you'll have to hand over. If you do become addicted please, make a contribution to the author's coffers, it could mean the difference between another release or none at all.

To an Amiga artisan, the pattern fill feature could well make the purchase worthwhile in itself. Disk 911 is highly recommended.

I think it's safe to say that at least 50 per cent of Amiga owners were once dyed in the wool 64 fanatics – absolutely certain that was the ultimate machine and that nothing would ever come between them and their true love.

Nowadays it's likely the C64 spends its twilight years gathering dust alongside a pile of long forgotten peripherals.

It's bad enough that hardware is going to waste, but more importantly what about all the hard earned cash tied up in stuff?

Disk drives for the 64 may have been slow, but they were by no means cheap. Now the resale value of ageing add-ons is not high, so there has to be an alternative, and indeed there is – Fish disk 379.

The A64Package is a 64 emulator that will give the Amiga access to all the old 64 peripherals, disk drives, printers and so on. It will also turn the Amiga into an exact replica of the 64 itself.

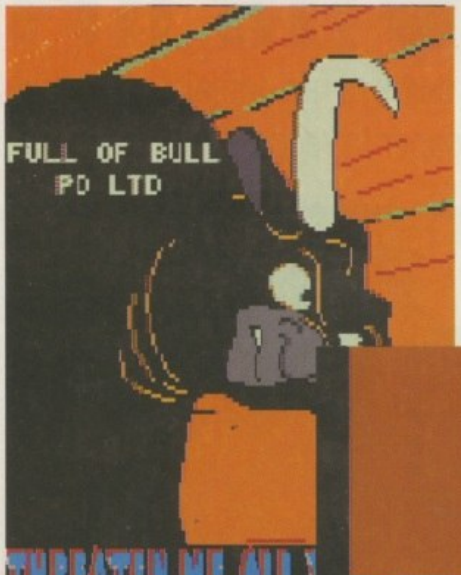
Anyone familiar with the silly DIN plug connections on the 64 will have already guessed that there is a price to pay, but as usual in the PD it's only a small matter of a subscription to the author of the software.

Once he has his cash you get your interface which slips into your latest love, allowing access to the 64's array of add-ons.

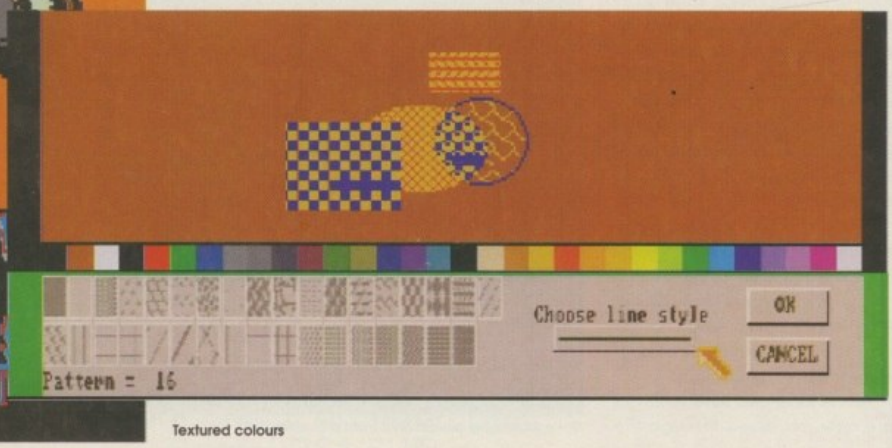
Forward to the past

I know it sounds a bit like turning a Lotus into a Lada, but there was a lot of good work done on the 64, and this gives you a wonderful opportunity to walk down memory lane.

Think of it, the chance to write



Try your hand with a PD paint package – Amos Paint



Textured colours

Games Galore

As promised in last month's column I'll conclude the rundown of Seventeen Bit's Games Galore duet. The second in the collection carries on in the same vein as the first, with a varied collection of eight simple but addictive games.

Along with the almost inevitable version of Othello there's the odd arcade thrown in for good measure. Sky Flight is the first, and definitely the simplest, being a modern version of an old Atari console classic in which two opposing pilots chase each other around the skies in a couple of acrobatic biplanes.

Welltrix is the second arcade on offer, and a much more recent release. In fact it's so new that certain commercial offerings are still hot from the presses with price tags equally as warm to the touch.

If you are a fan of its forerunner, Tetris, you'll love this one. There's also an old favourite that turns up every couple of years under a seemingly endless stream of alternative titles. Yes it's Breakout yet again, this time working under the pseudonym of Bounce.

Not a bad version but there's better about, and Amiganuts 904 would be a good place to look if you're a real addict. But be warned, that's the only thing on it.

Those in the mood for a bit of an adventure could have a go at Jackland, or if role playing is more your goblet of poison you might try Larn V12.0b.

If you don't have the patience for such things BlueMoon could be the game for single handed cardsharks.

Games Galore is an excellent collection of computer classics, well worth a look, not to mention the asking price.

Blast your way to eternity and back with Mayhem

the immortal "Hello Mum" scroll routine, just like you did in the local shops. Yes I saw you – aahhh... memories....

The 64 emulator is by no means alone on Vally PD's latest utilities disk. Along with it comes four more useful utils and an excellent Workbench toy.

It's a collection well worth a couple of quid of anyone's cash. Available from Vally PD disk 600.

Art for arts sake

As you may have noticed I'm not a big fan of passive software. If you are going to buy something it's only fair that you should be able to interact with it. In the case of Amiganuts 287 I'll make a slight exception with a HAM slide show created by Kerry Lancaster. It's based around the NASA space missions, and offers stunning shots of space exploration's formative years.

If you want to impress a friend by showing off the best of the Amiga's graphic abilities it could be worth a look. An oldie but a goodie.

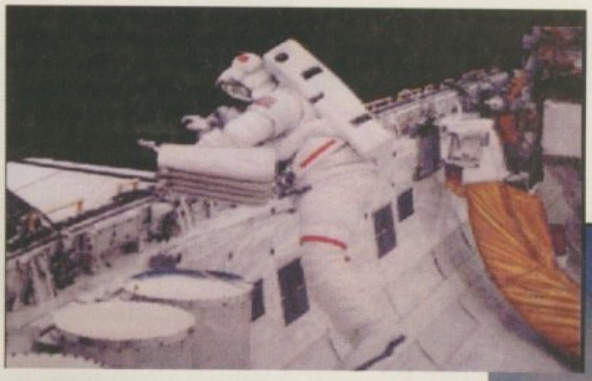
Still in the couch potato mode and demand some effortless entertainment from your Amiga? Perhaps a little music might help to soothe the soul. If that is what you are after Amiganuts 901 is just the thing. The four tunes are straight out of an episode of Starsky and Hutch, and with handfuls of 70s sounds blaring out you'll soon be diggin' out your platforms.

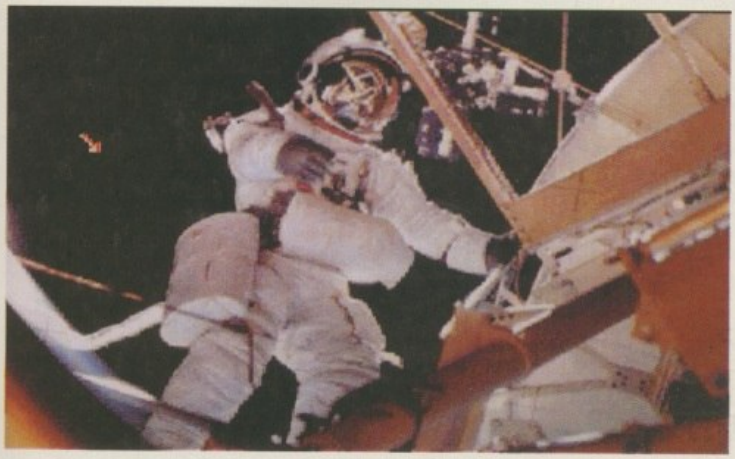
Yes, I do know it's the 90s now, but like me many of you are no doubt thoroughly sick of the predictable techno pop on offer in most available demos. As a result it wins hands down in this month's musical PD parade.

Amiga Mayhem

If you want a little more glamour in your game play, you might try another Amiganuts offering, Mayhem.

It occupies an entire disk, but as a result you do get something that could easily be mistaken for a





AMIGANUTS UNITED

169 DALE VALLEY ROAD, HOLLYBROOK SOUTHAMPTON SO1 6QX
0703 785680

AMIGANUTS ARE THE OFFICIAL UK DISTRIBUTORS OF THE T.B.A.G. DISKS AND THE LATEST ISSUES ARE ALWAYS AVAILABLE FROM US FIRST!

326: POWERPACKER by Nico Francois. Excellent crunch util.....£1.50
445: SHOWBIZ ANIM by Robert Corns (runs for 5 mins) (1 MEG).....£1.50
453: MINIBLAST by Anders Bjerin (Multi-tasking game).....£1.50
463: Tobias Richters BILLIARD/RED LOTUS & JET ANIMATIONS.....£1.50
468: FRAXIONS FORGOTTEN REALMS SLIDESHOW 90 (HAM PICS).....£1.50
499: LOGICLAB Design electrical circuits + GALACTIC WORMS.....£2.00
484: TERRA MUSIC 12 Toons. (THE BEATLES RE-MIX IS GREAT).....£1.50
515: NEWTEK DEMO REEL III (1 Mins of Animation/sound efx!!).....£3.00
538: SPRITER. Design your own animated sprites.....£2.00
539: JAZZBENCH. This is an improved Workbench replacement.....£1.50
551: SLEEPY. ANIMATE THOSE SLEEPY ICONS! (CHARITYWARE).....£1.50
559: ROT. A 3 dimensional object generator.....£2.00
562: LAUREL & HARDY "TRAIL OF THE LONESOME PINE" (2 drives).....£3.00
565: PYTHONS "LUMBERJACK SONG" (TWO DRIVES REQUIRED).....£3.00
577: 8 USEFUL UTILITIES FOR THE HARD DRIVE USER.....£1.50
580: NCOMM V1.9. EXCELLENT PROG FOR THE MODEM USER.....£1.50
596: 200, (YES 200), UTILITIES BY GARY OF PENDLE EUROPA.....£1.50
599: PONTOON. A nice version by Chris Labrum.....£1.50
600: FRAXIONS HORROW SHOW ANIMATION DEMO DISK.....£1.50
612: GAMES COMPILATION. MONTANA-KINGS-TOWERS + 5 OTHERS.....£1.50
618: REFLECTIONS II. 3/4 of an hours music by the master.....£1.50
627: RAISIN, MARS AND DELUX (3), ANIMATIONS + T.V. intro.....£1.50
647: HORROR DEMO V1.2. GOOD HORROR PICS. ADULTS ONLY.....£2.00
657: COMICAL SEASIDE CARTOON SLIDESHOW BY UTOPIA.....£1.50
668: "LES GRADOS" PIC-SHOW. VERY unusual pictures.....£1.50
674: SYSTEM 5 COMPILATION. A demo, intro and three games.....£1.50
724: 6 GOOD DEMOS + A GAME. THE QUESTOR COWBOY ANIM IS GOOD.....£1.50
728: UTILS The Famous BOOT-SHOP, BOOT-KIT + others.....£2.50
756: PSUEDO-COP GAME. (LIKE ROBOCOP). Good, but Not easy.....£2.00
762: THE BEGINNING. A WELL PRESENTED DEMO + OTHERS. (1 MEG).....£2.00
967: STEREO 3d DEMOS BY EXIT. (GREAT! BUT NEEDS 3d GLASSES).....£2.00
971: NEW MASTER VIRUS KILLER V2. KILLS 105 PLUS! A MUST!.....£2.00

398: GHOSTPOOL and SPIGOT Animations by Dr. Gandalf. (1 MEG).....£1.50
521: ALL NEW STAR TREK, With AUTHORISED English Instructions.....£4.00
576: EDUCATION packed with progs for the children.....£2.00
581: SID. Finding the CLI a slog? Then you need this prog!.....£2.00
639: C MANUAL by Anders Bjerin. A 3 disk set, 200 pages of help on screens/ graphics/gadgets/sprites. (cli knowledge required).....£5.00
640: 8 GAMES Including the TRAIN SET, A MUST for the kids.....£2.00
649: BUDBRAIN TWO DISK MEGADEMO, (FOR ADULTS ONLY.....£3.00
658: ANIMBRIDGE (alter animfiles) + Update of SKYPAINT/SKYPLAY.....£2.00
700: D-COPY V1.EXCELLENT copier program. Full instructions.....£2.50
728: UTILS The Famous BOOT-SHOP, BOOT-KIT + others.....£2.50
741: NorthC V1.3 The VERY LATEST from Steve Hawtin, this set is on TWO DISKS, packed with extra examples & new advice on bugs.....£5.00
790: STARTREKKER MUSIC UTIL + DISKMASTER V3 & OTHER UTILS.....£2.00
793: CONVERT (utility) IFF to GIF to IFF + others.....£2.50
812: STAR TREK U.S. Version. GOOD! (1 MEG Min) (2 Drives).....£4.00
839: C-LIGHT RAY TRACING PACKAGE. A MUST FOR THE ARTIST!.....£2.50
848: KEFRENS excellent POWERMENU & FONT DESIGNERS. A MUST!.....£2.50
901: AMI-FX issue 2. A MUST for fractal fans. (3 disks, 1 MEG).....£4.50
905: PAIR-IT. An excellent educational game for the kids.....£2.00
906: DYNAMITE DICK. Dig for treasure avoid the bats! GOOD.....£2.00
907: SNAKES & LADDERS GAME. This is a MUST for ALL ages.....£2.00
922: BAD BIRD ANIM By Dr. Gandalph (1 MEG – EXCELLENT.....£1.50
929: DAWN MEGADEMO II FROM AUSTRALIA. THIS IS GOOD.....£1.50
933: A-GENE Geneaology THIS IS THE NEW V3. (1 MEG Min).....£2.50
939: FRAXIONS NEW MEGADEMO "THE WALL" IT'S GOOD!.....£1.50
942: SYNERGY WELL PRESENTED SCULPT 4D PICTURES.....£1.50
950: THE EVIL DEAD ANIM DEMO BY POSSESED.....£1.50
962: BEEBLE. UNUSUAL PICS WITH 7 MUSIC TRACKS. BY DESIRE.....£1.50
963: NEXT INFESTATION 1. FIVE GOOD COPPER DEMOS ETC.....£1.50
973: MED V3 IS HERE! THE VERY LATEST MUSIC UTILITY FROM Teijo, IT'S PRESENTATION IS ABSOLUTELY BRILLIANT! GET THIS NOW!!.....£3.50

★★★★ THE LISTING BELOW IS FROM OUR LICENWARE PROGRAMS ★ FOR WHICH THE AUTHORS RECEIVE A PERCENTAGE ★ THEY ARE ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US ★★★★

705: AMIBASE PROFESSIONAL, (by Keith Grant), A GOOD DATABASE PROG.....£2.00 (1 MEG AMI-PROF II COMING SOON, IT'S FANTASTIC! WATCH THIS SPACE)
864: MOD PROCESSOR (by Steve Marshall). WANT TO MAKE EXECUTABLE PICTURE/MUSIC PROGS? THIS WILL EVEN WORK WITH MED V3 MODULES. GOOD!!.....£2.50
876: QUIZMASTER THINK YOU KNOW IT ALL? WELL NOW YOU CAN PROVE IT. WITH FULL SAVE AND RE-LOAD FACILITY. (1-4 players) EXCELLENT!.....£3.00
877: 1 ACROSS 2 DOWN Crossword program (2 DISKS) FOR ONLY £5.00. PLEASE NOTE! 1 ACROSS 2 DOWN DATA DISK NUMBER 2 IS NOW READY.....£1.50
INTO CODING? – WANT TO LEARN? THE AMIGA CODERS CLUB IS FOR YOU ACC 1-4: THE FIRST COMPRESSED ISSUES OF AN EXCELLENT SERIES FOR CODERS, EVEN IF YOU ARE NEW TO COMPUTERS, GET THIS ONE, IF YOU WANT TO LEARN ASSEMBLY, (USING DEVPAC). 1 DISK.....INTRODUCTORY ISSUE PRICE £1.50
ACC DISKS ARE PACKED WITH SOURCE, HINTS TIPS FROM MANY OF THE WELL KNOWN CODERS THAT ARE ON THE AMIGA SCENE TODAY. WORTH COLLECTING!!
ISSUES 5-6-7-8-9 ARE NOW AVAILABLE. PLEASE NOTE, (WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE COMPRESSED INTRODUCTORY ISSUE), ALL ACC DISKS ARE £3.00 EACH.

★ FREE! – When you order 20 or more programs from the ABOVE list you will receive an Amiganuts pen + Hypnosis 6 Demo disk – FREE ★

FREE DISKS + FREE PROGS + FREE MEMBERSHIP – OVER A THOUSAND DETAILED PROGS PLUS SOME GAMES TO PLAY, ON THE MAIN CATALOGUE DISK. ONLY £1.00.

PLEASE NOTE! TO KEEP OUR PRICES AS LOW AS POSSIBLE, WE DO NOT ACCEPT CREDIT CARD ORDERS

THE FEBRUARY UPDATE TO OUR MAIN CATALOGUE IS NOW READY! ONLY £1.00. (The February update contains only the LATEST additions to the library)

SUPER FAST SERVICE ULTIMATE PD ONLY 99p EACH

DEMOS

D001 Walker 1 (1 Meg) - Classic
D002 Walker 2 (1 Meg) - Brill!
D003 Walker 3 (1 Meg) - Nice Legs
D004 Cool Cougar (1 Meg) - Amazing
D014 Space Ace Demo (1 Meg) - Wicked
D028 Budbrain Megademo (2 Disks) - Get It Now!
D045 Arse Wipe Ad (XXX) - Very Funny
D059 Red Sector Megademo (2 Disks) - Best
D062 Red Sector CEBIT 90 - Amazing
D077 Good Morning Vietnam - Cool Sample
D086 Hardcrack Graphics - Impressive Demos
D088 Silents Megademo - Very Good
D134 Garfield Slideshow - Cool Piccy's
D147 Neighbours Slideshow - Hilarious
D148 Viz Calendar - Good
D150 Windsurfer Anims (1 Meg, 2 Disks)
D151 Robocop 2 Slideshow - Nick Disk Full
D153 Epic Game Demo (1 Meg) - Get It!
D158 Operation Vark - Funny & Long
D160 Exodus Real 3D - Amazing Slideshow
D168 Horizon Megademo - Cool
D169 Budbrain Megademo 2 - Well 'Ard
D184 Dragons Lair 2 (1 Meg) - Nice Anim & Sound
D185 Wrath of the Demon Demo (1 Meg) - Cool
D186 Team Suzuki Demo - Cool Graphics
D187 Batman the Movie (1 Meg) - Mega Cool
D188 Demoniac Demo - Amazing
D189 Simple Stuff, 5 Latest Demos - Cool
D190 Iraqi Demo - Very Funny & Good

MUSIC

M011 DMOB Music 2 - Cool & Funky
M012 DMOB Music 4 (2 Disks) - Very Nice
M022 Amiga Chart Mix 3 - Nice Long Samples
M026 Amiga Chart Mix 5 - Another Cool Disk
M029 DMOB Music 3 - Cool Long Mix
M033 Derek & Clive (2 Disks) - Very Funny
M034 Total Remix (2 Disks) - UZI 9MM
M035 Digital Concert 2 - Get This Now
M036 Digital Concert 3 - And This
M037 Digital Concert 4 - Cool
M038 Digital Concert 5 - One of the Best
M039 Digital Concert 6 - Get It!
M040 RAF Megamix 1 - Amazing
M049 Ben Elton (XXX) - Very Funny
M055 Get Up - Mega Cool Long Sample
M064 Sound Atax 2 - Cool Disk Full
M070 Scoopex Shadow Music - Get It!
M075 100 C64 Tunes - Nice
M093 P.E. Module Comp 24 (1 Meg) - Cool
M094 Vision Music Masters - Well 'Ard
M112 Jarre Revolutions - Check It Out!
M114 Betty Boo!™ Just Doing the Do!
M125 RAF Megamix 2 (2 Disks) - Brill
M127 Amiga Chart Mix 6 - Mega Cool
M134 Miami Vice (4 Disks) - Er... Long!
M136 Laurel & Hardy (2 Disks) - Very Good

UTILITIES

U003 Ripped 'T' Shreads - Over 24 Music Ripper
U004 Soundtracker Collection (3 Disks) - Great
U012 Mega Utils - 175 Utils
U023 Warriors Crunchers Disk - Load of Them
U033 Clip Art Fonts - Cool
U039 Amibase 3.76 - Very Good
U047 Jazzbench - Cool & Better Workbench
U059 Clip Art - Loads of Cool Art
U062 Ultimate Copy & Virus Killer Disk

FRED FISH

Loads of Fred Fish disks in stock.
Fred Fish catalogue available for only 99p.

GAMES

G001 Star Trek 3 (2 Disks) - The Best!
G008 Board Games - Monopoly etc etc.
G010 Wheel of Fortune - Good
G015 Star Trek (1 Meg, 3 Disks) - Good

CRAZY COMPETITIONS **AMIGA ONLY**

Please add 50p P&P to total. Hundreds of disks in stock, please make all cheques payable to P. A Cannon. Send all orders to: Ultimate PD, Dept AC, 44 Festiniog Road, Gabalfa, Cardiff CF4 2QS.

Catalogue disc available for 75p or free with orders of 2 disks or more.
All orders back in the post, the same morning. Order 10 disks and choose 1 free.

ORBITAL PUBLIC DOMAIN

ALL DISKS ARE 99 PENCE

OPD276 MADONNA VOUGE (4)
OPD277 VISION HOUSE
OPD278 CRIONICS NEVERWHERE
OPD279 HATRICK RAVE DEMO
OPD247 MASTER VIRUS KILLER
OPD245 FLASHBIER P.D. GAME
OPD257 GLIDEASCOPE 2
OPD259 DOPE INTO WRITER
OPD254 SONIX HOUSE 1
OPD235 NEW ORDER MUSIC 2
OPD217 TURTLE POWER
OPD275 AMAZING MUSIC 2 (3)
OPD273 BANGING RAVES
OPD272 BATMAN THE MOVIE
OPD271 MAYHEM P.D. GAME
OPD269 HORIZON MEGADEMO
OPD268 FILLET THE FISH
OPD264 BUDBRAIN MEGADEMO 2
OPD112 MADONNA SPANKY
OPD220 STAR TREK GAME 3 (2)
OPD211 THE WALL PINK FLOYD
OPD197 A COPY (DISK COPIER)
OPD114 D COPY (DISK COPIER)
OPD209 P COPY (DISK COPIER)
OPD200 SAFE SEX DEMO

OPD070 RAF MEGADEMO (2)
OPD150 ALF 2 MIX
OPD026 COMPUTER CONFLICT
OPD132 REBELS MEGADEMO 6
OPD184 BADGE KILLER DEMOS
OPD218 CAVE PARTY DEMO
OPD159 MADONNA SLIDESHOW
OPD199 WALKER DEMO 2 (M)
OPD236 SAM FOX SLIDESHOW (X)
OPD133 MUSIC MAESTRO 6
OPD005 PUGGS IN SPACE
OPD078 BUDBRAIN MEGADEMO 1 (2) (M)
OPD207 DRIP P.D. GAME (M)
OPD187 PSEUDO COP P.D. GAME
OPD169 JAZZBENCH
OPD083 SPACE ACE DEMO
OPD120 FRAXION HORROR (X)
OPD127 ROBOCOP DEMO
OPD139 COOL COUGAR
OPD191 BETTY BOO (MUSIC)
OPD252 808 STATE REMIX
OPD198 WALKER DEMO 1 (M)
OPD222 KIM WILD SLIDESHOW
OPD193 BODY TALK (X)
OPD085 FRESH COLA MUSIC (2)

Numbers in ( ) means number of disks, M = 1 Meg, X = 18 years only

Price is 99 pence per disk + 50 pence p&p per order
Cheques/PO payable to Orbital P.D.
5 Green Lane, South Chailey, East Sussex BN8 4BT England.
All overseas orders are subject to a 30 pence per disk surcharge.
SAE for a free catalogue. Tel: 0273 401286

commercially produced game. Gameplay is extremely smooth with high quality graphics and sound FX.

If you're into an occasional blast-'em-up, Amiganuts 868 could well be a worthwhile, not to mention cheap, alternative to the almost universal £24.99 asked for commercial offerings.

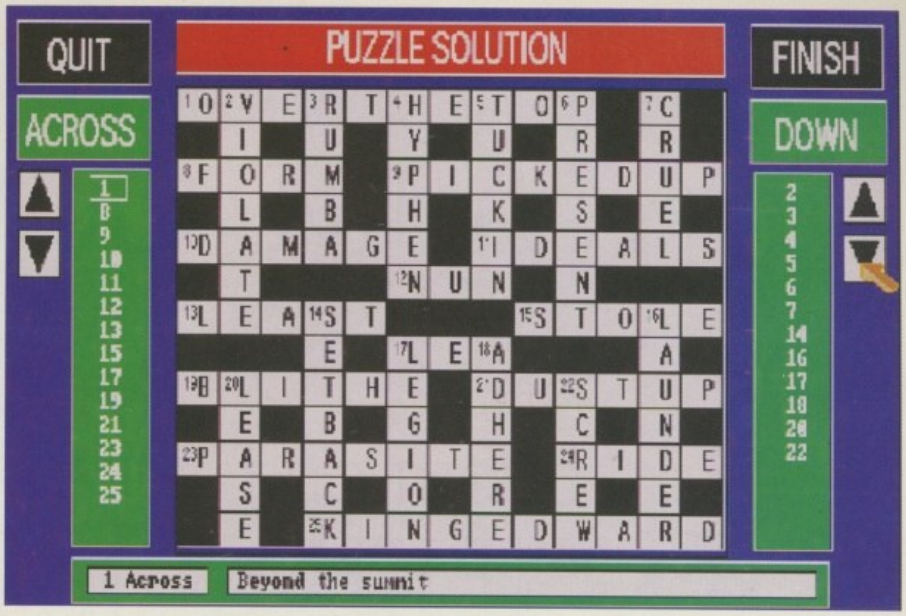
Play on words

Fancy a crossword? Amiganuts have unleashed another release from their licenceware collection.

1 Across 2 Down is a very impressive example of Amos and its now familiar ability to produce a very slick front end, as you can see from the screen shot.

The initial release comes on two separate disks, one with the program itself, and the second a data disk with eight puzzles.

More puzzles will be regularly released onto data disks to feed the addiction of the masses, and as a result even out the cashflow for Mr Amiganuts Ray Bert-Frost, and of course the authors Stuart Parker and Keith Grant.

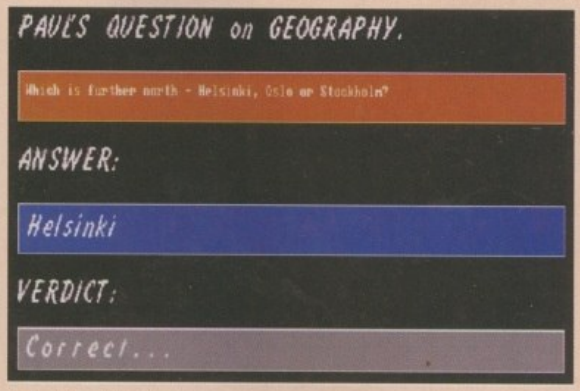


Clues can appear slightly inadequate to the uninitiated. For example, Amiga Computing would appear simply as 14 letters, rather than 5,9. A small point but a slightly annoying one.

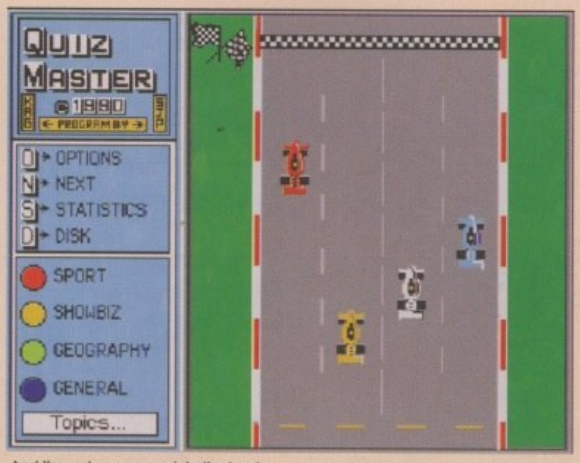
In general 1 Across 2 Down is excellent and as a result physical force was required to remove my greyhaired mother from the keyboard.

Amiganuts Disk 877+877-data1.

Art and Lit, or entertainment



Well, did you know the answer



And the red car creeps into the lead...

If your interests are more general than literal, the next offering is for you. General knowledge quiz games are by no means new, but they're still as popular as ever.

Whether it be the immortal "Can I have a P please Bob" from Blockbusters or the eternal struggle for another wedge in Trivial Pursuits, people can't get enough of the quiz game.

As a result Keith Grant and Stuart Parker turned their attentions from the crossword and came up with Quizmaster, yet another licenceware release from the Amiganuts. Yes, it's an Amos creation.

The game can support up to four players, each of whom try to take on the opposition in a do or die high speed struggle – OK so I'm exaggerating a bit.

Each player takes control of a less than sporty looking sports car in which he attempts to move up the track by correctly answering questions in one of the four randomly picked categories.

Apart from the rather silly race track element, everything works well, if perhaps slightly slowly. Having said that, it's the questions that matter, and in this department Quizmaster scores well.

I started with a whine, and I'll end with one. Why do people climb mountains, swim seas and buy STs? I'll tell you why, they're barking mad!

As a result you can forgive them. People who code without any regard to the operating system of the Amiga are just lazy, and consequently make life a real pain in the Agnus for the rest of us.

The Amiga is meant to multitask, so why not let it?

OK, a few super bits that don't get on too well with Workbench might have to meet their end, but believe me it would be well worth it. So please, please code with care.

Next month I hope we'll have a few worthy opponents for the Amiganuts to contend with. If there's anything you want to see in the column, or perhaps out of it, drop me a line.

That's about it for this month. If you have any axes to grind or opinions about the world of PD, write in and I'll try to incorporate any ideas into the column. Write to:

Paul Austin
Amiga Computing
Europa House
Adlington Park
Macclesfield
Cheshire, SK10 4NP

DIAMOND

COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD

SPECIAL OFFERS FOR THIS MONTH

DON'T FORGET OUR PRICE PROMISE

PACK

AMIGA 500 Screen Gems Pack INCORPORATING

- 512K RAM
- 1Mb Disk Drive
- 4096 Colours
- Mouse
- Dust Cover
- Joystick
- Disk Storage Box
- Two Manuals
- Operating System
- Built-in Speech Synthesis
- Mouse mat
- 10 Blank Disks

*** 14 GAMES ***

Night Breed, Back to the Future 2, Days of Thunder, Shadow of the Beast 2,Chess Player 2150, Datastorm, Dungeon Quest, E-Motion, Grand Monster Slam, Kid Gloves, Rick Dangerous, RVF Honda, Shufflepuck Cafe, Soccer.

£346.00

PACK

AMIGA 500 Screen Gems Pack INCORPORATING

- 512K RAM
- 1Mb Disk Drive
- 4096 Colours
- Mouse
- Dust Cover
- Joystick
- Disk Storage Box
- Two Manuals
- Operating System
- Built-in Speech Synthesis
- Mouse mat
- 10 Blank Disks

*** 14 GAMES ***

Night Breed, Back to the Future 2, Days of Thunder, Shadow of the Beast 2,Chess Player 2150, Datastorm, Dungeon Quest, E-Motion, Grand Monster Slam, Kid Gloves, Rick Dangerous, RVF Honda, Shufflepuck Cafe, Soccer.

£346.00

PACK

FREE 512k RAM BOARD

FREE 512k RAM BOARD

DIAMOND PACK1
OR
DIAMOND PACK2

Philips 8833 MkII
Stereo Monitor
1Year On Site Guarantee
U.K. Monitor
Free 512k RAM board

£629.00

PACK

Amiga 500

Screen Gems
&
Hollywood Pack
PLUS

8 GAMES

Night Breed, Back to the Future2, Days of Thunder, Shadow of the Beast2, Ghostbusters 2, Indiana Jones, Robocop and Batman

£320.00

PACK

CLASS OF 90'S FIRST STEPS

The Commodore Education Pack

£460.00

ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION PACK FROM DIAMOND

- AMIGA 500
- 512k RAM board
- Mouse mat
- Dust Cover
- Kindwords
- Funschool

And a choice of educational software selected from any of our showrooms to a value of £75.00

£460.00

All prices exclude VAT

No. 1 FOR

Diamond Retail Outlets Around The United Kingdom And Ireland

- Dorset ✆ 0202 716226
- Bristol ✆ 0272 693545
- County Clare ✆ 061 376 6744
- Manchester ✆ 061 257 3999
- Southampton ✆ 0703 232777
- London ✆ 081 597 8851
- Warwickshire ✆ 0926 312155
- Edinburgh ✆ 0703 232777

COMPUTERS FOR BUSINESS

At DIAMOND COMPUTER SYSTEMS we can provide you with expert advice on all your business requirements. We always have a large range of computers and software in stock. In addition to our desktop range of both Amigas and PC compatibles, we also carry a wide choice of laptops and personal organisers.

PACK

AMIGA 500

Screen Gems Pack

* Kindwords
* 512K RAM board
* Philips 8833 Mk II Monitor
* STAR LC200
* Connecting Lead

£695.00

24 PIN QUALITY PACK THE ULTIMATE PACK

AMIGA 500

Screen Gems Pack
PLUS HOME OFFICE

* Integrated Word processor
* DTP
* Spreadsheet
* Database

AND
NEW 24 pin STAR 24/200 colour printer
OR
SWIFT 24 colour printer
PLUS
512K RAM Board
Philips 8832 Mk II Monitor

£829.00

PACK

A590

20Mb Hard Disk
with 2Mb RAM

* 20 FREE 3 1/2" disks
* 80 Disk Capacity, Lockable Disk Box
* 512K RAM Board
* Disk Drive Cleaning Kit
* 10 3.5" Disks

£308.00

A590 other options
0Mb RAM **£233.00**
512K RAM **£259.00**
1Mb RAM **£279.00**
2Mb RAM **£295.00**

For Details of Mr. Diamond's Incredible A500 Part Exchange Deals, See Page 3 Of This Advertisment

LEISURE SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Stunt Car	£5.21
RVF Honda	£5.21
AMOS	£26.08
Table Tennis	£5.21
Eye of Horus	£5.21
Batman	£5.21
Lotus Turbo Chall.	£13.03
Saints & Greavsie	£5.21
Datastorm	£5.21
Prince of Pe	£13.03
Buck Rogers	£13.03
E-Motion	£5.21
Battle Chess	£7.82
Blood Money	£5.21
BAAL	£5.21
Menace	£5.21
Star Wars	£5.21
Ballistix	£5.21
Netherworld	£5.21
Mike Read's Pop Quiz	£5.21
Mean Streets	£13.03
Carvup	13.03

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

HOME OFFICE KIT ONLY £69.00

For a very limited perion, Mr Diamond is virtually giving away the Home Office Kit. This package comprises a suite of six programs selected for their flawless performance and ease of operation. Everything you need to analyse your cashflow to producing a professional reports.

Word Processor	KindWords2.0
Spreadsheet	MaxiPlan Plus
Database	InfoFile
Paint	Artist's Choice
Desk Top Publishing	PageSetter

PLUS

35 Cale Fonts and the Postscript utility LaserScript

GENLOCKS

Rendale 8802	£129.00
G2	£549.00

A590
Professional options

Select one of the following hard disk units and add its price to that of the base unit. RAM may be added in the same way, up to 2Mb.

Base **A590** unit, **0Mb** RAM and no hard disk installed **£199.00**

ST157N-1	48Mb 28ms	£199.00
ST177N-1	60Mb 20ms	£239.00
ST1096N	83Mb 20ms	£285.00
ST296N	84Mb 28ms	£239.00
ST1126N	111Mb 15ms	£449.00
ST11262N	142Mb 15ms	£499.00
ST1201N	177Mb 15ms	£599.00
ST1239N	211Mb 15ms	£629.00

For 2MbPopulated RAM Add **£59.00**

Installation and formatting **£25.00**

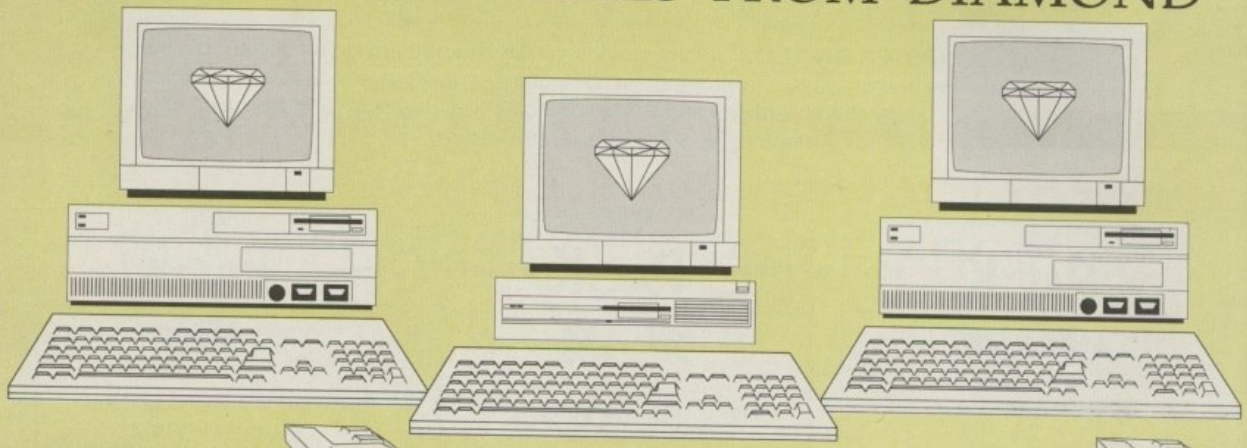
DISKS DISKS DISKS
SONY BULK
3.5" 135 tpi
ONLY **30p each**

WANT A 2000?
GOT A 500?

AMIGA POWER

SWAP IT
FOR ONLY
£299.00

GREAT AMIGA DEALS FROM DIAMOND



AMIGA 1500

A 1500 1Mb RAM, 3.5" floppy disk drive, base machine **£652.00**
with 2x 3.5" floppy disks and software pack **£739.00**
all above + Monitor £869.00
All above in Part Exchange for your 1Mb A500. £599.00
with XT Bridgeboard £996.0

INCREDIBLE PX OFFER

visit Mr. Diamond and discover what your A500 is worth in part exchange

XT Bridgeboard
5.25" floppy drive **£199.00**
AT Bridgeboard with either
3.5" or 5.25" floppy drive **£499.00**

AMIGA 3000

The NEW Commodore AMIGA

AMIGA 3000-16-40 16Mhz, 40Mb hard disk
P.O.A.
AMIGA 3000-25-40 25Mhz, 40 Mb hard disk
P.O.A.
AMIGA3000-25-100 25Mhz, 100Mb hard disk
P.O.A.
AMIGA 3000 4Mb RAM expansion
£299.00

This machine is a veritable workstation, which comes with Workbench 2.0 - The new Commodore Multi-tasking Operating System - It can run the normal video monitor or a multisync monitor without having to fit a flicker fixer. It can even run under UNIX. This is the machine to set the standard for professional use in the 1990's.

AMIGA 2000

If you have reached the limits of the A500 then it's time to move up into the desktop power arena. You can take advantage of the **Diamond Part Exchange Upgrade Option.** Think of the potential of an AMIGA 2000 with its massive memory capability, its hard disk options and the speeds available with the co-processor boards. Part exchange your 1Mb A500 for **ONLY £299.00**

A2000 base machine **£599.00**
Ex-demo A2000 **£549.00**

PC XT & AT Compatibility for AMIGA
XT Bridgeboard
5.25" floppy drive **£199.00**
AT Bridgeboard with either
3.5" or 5.25" floppy drive **£499.00**

IVS TRUMPCARD for AMIGA 1500 & 2000

The IVS Trumpcard is the top selling SCSI hard drive controller. Representing the latest in technology directly from the USA, it will fit in either the A1500 or A2000. It is the only controller which will support IBM, Amiga and Apple MAC partitions on one hard disk. This allows you to run software for the three main hardware platforms in one machine. No more compatibility problems, only one computer can do this.

HARD DRIVE UNITS

ST157N-1	48Mb 28ms	£199.00
ST177N-1	60Mb 20ms	£239.00
ST1096N	83Mb 20ms	£285.00
ST296N	84Mb 28ms	£239.00
ST1126N	111Mb 15ms	£449.00
ST11262N	142Mb 15ms	£499.00
ST1201N	177Mb 15ms	£599.00
ST1239N	211Mb 15ms	£629.00
SYQUEST	44Mb 28ms removeable cartridge drive.	£539.00
IVS Trumpcard for above add		£99.00
Installation and formatting		£25.00

Memory Upgrades for your Amiga 1500 & 2000 with the SUPRA 8Mb RAM board
price includes board and RAM chips

2Mb populated **£129.00** INC
4Mb populated **£173.00** INC
6Mb populated **£216.00** INC
8Mb populated **£259.00** INC

High Res
1024 x 768, 0.28 dot pitch
Multisync Monitor
£295.00

AMIGA
3.5" external Drive
£49.95

To get those flicker free high res modes, use the FLICKER FIXER video card. ONLY **£259.00**

Speed Up
your 1500, 2000, 3000 with a Co-processor Board
Phone for details

PHILIPS
8833 MkII colour monitor
only **£199**

CHIPS & DISKS

WE ONLY SELL NEW CHIPS

A590 Memory chips
0.5Mb **£26.00**
1.0Mb **£53.00**
2.0Mb **£83.00**
A590 2Mb Populated **£299.00**

8UP BOARD & CHIPS

Bare Board (0Mb) £69.00
add cost of RAM to yourspecification
2Mb +**£59.00**
4Mb +**£117.00**
6Mb +**£175.00**
8Mb +**£233.00**

DISKS

FOR A LIMITED PERIOD WE ARE SELLING HIGH QUALITY 3.5" SONY BULK DISKS AT ONLY **£0.30** EACH

MONITORS

ALL U.K. MONITORS HAVE 1 YEAR ON SITE GUARANTEE

PHILIPS 8833(U.K.)
Colour Monitor with stereo sound
Only **£199.00**

DIAMOND Multisync Monitor
Only**£295.00**

COMMODORE 1084/s
Only **£189.00**

COMMODORE 1084/SD Monitor
Only **£199.00**

NEC Colour Monitor
(for BBC, C64, Amstrad PPC & IBM PC)
Only **£131.00**

PRINTERS & RIBBONS

STAR LC200 COLOUR	£163.00
CITIZEN 124D	£162.00
OKIDATA LASER 400	£599.00
PHILIPS MNS 1432	£99.00
CITIZEN SWIFT 24	£229.00
WITH COLOUR	£249.00
PANASONIC KXP/1124	£199.00
OKIMATE 20	£130.00
STAR LC MONO	£119.00
STAR KLC/24/10	£162.00

RIBBONS	QUANTITY EACH 2	6	12
OKI 20 COLOUR	£7.00	£6.50	£6.20
OKI 20 BLACK	£6.60	£6.20	£6.00
PANASONIC KXP/1124	£7.50	£7.00	£6.50
KXP1080/1/2/3	£3.95	£3.80	£3.60
JUKI 6100	£1.75	£1.60	£1.50
M.TALLY MT80	£3.50	£2.70	£2.50
STAR LC10	£3.95	£3.70	£3.50
STAR LC10 COLOUR	£6.50	£6.00	£5.50
STAR LC24/10	£6.50	£5.90	£5.50
EPSON LX800	£2.50	£2.10	£1.90
AMSTRAD PMP4000	£3.85	£3.70	£3.40

MULTIMEDIA WITH AMIGA VISION

This is the program for showing your pictures, running your animations, playing your music and digitised dound all together. It will also control videodiscs, videotape machines as well as playing MIDI equipment. This is the ultimate presentation package.

ONLY **£99.00**

VIDEO SECTION

PAINT		FRAMEGRAB	
Deluxe Paint III	£50.00	DigiView Gold 4.0	£75.00
Digipaint III	£50.00	Rombo	£69.00
Photon Paint II	£20.00	Markam	£375.00
Spritz	£3.00	Naksha Scanner	£85.00
Icon Paint	£3.00		
Comic Setter	£20.00		

AUDIO MUSIC AUDIO

All the latest and best audio and music packages from Mr. Diamond at the keenest prices

MusicX
full version **£59.00**
Perfect Sound **£39.00**
Audio Engineer **£149.00**

HOW TO ORDER

Simply telephone through your order, giving your Access or Visa card Number or send a cheque or postal order to your Local Dealer.

All prices exclude VAT unless otherwise stated.
Courier service £7.00
Next Day Delivery £10.00
All prices are correct at time of going to press but may change without notice.

THE DIAMOND PRICE PLEDGE

"In the extremely unlikely event that you are able to find a better price on any goods currently available through Diamond, then we will match that price."

This does not apply to sales or special prices and only applies at the time of purchase.

LHC Microsales
121 Regents Street
Leamington Spa - Warks
TEL 0926 312155
FAX 0926 883432

Diamond Computers Ltd
Ballina - County Clare
Southern Ireland
TEL 061 376744
FAX 061 376740

Diamond Computers Ltd
1022 Stockport Road
Manchester
TEL 061 257 3999
FAX 061 257 3997

Diamond Computers Ltd
Edinburgh
Scotland
(Please telephone Southampton branch)

Diamond Computers Ltd
84 Lodge Road
SOUTHAMPTON
TEL 0703 232777
FAX 0703 232679

Diamond Computers Ltd
406 Ashly Road
POOLE - Dorset
TEL 0202 716226
FAX

Diamond Computers Ltd
227 Filton Avenue
Bristol
TEL 0272 693545
FAX 0272 693223

LAN Computer Systems
1045 High Road
Chadwell Heath -
Romford
TEL 081 597 8851
FAX 081 590 8959

Still waiting for the portable Amiga? Wait no longer, Nick Vietch examines an available alternative

Slim, black and a lovely mover

A good many people need to compute on the move. Doctors, lawyers, architects, engineers, even impoverished Scottish students have felt the urge to get the digits moving while in transit.

It is to be hoped it doesn't catch on even more or British Rail will start charging office rents – though they are not far off that now.

One contender for a place in your briefcase, tank bag or knapsack is the Cambridge Computers Z88, developed by latter day genius and mentor for bespectacled youth, Sir Clive Sinclair.

That the Z88 was developed by Sinclair is pretty obvious when you first behold one. Well, for a start it has the letter "Z" in it and the number eight. Secondly it is black.

Always black

The man who said of the ZX81's screen display "Any colour so long as it is black and white" obviously stepped up one from plagiarism to mimicry. All of Sinclair's computer products have been black since the second series of ZX80 RAM Packs.

Thirdly, and most importantly from the user's point of view, it has a strange keyboard. It's not touch sensitive like the early ZX models, but the principle is much the same – a rubber bath mat which can sometimes be coerced into accepting input. Usually only with the threat of direct force backed up by a Security Council resolution.

Rubber goods aside, the Z88 is a remarkable piece of equipment. For a start it is terribly light and slim enough to slip into a briefcase and still leave room for some briefs. This is certainly a major advantage over other models, and again, is partly due to the slim but slippery keyboard.

If you want a portable and the prime requisite is that it IS portable, the Z88 is the only real contender. Can you use it seriously? This article was written on various forms of public transport.

What few people consider is the software that comes with a portable.

It's all very well being slim and lightweight but if you actually bought the kit for more than the pose value then obviously the software is very important.

Aside from the extensive range of pop-up calendars, clocks and calculators there are two main packages on-board the Z88. The first is the PipeDream word processor, which is more fully-featured than much commercial software you might run on the likes of the PC.

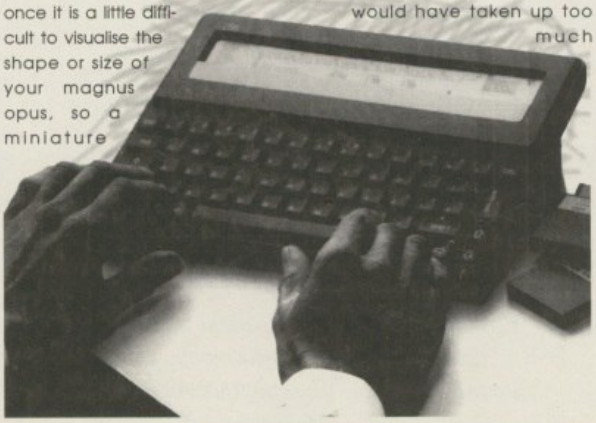
Features include all the standard search and replace, block functions and even layout details. Since you can only see six lines of text at once it is a little difficult to visualise the shape or size of your magnus opus, so a miniature overview of the page is created at dot-per-character resolution down the right hand side.

All the functions have hot keys, and thoughtfully, a display informs you what keys you have pressed, as it would be easy to get lost on three-key combinations with only the tactile response of the rubber mat to go by.

One of the most impressive features is the way that when you recall a document you start up in exactly the same place you left off – not only on the same line but the same place in a word.

This, working in conjunction with the task-freezing ability of the Z88, make multiple documents as easy to handle as if you had two machines – even easier maybe.

The omission of a spell-checker is a bit of a pain, but I suspect it would have taken up too much valuable RAM. PipeDream is more than just a good word-pro – it actually doubles up as a spreadsheet. Perhaps not up to 1-2-3 standards (it doesn't draw silly pie charts) but certainly handles numbers fairly ruthlessly.



In fact, if you get the special PC-Link you can translate PipeDream calculations into 1-2-3 format.

The powerful searching and sorting facilities make it very handy as a database too.

The real power of this package isn't the fact that it can do all these things, but that it can them at the same time and in the same document. It is a fine example of a fully integrated package.

The second piece of software provided is an interpretation of BBC BASIC. Although not really a standard to judge BASICs by, it's certainly more fun than AmigaBasic.

Of course it is not possible to use most of the display modes, but you could still knock out a Game-boy beater if you get stuck on the Northern Line.

Talk to me

One problem usually associated with portables is the hassle of getting the data back. But not here – the Z88 has inbuilt software for sending and receiving files through its joystick style serial port.

Leads are available for connection to the PC and the Mac, and it really isn't that much of a strain on the old grey matter to hook it up to an Amiga.

The Z88 can also drive a printer direct should you want to produce hardcopy on the move.

Another solution is to use the ranger disk device which will allow you to write files directly to PC format disks, which you can then transfer back to the Amiga via CrossDos or similar program.

So if commuting computing is what you're after go for the slim black box.

The Z88 is available from registered outlets at £199.95 plus VAT.

SUBSCRIBE NOW! TO

AMIGA COMPUTING

- and take your pick from these!

UK ONLY

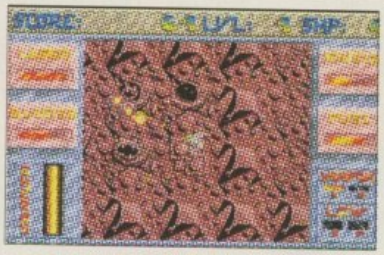
GASTEINER MOUSE

Essential kit for all aspiring desktop publishers, graphics artists, spreadsheet operators and anyone who takes their computing seriously.

The Gasteiner mouse is a top quality precision product that we're making available at an unbeatable price exclusively to our subscribers.

Yours for only **£9.95**

~~RRP £19.99~~



THALION COMPILATION

This mega compilation includes four full-length games PLUS a designer T-shirt!

Chambers Of Shaolin, Warp, Leavin' Teramis and The Seven Gates Of Jambala represent Thalion's first year of blockbusting releases. This amazing package has something for everyone from martial arts to humour and from fun to suspense. You will be swept along in the adventurous journey which will keep you amused for hours. And when you subscribe to *Amiga Computing* this whole package can be yours for free!

FREE!

~~RRP £24.99~~

CORPORATION

With Corporation you play the role of an agent commissioned from the ZODIAC agency to infiltrate the headquarters of a multi-national conglomerate suspected by the Government of producing dangerous life forms for sale to unfriendly foreign arms dealers.

Use of the lift allows you access to 16 floors which are loaded with security cameras, infra-red beams, damage repair spiders and a whole host of man made cyborgs hell bent on your destruction. It's offered free to *Amiga Computing* subscribers!

FREE!

~~RRP £24.99~~

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM (including FREE monthly disk)

Please tick the appropriate box

12 months' Subscription – UK *(Including monthly cover disc)*

		New	Renewal
Subscription + Gasteiner Mouse	£44.90	☐ 9594	☐ 9595
Subscription + Corporation	£34.95	☐ 9592	☐ 9593
Subscription + Thalion Compilation	£34.95	☐ 9596	☐ 9597

12 months' Subscription – outside UK *(Including monthly cover disc)*

		New	Renewal
Europe/Eire	£39.95	☐ 9598	☐ 9599
Rest of World – Airmail	£54.95	☐ 9500	☐ 9501

Name _____ Signed _____

Address _____

_____ Post Code _____

Daytime telephone number in case of queries _____

Subscription orders received before March 6 will commence with the May issue

Payment: please indicate method (✔)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Interactive Publications Ltd

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date ☐☐/☐☐

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

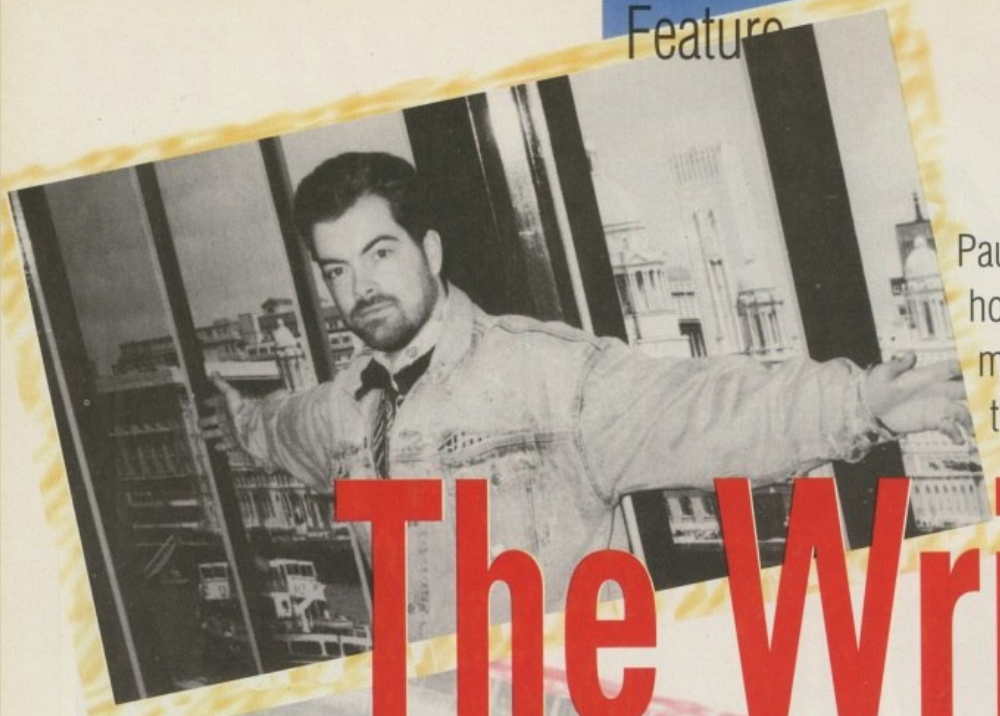
Order at any time of the day or night

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

By phone: **051-357 1275**

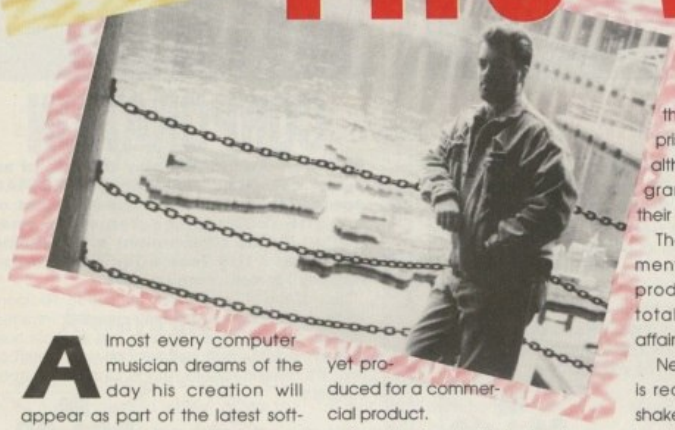
By fax: **051-357 2813**

General queries: **051-357 2961**



Paul Austin finds out how a professional makes music on the Amiga

The Wright



Almost every computer musician dreams of the day his creation will appear as part of the latest software smash. Unfortunately for most of us the chances of our dreams turning to reality are less than likely.

To improve my odds for musical immortality I asked one of the pros to provide some guide-lines on what it takes to make the break into the serious side of Amiga music.

Tim Wright is probably best known for his work with Psygnosis, having produced a variety of tunes and effects for many of their recent releases.

Most notable is Beast II, his biggest project to date, and one of the best musical arrangements yet produced for a commercial product.

So with Beast still ringing in my ears, it was off to Liverpool to meet the man and face the music.

How it all happens

The process of getting a commission starts with a phone call, at which point Tim picks a time and a place, and heads off to find out what's required.

After the outline has been drawn it's time for the bad news as far as the customer is concerned – the cost.

This can vary from as little as £50 to as much £1,500 depending on the size of the project. I was surprised when Tim mentioned that although graphic artists and programmers receive royalties for their efforts, musicians don't.

They only receive a flat payment, no matter how well the product sells – in my opinion a totally unreasonable state of affairs.

Needless to say a little wrangling is required, and after the handshakes and signatures it's down to hard graft and headaches slaving over a hot synth.

The projects can vary considerably. Some may only be SFX while others may be a single piece of music. On occasions a monster project appears requiring everything.

These may call for as many as 14 separate tunes, each of which must be in the customer's desired style.

Tim works with Noisetracker, but says that's just his personal preference. Almost all Soundtracker clones can either be converted or used direct by the software houses, so there's no need to change your allegiances just yet.

When the music and sound effects are complete it's over to Tim's partner in crime, his younger brother Lee, who has re-written the Noisetracker play routine and does all the coding for Tim's creations.

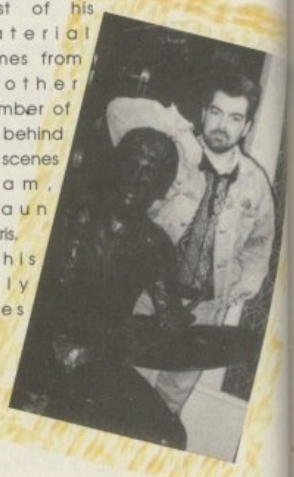
As a result of his brother's work the tunes take up the absolute minimum of disk space – another very attractive feature in the eyes of software houses.

Squeezing a quart into a pint pot is the order of the day. Music is an afterthought on most projects. Space on the disk is often limited to as little as 35 to 40K, not much when you've got to squeeze in four tunes and the samples and sound effects.

The maximum amount of space Tim has ever had to fill was only around 110K. People with extravagant tastes in the sample department might well have to get used to cutting the odd corner!

If Tim doesn't use other peoples samples or library sounds, where does he get the tools of the trade? Obviously there's a bit of borrowing from CDs, records and tapes, but most of his material comes from another member of the behind the scenes team, Shaun Morris.

This only goes



Tim's choice

Tim initially used a Trilogic sampler which he recommends as an excellent first step. If however you're a real enthusiast the Audio Engineer is his choice, and in his opinion the best in the business.

But be warned, the impressive performance is reflected in the hefty price.

Tim Wright, with brother Lee and best mate Shaun Morris

stuff

to prove that behind every great musician there's a lot of mates, not to mention a huge pile of MIDI equipment. Shaun's admirable collection of keyboards regularly fall victim to Tim's insatiable desire for samples and sound effects.

Tricks of the trade

If you are a beginner a few tech tips might help make your first steps less painful and more professional. One of Tim's favourite effects is modulation. Most Soundtrackers support it in one way or another and Tim uses it regularly to produce some weird noises by varying the effect on a particular voice.

Using a long looping sample you could intermittently switch the volume from maximum to zero, one step after the next. This produces a phasing effect, excellent for guitar sounds and creating a moody feel.

If, for example, you have a sound you want to run from a low octave to a high one, take two samples, one at a high end of the scale and the other at the low.

This is because most sounds especially, high ones can distort badly, producing all kinds of strange aliasing, whistling and phasing effects when played too far out of their own register. That's why high quality sampling keyboards often have a separate sample at each octave. Making two samples of the same sound will obviously take up valuable space, but this sacrifice is easily outweighed by the improved quality.

Try to make as much use as possible of the Amiga's stereo abilities. Perhaps place a lead voice on one side, with a slightly staggered dying echo following on the other – simple but effective.

Progression

After our brief rundown of do's and don'ts I asked Tim what the future held for Amiga music.

"CD-ROM – CD-ROM that's what's next, it's going to be great, it's going to be massive. You can't imagine what it's going to do for the business.

"Just think, 650 meg to fill. No more Soundtracker clones, just pure digital sound recorded direct on to digital audio tape and transferred straight on to CD. It's going to be wonderful."

If he is right, who knows, the sky's the limit. Imagine CD quality music and sound effects with every new release – not to mention all the money to be made producing it.

A number of software houses are busy right now working out what best to transfer over to CD.

Tim's setup is very similar to that of most Amiga owners. The musical gaps are filled with a little help from friends and family.

If he can do it, maybe you can, too.

So I advised Tim to keep an eye in the mirror because we're right behind him...

A foot in the door

Getting your first break is the most difficult step in any area of the arts. Tim's big chance came through a brief career in demos. The release of the Puggsy demo led him into the commercial market and the start of his success.

Demos are a tried and tested approach to fame and fortune. If you get your name and number on the occasional wobbly scroll routine it shouldn't be long before you'll catch someone's ear.

A more obvious approach is to send your work to the software houses themselves. It might be a good idea to keep a tab on recent trends, but don't duplicate a specific style – they already have someone who can do what's been done before.

Originality is an obvious requirement, but if you want to sustain your success you must be versatile. Lets say you were writing a piece for "Psycho nutter mutant ninja space scum" a thrash metal tune would be fine. If the title was more like "Bambi meets the Wombles" the same wouldn't be as suitable.

Send in a variety of styles, and if you can put your masterpieces into a compact play routine all the better. If not, include the Soundtracker you used on the disk, along with your work.

The software houses receive a lot of material each week, so if they have to mess about to hear your work they probably won't bother.

Buy yourself a sampler and don't just rip sounds out of other people's work. There are two main reasons why ripping is a bad idea. Firstly if you particularly like something everyone else will, and consequently the people you're sending it to will have heard it a hundred times before.

Secondly using other people's sounds does nothing for your individual style, and in this business standing out from the crowd is everything.

This grow-your-own approach applies to library samples as well as those ripped from games or demos. The samples on library disks have usually been played to death, and as a result will make your material appear dated.

Last but not least, think about sound effects, and how they're made. If you get a commission from a software house they may well want you to provide both music and effects. Think about this when you're writing – a whole track might have to be devoted to SFX.

If possible try not to use long looped samples, such as drum patterns. Build your own drum patterns, they're infinitely more versatile.

There's nothing worse than hearing the same sample droning on and on. If you do loop samples, add other sounds on occasion to break them up a little.

JAM

JUST AMIGA MONTHLY

75 Greatfields Drive, Uxbridge, UB8 3QN
Tel: 0895 74449

Whether you've just bought your Amiga or whether you're already in training for Guru status, we're sure you'll find ***JAM*** magazine an informative, entertaining and honest read.

The articles, tutorials, reviews and commentaries in ***JAM*** are written by your peers – Amiga users with an almost fanatical interest in the machine. And it's also a forum where you can have your own say – a place to get it off your chest, pass on something you've learned, find out what other users think of *your* ideas.

JAM is typeset, laid-out and produced on an Amiga 500 and an Amiga B2000 – living proof that the Amiga is ideally suited to serious pursuits other than playing games. ***JAM*** concentrates on the applications and programming side of the machine, never afraid to go in-depth when the occasion calls for it.

It's a magazine written *by* Amiga users, *for* Amiga users.

The subscription rate for ***Just Amiga Monthly*** is only £19.95 (Europe £29.95) for a years supply – that's less than 40 pence per week.

But don't take our word for how good it is, drop us an order form plus a cheque or postal order for £1.50 (Europe £2.25) and we'll send you an introductory issue to check out. Naturally, there's no obligation to subscribe, but we know you'll be back for more!

Yes! Rush me...

SUBSCRIPTION TO JAM		✓
UK	£19.95	
Europe	£29.95	
Overseas	£49.95	
SINGLE ISSUE OF JAM		✓
UK	£1.50	
Europe	£2.25	

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
.....
.....
POSTCODE.....
PHONE .....

Please post this order form (or a copy of it) plus your cheque or postal order made out to JAM to: Just Amiga Monthly (AC), 75 Greatfields Drive, Uxbridge, UB8 3QN

AUTHORISED DEALER FOR * AMIGA * STAR *

AMIGA (UK MODELS ONLY)

Amiga 1500: B2000 + 1084SD + Twin Floppies + The Works! Plat. DPaint 3/Battle Chess/Sim City/Populous/ Their Finest Hour.....928.00
As above without monitor.....619.00
WHY NOT ENHANCE YOUR A1500 WITH ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING:
Supra 48/80Mb A' boot Drive Card....319/399
SUPRA DRIVES INCLUDE EXPRESS COPY BACKUP & CLIMATE S/W
XT AT Bridgeboards + 5.25" Drive.....PHONE
Supra 8Mb RAM Board Pop 2Mb.....219.00
Supra 8Mb RAM Board Pop 4/6/8Mb.....339/449/549
Hi-Res Video Card (Flicker Fixer).....289.00
A500 First Steps Education Pack.....539.00
A500 Screen Gems Pack.....359.00
A500 Base Pack.....319.00
Commodore 64C Night Moves Pack....149.95

DISK DRIVES

A590 Autoboot 20Mb + S/W.....279.00
A2000 Internal 3.5".....(p&p £2) 69.95
A500 Replacement Internal 3.5".....(p&p £2) 69.95
High Quality Amiga Ext 3.5" Metal Cased.....(p&p £2) 59.95

MONITORS

Commodore 1084S Stereo.....249.00
Philips 8833-II Stereo Colour.....249.00
Quadram Hi-Res Multi-scan.....329.00

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D+.....129.95
Star LC-10.....159.00
Star LC-200 Colour.....209.00
Star LC24-10.....209.00
Star LC24-200.....259.00
Star LC24-200 Colour.....299.00
Star XB24-10 24 pin.....481.85
Okimate 20 Ribbons/Heads/ Paper.....PHONE

MISCELLANEOUS

A500 RAM/Clock 512Kb with Disable Sw.....(FREE p&p) 39.00
RAM Chips for A590/2091 per 512Kb.....(FREE p&p) 22.50
A500 Compatible Power Supply.....(FREE p&p) 49.00
Kickstart V1.3 ROM for A500/2000.....(FREE p&p) 28.00
1Mb Fat Agnus 8372A.....(FREE p&p) 69.00
CIA Chip 8520.....(FREE p&p) 15.00
Vidi-Amiga PAL Frame Grabber inc filters.....(FREE p&p) 129.00
RGB Composite Video Splitter.....(FREE p&p) 69.95
Surge Protector 4-Way Block/ 3-Way Adaptor.....(p&p£2) 15.95/19.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE 15% VAT
CARRIAGE £5 (EXPRESS £10)
Prices subject to change without notice. E. & O. E.

Delta Pi Software Ltd

VISA

8 Ruswarp Lane, WHITBY, N. Yorks YO21 1ND
TEL/FAX: 0947 600065 (9am-7pm)

MasterCard

WHO ELSE CAN OFFER YOU THESE PRICES?

OPTION 1: 3.5" Bulk Disks

3.5" DS/DD		3.5" DS/HD	
10x3.5"	£4.80	10x3.5"HD	£8.90
25x3.5"	£11.50	25x3.5"HD	£21.00
50x3.5"	£19.50	50x3.5"HD	£39.00
100x3.5"	£35.00	100x3.5"HD	£63.50
500x3.5"	£150.00	500x3.5"HD	£297.50

All above disks come with labels

OPTION 2: Lockable Disk Boxes

3.5"x40 Capacity.....£3.75
3.5"x80 Capacity.....£4.25
3.5"x100 Capacity.....£5.50
5.25"x50 Capacity.....£3.75
5.25"x100 Capacity.....£4.25
All above boxes contain two keys and dividers

OPTION 3: 5.25" Bulk Disks

5.25" DS/DD 48TPI		5.25" DS/HD 16Mb	
10x5.25"	£2.90	10x5.25"HD	£4.50
30x5.25"	£8.40	30x5.25"HD	£12.60
50x5.25"	£13.50	50x5.25"HD	£20.50
100x5.25"	£23.00	100x5.25"HD	£41.50
500x5.25"	£112.00	500x5.25"HD	£195.00

The above disks contain Labels, Envelopes and W.P's. 100% certified to error free.

OPTION 5: Computer Accessories

Mouse Mats 6mm.....£1.95
Mouse Pocket/House.....£2.25
3.5" or 5.25" Disc Labels.....£6.95
Printer Stands.....£7.95
3.5"/5.25" Lib Cases.....£0.95
3.5"/5.25" Cleaning Kits.....£1.95
PC AT Dust Cover.....£5.95
PC XT Dust Cover.....£5.95
80 Col. Printer Cover.....£3.95
132 Col. Printer Cover.....£3.95

OPTION 6: Original Branded Ribbons

Amstrad PCW 8512	£3.25	Epson LX800	£2.35
Amstrad PCW 9512	£2.05	Epson LX80	£1.80
Amstrad DMP 4000	£3.25	Panasonic KXP1081	£2.85
Brother M1009/1109	£2.25	Panasonic KXP1124	£3.50
Brother HR15/HR20	£2.10	Star LC10	£1.98
Citizen Swift 24	£2.85	If the ribbon you require is not listed please call: 0444 450103	
Citizen 120D	£2.85		

OPTION 7: Branded Disks & Data Cartridges

Branded Disks	Sony	3M
3.5" DSDD 135tpi	.90	.90
3.5" DSHD 2MB	1.75	1.75
5.25" DSDD 48tpi	.65	.65
5.25" DSHD 1.6MB	1.07	1.07

Minimum Order 100 Disks

Data Cartridges	
DC 300 XL	£14.50
DC 600 A	£15.50
DC 600 XTD	£14.50
DC 600 XTD/XL	£22.25

OPTION 4: Computer Paper/Labels/Laser Supplies/FaxRolls

Computer Paper
11 x 9.5 60gsm PLAIN/MR.....£5.98
11 x 14.5 60gsm MR/PERFS.....£8.45
11 x 15 5/16 60gsm MR/PER.....£8.95
Exact A4 L/Paper 80gsm.....£10.23
Above prices are per 1000 sheets
A4 Copier Paper 80gsm.....£2.45

Computer Labels
2 3/4 x 1 7/16 1 Across.....£2.85
3 1/2 x 1 7/16 1 Across.....£2.85
3 1/2 x 1 15/16 1 Across.....£2.20
4 x 1 15/16 1 Across.....£4.30
1 1/2 x 7/16 2 Across.....£6.95
3 1/2 x 1 7/16 2 Across.....£2.85
2 9/32 x 1 7/16 2 Across.....£2.40
4 x 1 7/16 2 Across.....£3.20
5 x 15/16 2 Across.....£2.65
All above prices are per 1,000 Labels. Minimum Order 1 Box.

Original Laser Supplies
Canon/HP Series I Toner....£75.00
Canon/HP Series II Toner....£75.00
Canon/HP Series IIP Toner £77.00
Epson GQ3500/5000.....£18.50
Panasonic KXP4450.....£32.00
Panasonic KXP4420.....£32.00

Fax Rolls
210 x 50M x 0.5".....£5.20
210 x 100M x 1".....£7.60
210 x 30M x 1".....£3.55
Please ring for more details

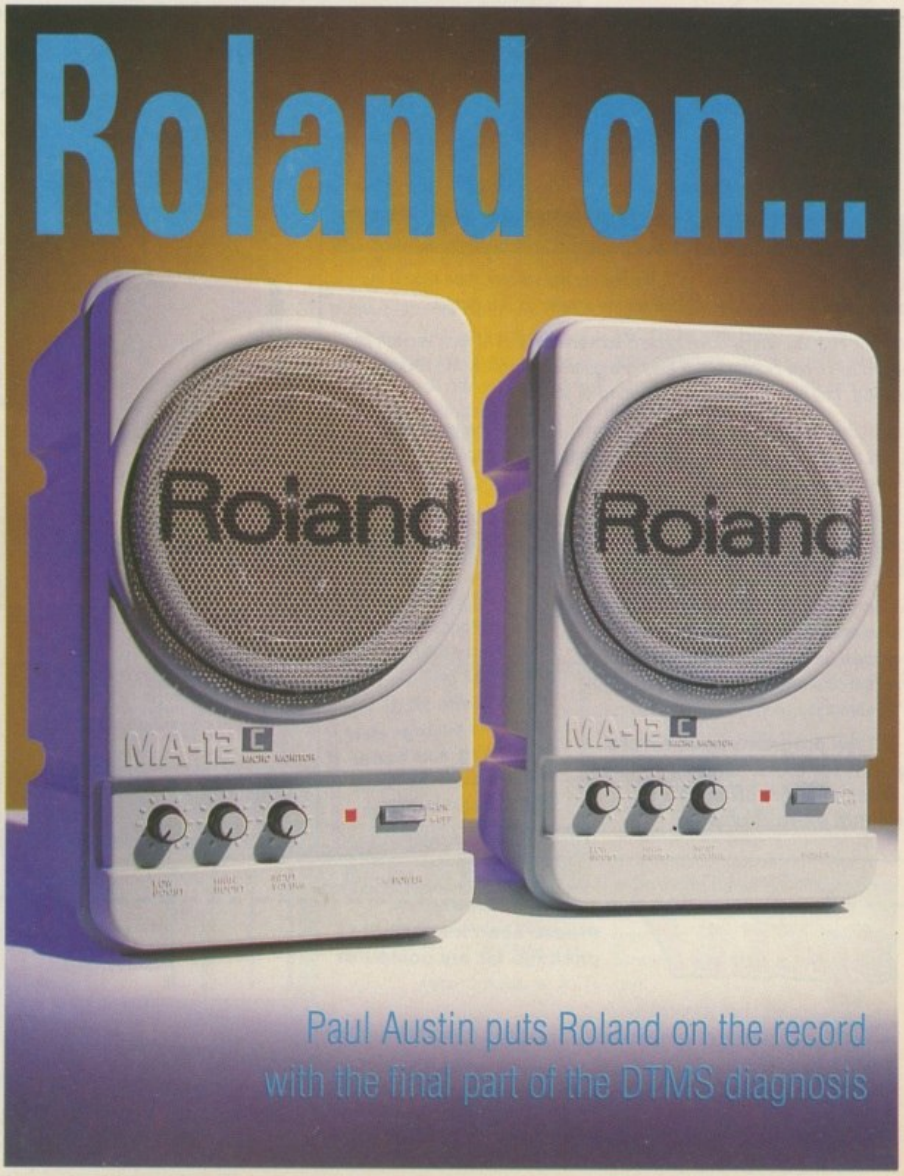
ALL ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE VAT
Prices are subject to change without any notice
Next day delivery £10.00
Postage and Packaging £3.50

QUALITY GUARANTEE
All ABBCO products carry a full replacement no quibble guarantee

Cheque/PO to:-
ABBCO (Sussex) LTD
Unit 2, Park Lane, Wiversfield Green, Nr Haywards Heath, West Sussex
RH16 7RU. Tel: 0273 890022

MasterCard

Roland on...



Paul Austin puts Roland on the record with the final part of the DTMS diagnosis

In the last chapter in the three part round up of the Roland Desktop Music System I'll take a look at Roland's answer to amplification, the ultimate add-on to the CM-32L, and the exciting addition of powerful patch editing software to the already impressive range.

You may be on the way to building your own state of the art digital studio in the back bedroom, but if you can't hear your creations all that expensive hardware could be going to waste.

With this in mind Roland have come up with the MA-12C or Micro Monitor, a compact and powerful monitoring system for any a would-be maestro needing portability and instant sound.

All in one

The Micro is a self contained system with amp, speaker, volume and tone controls all built into one very tough and compact unit requiring nothing more than a power point to amplify either a mic, instrument or line input.

A particularly thoughtful touch is the Micro's ability to play all its inputs at once. Most systems require a certain amount of mixing before you can hear a vocal, synthesiser and tape deck simultaneously.

With the Micro you simply set the input level at source and you'll have an instant mix blaring from the speaker.

The only feature missing is a headphone socket, which can come in handy when working with others or playing live.

The control panel is fairly basic with simple bass, treble and volume knobs accompanying the off/on button on the front of the unit.

One of the biggest surprises has to be the relatively low 10 watts output.

This sounds quite meagre, but the output volume should be more than enough for most. Even close range live stage work could be well within its capabilities.

The idea of live performances has definitely influenced the Micro's design. The unit's dimensions are about nine inches high by six wide and six deep, but it still manages to weigh in at five and half pounds. It is all sealed in a case tough enough to take a direct hit from many a flying beer bottle. The sound produced is really quite impressive and would win hands down if compared with most home hi-fi units. However, when the volume is wound up there is a noticeable amount of hiss.

The bass end of the range is impressive. When playing the lowest bass notes there was no sign of the vibration effecting the sound produced or the speaker itself.

So if you want to avoid the expense of buying an amp, speaker and maybe even a mixer, the MA-12 could be the solution. And if you ever have the urge to tread the boards, and want a portable and reliable amplifying system the Micro is ideal. Highly recommended.

The CM-32P is the final element of the DTMS hardware line-up and the ultimate add-on to the CM-32L. Many of you will wonder if there is any point buying yet another unit when you already have eight synthesisers a rhythm module and a bank of special effects.

However, the situation is not dissimilar to that of an Amiga owner buying a hard drive or large RAM expansion.

The increase in abilities which they bring to the Amiga is very similar to the increased potential which the CM-32P brings to the Roland Desktop Music System.

The 32P is far less flexible than the 32L and initially contains fewer voices, with no dedicated drum section or special effects. However, the voice quality of the 32P is stunning and easily on a par with any other module or syth I've heard, regardless of price.

Those who read the review of the CM-32 may think my comments contradictory, when I refer to the higher quality of the 32P voices as opposed to those of the 32L.

This is not the case, the 32L is an excellent entry level unit, but the ➤

EDUCATION SECRETARY GETS TOUGH OVER FALLING SCHOOL STANDARDS

Bad spelling to cost pupils exam marks

Passing an exam . . . applying for a job . . . whatever you want to do in life you need to able to SPELL!

There's mounting alarm about the appalling standards of spelling among Britain's schoolchildren. MPs, teachers, parents and employers are all stressing the vital importance of being able to spell correctly.

Yet most homes have what could be the ideal means of teaching spelling – the computer.

Instead of zapping aliens it could be turned into the best weapon of all to deal a body blow to bad spelling. With the help of a brilliant new software package that not only makes practising spelling painless but also loads of fun as well.

SPELL! is unique. It lets the user learn at his or her own pace. They can take as long as they like – or take on the computer in a high-speed challenge!

And this one package is ideal for everyone – with the lowest age group suitable for under-5s, while the more advanced words will stretch even the most able students.

It includes five different tests, each making use of more than 5,000 words – so much variety that you'll never get bored.

FIVE ways to improve your spelling

In a Flash: *Read the word as it flashes on the screen, then type it in. For practice runs, the word is left on the screen as it is typed.*

Rocket: *Hidden words have to be discovered in this hi-tech version of the old favourite Hangman. If they are guessed correctly the rocket will blast-off. Fail and all that's left is a load of scrap.*

Lunar Buggy: *Type fast for fun. The aim is to key in the word as it's pulled across the screen by the buggy. It has to be completed before the letters drop down a crater.*

All Mixed Up: *Jumbled letters have to be sorted out to find the scrambled word. To help beginners – and anyone else who is stuck – clues can be obtained at the press of a key.*

Conveyor Belt: *Words pass by on the screen and have to be remembered. Then they must be typed in – spelt correctly. This is a challenging test of both spelling and memory.*

All the programs have several options for extra flexibility – like a timer with on/off option to add that extra challenge.

In addition to using the 5,000 words provided, parents – or children – can create their own word lists for using with SPELL! This makes the package ideal for practising those hard-to-learn words, or for "Learn these spellings" homework.

- 5 DIFFERENT TESTS
- OVER 5,000 WORDS
- FOR AGES 5 TO 15

SPELL! only costs £8.95. It is now available on disc and tape for six of the most popular home computers and can be ordered on the form below.

Please send me a *SPELL!* package for my computer
(Tick as appropriate)

Name .....

Signed .....

Address .....

..... Post code .....

Daytime phone number in case of queries .....

I wish to pay by:

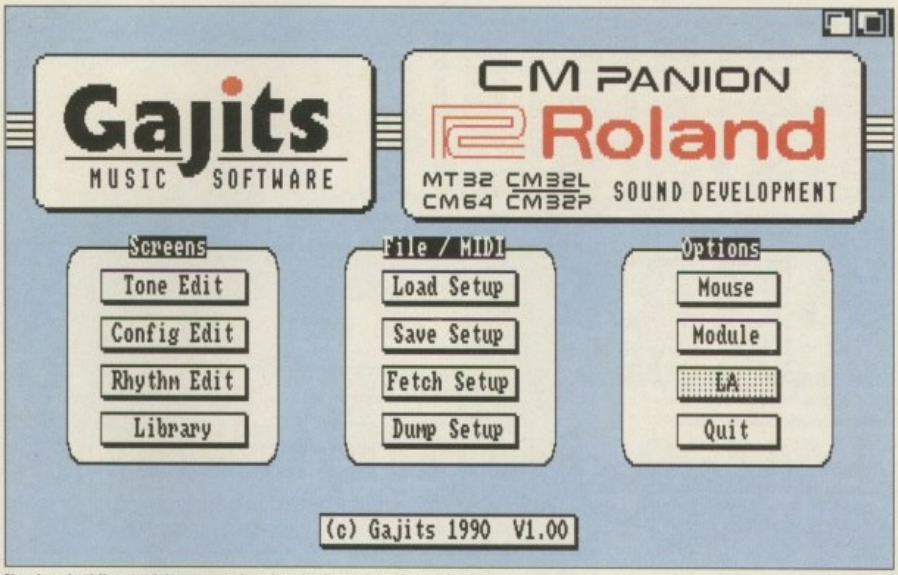
☐ Cheque or postal order payable to Database Publications

☐ Credit card No: Exp. date /

☐ Compact/Archi/Elk (3.5" disc) 3612 ☐ BBC/Elk (5.25" 40 T) 3610 ☐ BBC/Elk (5.25" 80 T) 3611 ☐ BBC/Elk (tape) 3617 ☐ Amiga (disc) 3614 ☐ ST (disc) 3613 ☐ PC (5.25") 3615

TO: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirrall L65 3EB *No stamp need if posted in UK*

PHONE ORDERS: 051-357 1275



Simply select the module you want and make the voice of your choice

➤ 32P is a much more dedicated creature with only 64 voices designed to complement the 32L by adding a new dimension in quality to the DTMS.

It has a built-in digital reverb, and offers the option to accept PCM cards, each of which contain 64 additional voices. All of this can benefit from the onboard reverb and share in the unit's ability to play 31 voices or partials at any one time.

Added to the multi-timbral efforts of the six synths lurking under the 32P's tasteful grey/beige exterior, your financial future might start to turn a little more rosey.

If you don't want both units, or want to marry the 32P with an existing MIDI system, it will work just as well with any arrangement of equipment, but a partnership with the 32L or MT-32 seems to be where it's most at home. It is perhaps something of a luxury, but if you have cash in the bank and you want it to stay there, I strongly suggest you avoid hearing the 32P in action – it's more than a mere mortal muso can bear.

A little help

One of the most striking features of the CM range has to be the controls, or to be more accurate the lack of them. All you get to twiddle with is one volume knob and an off/on switch. Gone are the days of faders and buttons. All the soldering of old has been replaced by a single blip as the MIDI info flies from your Amiga.

Thank goodness for that, but it does leave the user somewhat alienated from his latest toy, and the prospect of altering anything within the impregnable plastic box looks very slim indeed.

What's required is an electronic tool kit, which can be put to work through your Amiga. The CMpanion is exactly that and makes the process of patch editing as simple as clicking an icon in the CMpanion's well arranged front end.

Beautiful music

By far the most difficult task involved with sound synthesis is the creation of the voices themselves. In the dark ages this would involve extremely tricky editing procedures, which were certainly not advisable for beginners, and invariably ended in awful results.

A friendly alternative was desperately required, and as a result the CMpanion and other such computer-based patch editors were born.

These new software packages revolutionised voice editing and production, bringing the sounds to life and providing a graphic and numeric picture of all the elements of the sounds themselves.

Changing tones

Let's say you have a particular voice in the 32L you like, but it needs a little more reverb and perhaps a touch more sustain.

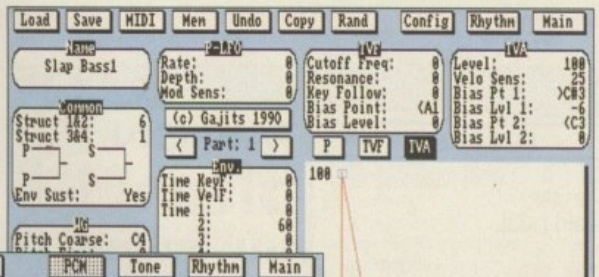
To change it, all you have to do is load up the CMpanion software and import the voice. Add a little more reverb by either altering the type of reverb used or perhaps changing the parameters of the present one.

To alter the sustain, enter the tone editor and select the partial or partials of the sound you wish to change. These are shown as simple graphs which can be dragged into a new shape with the mouse. A click on the right mouse button and the new sound will be played instantly, so keeping track of events is very easy.

If you're happy with your creation it can be saved straight back into the module in any position you want, to become a permanent feature every time you turn on the unit.

All sounds from the modules can be saved on to disk, so a potentially huge library of voices can be created in this way.

The process doesn't have to stop with altering current sounds, you can also create new ones ➤



Add the effects and set your patches – perfect for the 32P and PCM cards

Edit the old and create the new all from the comfort of the keyboard

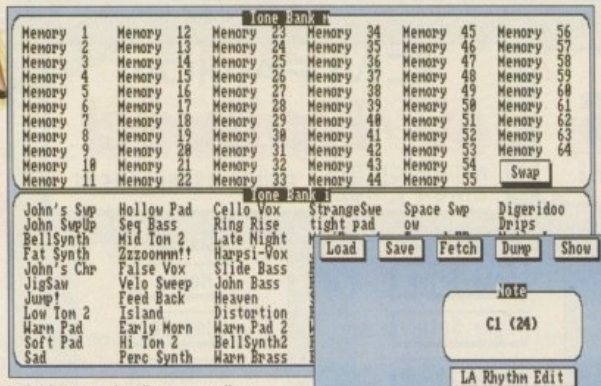
from scratch. A random tone generation option has been added to use masks or basic sound structures, which it then elaborates to create new voices. You can tweak these new creations and save them to disk or add them to the module's permanent repertoire.

You can also combine your favourite aspects of existing sounds by mixing their component partials to create new sounds, and while we are on the subject of new sounds, a completely new set has been incorporated on the disk to get you started.

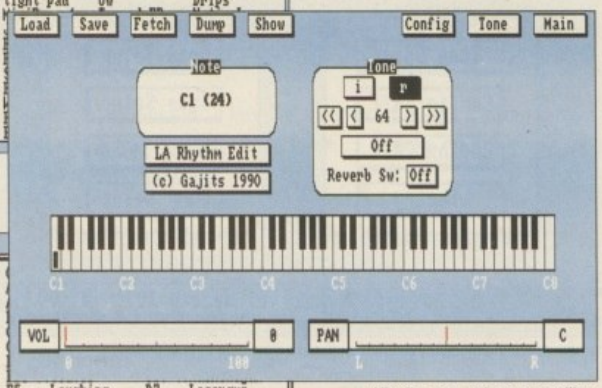
The program also happily multitasks with other applications. So given sufficient memory you could edit sounds as you work and instantly hear them in the context of the piece.

Once you've created a bank of sounds they can be loaded straight into the module with the auto-injector program accompanying the CMpanion software.

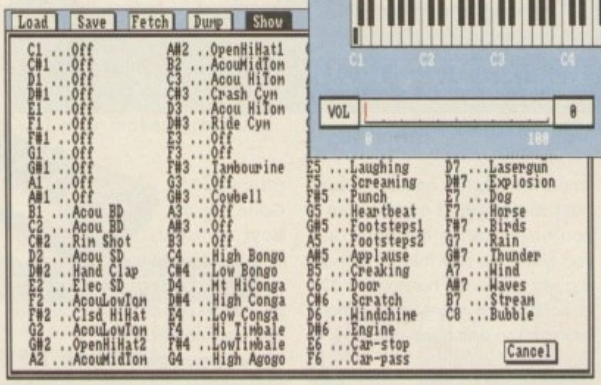
It's an easy way to make fast alterations without having to load the entire program for every change you make to the module's memory.



Instant access to all your creations in either memory, disk or module



Alter the pan, volume or position, load save and swap any drum or sound effect you wish



A quick rundown of what's where and what's left to fill

Difficult decisions

By far the most difficult decision involving the extras in the CM range is not the usual dilemma of whether to buy, but rather one of which to buy first. Should it be the stunning ready made sounds of the 32P with its ability to accept PCM cards, or perhaps you'd prefer the added flexibility the CMpanion software brings to the vocal ability of the 32L.

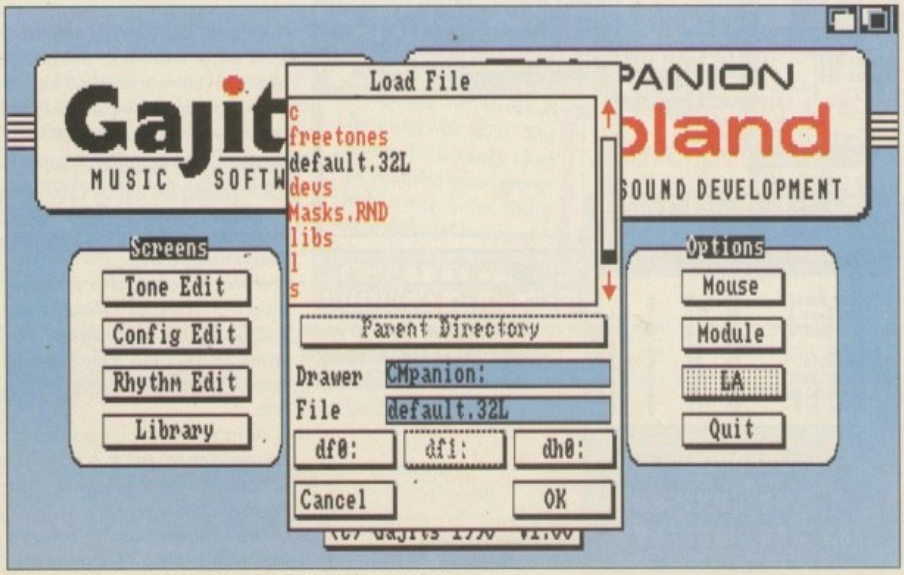
The CMpanion can also be put to work on the 32P and PCM cards, but the changes made are not permanent.

If you wanted to add more reverb to a voice the parameters can be applied to it on a PCM card. But they don't become permanent and as a result need to be added each time you want the new voice to appear in your arrangements.

Given sufficient liquid assets I'd be tempted to plump for the 32P as my first choice. However, if your cash pool is low, the CMpanion can do amazing things to the already impressive 32L, as well as squeeze more superb sounds from the other elements in the range.

Well that's about it for Roland's DTMS. Not perhaps the cheapest range of Amiga add-ons, but nevertheless a big step in the right direction for Amiga music.

I hope to be covering some of the alternatives in the MIDI market in forthcoming issues, so watch this space and all will be revealed...



Here's your chance to get your hand on those lovely new voices.

MA12C Micro Monitors $105
CM 32P Module $445
CMpanion $99
All available from Roland (UK) Ltd
Amalgamated Drive
West Cross Centre
Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9EZ
CM Hotline 081-568 4578
Fax: 081-847 1528

M. ALIM & CO.
Accountants

VAT, Taxation Accountancy, Book-keeping, Management Accounts, PAYE
(081) 543 7827

A PERFECT ACCOUNTANT™

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

TAILOR MADE PROGRAMMES AT OFF-THE-SHELF PACKAGE PRICES

Integrated Pack: A complete book-keeping system with various types of reports including P&L, Balance Sheet, Trial Balance, Sale/Purchase and Nominal Ledger, Budget, Cash Flow, plus VAT return. Also featuring Stock Control and Payroll for a bigger system (ie Multiuser on Unix Xenix Novel. Price £3000 onwards.

We will also convert your old system into our faster and comprehensive system with a little or no extra cash..

- Integrated Accounting Software
- Easy to use pull-down menu or by pressing first letter of menu
- Help message at each menu and input (option to turn it off)
- Initial set-up is done for you
- Up to two billion records in file
- UP to 999 departments
- 99999 plus posting codes
- 3000 plus accounts group codes
- Compatible with many databases, spreadsheets and wordprocessors (option to be requested)

Demo Disk Available

Works on IBM and compatibles, Atari STs, Amiga (Commodore). Minimum requirements: 512k RAM, 360k Floppy disk drive.

£135

Write to Abbey Freeman & Co, 15 Parkleigh Court, Wimbledon, London, SW19 3BX. Tel: 081-543 7827

FEATURES

SET-UP
Accounts group codes
Posting accounts codes
Department codes
VAT rate codes

SALES LEDGER
Summary invoice posting
Itemised invoice posting
Cash sales posting
Credit notes posting
Cash received posting

NOMINAL LEDGER
Opening balances
Bank (non sales/purchase ledger)
Journals
Prepayments
Accruals

PURCHASE LEDGER
Summary invoice posting
Itemised invoice posting
Petty cash expenses
Debit notes posting
Cash payments posting

REPORTS
Transaction file report
Sales day
Aged debt analysis
Statements
Purchase day
Aged creditors analysis
Trial balance
Monthly management accounts
Profit & loss with tax calculation
Balance sheet
Nominal ledger
Bank reconciliation
VAT return
Source report
Account enquiry

OTHERS
Budgets
Cash flow
Transaction
Code correct routine
Back-up.

Requests for modification or tailor made programs are welcomed

ORDER FORM

Company name: .....

Address.....

.....

..... Postcode.....

Atari ..... ☐ IBM..... ☐ Amiga ..... ☐

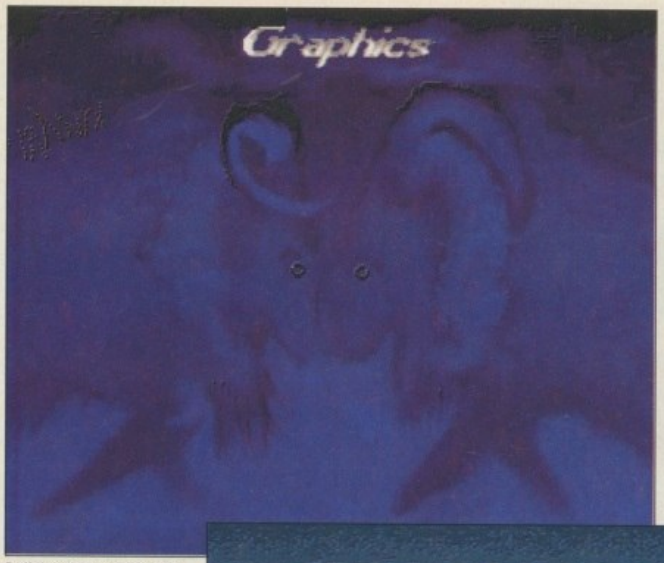
One Floppy ..... ☐ Two Floppies .. ☐ Hard Disk ..... ☐

Allow 28 days for delivery

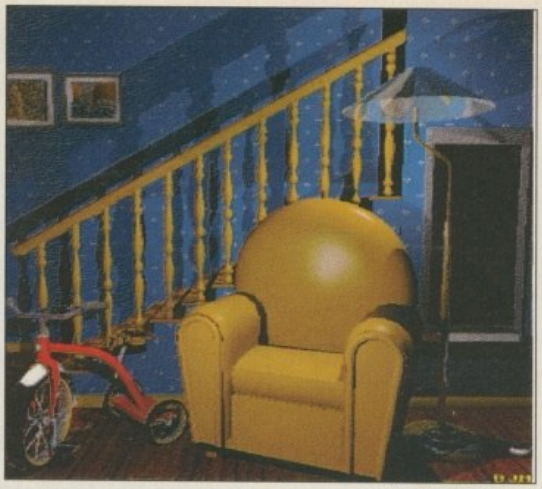
Write to Abbey Freeman & Co., 15 Parkleigh Court, Wimbledon, London SW19 3BX. Tel: 081-543 7827

Please write with your specification to:

A PERFECT ACCOUNTANT SOFTWARE
15 Parkleigh Court, London SW19 3BX



Buffalo: Roger Cochrane, Broadmoor Hospital, Crowthorne



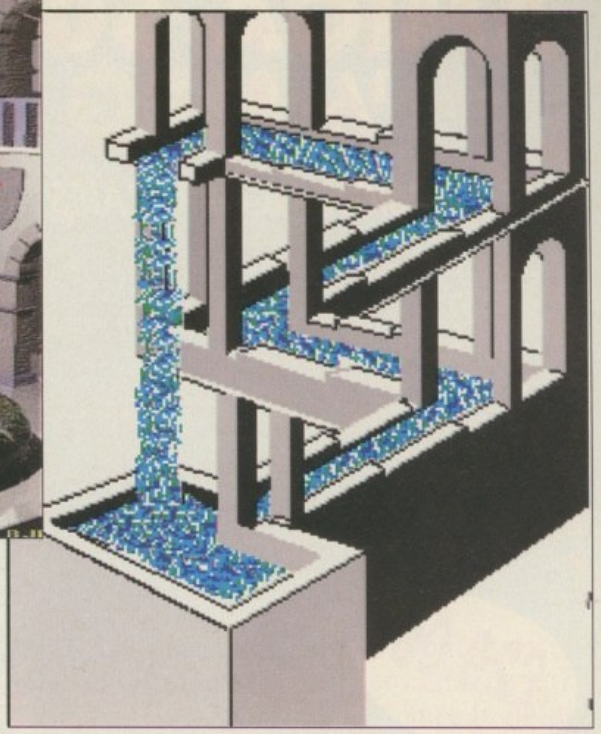
Blavegg: Bjarne Melsom

Dolphins: Michael Jerome, London

Marmon: Bjarne Melsom

Seng: Bjarne Melsom

Plaza: Bjarne Melsom, Oslo, Norway



Waterfall: Philip Chambers, Staines, Middlesex

the Gallery

You'd be surprised to learn how much correspondence we receive from Amiga users in Scandinavian countries, especially Norway and Denmark. The Amiga community is obviously thriving in those countries, and we hope they continue to buy our mag and find it useful!

If Bjarne Melsom's contributions to this month's Gallery are an indication of the standard we can expect from our readers in that part of the world, then the Amiga is obviously being put to excellent use in foreign parts.

Mangé takke, Bjarne!

Faerie Knight: Paul M Rettey, Aylesbury, Bucks

AMIGA 500 MAMMOTH ½ MEG UPGRADE

LATEST DESIGN INCORPORATES 'CHIPMEN' OPTION AT NO EXTRA COST!

- Increases computer memory from normal ½ megabyte to 1 megabyte
- Includes disable switch/incorporates high quality silver coated pin connector
- 16 bit technology
- Fit in minutes
- Direct replacement of Commodore A501 expansion
- Includes "CHIPMEM OPTION" – Phone for details
- 12 month warranty
- In stock now!

£29.00

Price includes VAT and post and packing

Tel: 0582 491949

BRITISH MADE

Send order with payment to:

WTS ELECTRONICS LTD, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds LU4 8EZ

GEOGRAPHIC

FOR THE AMIGA AND PC AT AN INCOMPARABLE PRICE OF £19.95!!

An expert system "DOOR TO DOOR" Routefinder/Planner for £19.95. Unlike any other it will take you from your home or business through the streets of your town, city or village to anywhere you choose. Use for business (delivering, pick-ups, selling) or pleasure touring.

"DOOR TO DOOR" can give you the inner city street directions including One-way systems. It can then take you onto any "A" Roads, "B" Roads and Motorways including junctions, turnings and street names all the way to your destination.

"DOOR TO DOOR" has a database of mainland Great Britain that is more than three times the size of some route guides now on the market. It also has the on-screen "Tourist Information Guide to Cities, Towns and Villages". New or special routes are easy to add yourself with the on-screen help.

"DOOR TO DOOR" will run on all Amiga's and PC's with 512K or more. For a limited period we will include the digitized street maps of Greater London, all for just £19.95.

WHY?

We hope that you will be tempted to purchase our other add-on disks that we intend to introduce each month, such as new databases of European countries, digitized street maps of cities.

With full colour graphics, animation and sound... the world atlas, a history of Great Britain and Mysteries of the World. A huge quest. These are not necessary to the running of "DOOR TO DOOR" but at just £10 each we think you may just buy.

Send Cheques/P.O's for £19.95 to:

GEOGRAPHIC

Dept Transport Studies, 3/5 Cranford Place, Wilsden BD15 0AD

Tel: 0535 274228

Interactive Rescue

Printer out of puff?
Computer cracking up?
We are here to help!

Write to Amiga Computing,
Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

What's up DOC?

Re the letter in February's issue about error code 205 on .DOC files. I too experienced this problem when running the coverdisk from a Workbench disk.

My solution is to select the .DOC files, click 'INFO' under the WORKBENCH menu and alter the default tool from C:PPMORE to :C/PPMORE so that the current disk is searched for PPmore and not the Workbench disk.

Perhaps you could have a word in your disk compiler's shell-like and get him to do the same so that I don't have to do it every month!

P Borton, Peterborough

Your solution works splendidly if you boot with your own system disk, then run the coverdisk from there. Anyone who's doing this should take heed!

However, we get many more letters from people who've copied individual programs over to another disk which are then run on their own.

It seems there are a great many home compilation fans out there, and these people will still have to make sure they copy relevant programs such as PPmore over to the new disk.

You should find the tool types on this month's *Amiga Computing* coverdisk more to your liking.

Doctor or dumper?

Could someone tell me after putting a disk into DiskDoctor for repair, how to copy it back on to a new disk. When the task is done it tells you to copy to a new disk. This is what's driving me insane. What next?

Please shed some light on this. Being new to this computer lark it is something I've got to get used to. I've looked through all your letters pages for the answer hoping someone else has written in.

Raymond Madden, Glasgow

To copy from one disk to another, either follow the instructions at the beginning of The Disk pages in this issue or, if you want to copy individual files, use the COPY command. This should be used in the form

```
COPY <filename> TO <target directory>
```

See page 2-6 of your Enhancer Software manual for full details of the syntax. For example if you wanted to save the SETMAP routine from the SYSTEM directory of your Workbench disk and copy it to a disk called 'Backup', you'd type

```
COPY SYSTEM/SETMAP TO Backup:
```

The best advice is to use a friendlier disk salvation program, such as FixDisk 1.2 from last month's coverdisk, or DiskSalv. Both are public domain, available from most PD libraries, and both make it easier to copy files to a new disk.

Easier still would be Central Coast Software's Quarterback Tools, which is designed for ease of use. This is a commercial program, however, and costs around £40. If you think the money is well spent, phone Softmachine on 091 510 2666.

And on the same subject ...

As a B2000 owner I realise I'm perhaps in a minority, but why oh why aren't there more hard disk utilities about? All I want is something like Norton Utilities for the PC that'll heal a fragmented disk. Or how about a virus checker?

Also, is it possible to output the Amiga's sound to tape? It's all very well sampling and creating masterpieces, but I don't fancy the prospect of sticking a mike next to my inadequate monitor speaker.

John Silver, Derby

There are plenty of B2000 owners around, and you wouldn't be the first to find a dearth of decent utilities for hard drives.

I would refer you to FixDisk 1.2 and Quarterback Tools as mentioned above. Both can salvage lost or damaged files from hard drives.

Virus killers have taken a while to catch up with hard drive owners, but ZeroVirus 3, Master Virus Killer, and VScan are three good choices, all of which are free or shareware.

They will all check a hard drive for file viruses and were examined in last month's virus article.

Your music problem is easy enough to solve. Instead of plugging your Amiga's phono outputs into your monitor, just plug them into your tape deck. The two outputs, audio left and audio right, each carry two of the Amiga's four voices, so if you want all four on the tape, they will have to be brought together. This is easily accomplished.

You can buy a Y-junction phono plug which takes the two outputs and combines them before input to the usual sort of tape machine microphone single jack socket, or you can do it with a cheap Tandy mic mixing box for £22.95. Either way, you should be able to record a basic tape of your Amiga music with little outlay.

You'll have to ensure you set the levels and so forth before committing something to tape, but you will already have MED from our coverdisk, so that should be no problem.

You won't get professional results, but your music will sound a great deal better than it would if recorded via microphone from a hissing monitor speaker.

Speed not power?

I've a friend who owns an Archimedes A3000 and she is always raving on about MIPS and ARM chips. Now I don't have anything to do with "My computer is better than your computer" arguments, but I must admit to feeling a bit pedestrian from time to time.

My A2000 serves me very well, but is it now too slow for today's software?

I'm thinking about upgrading to a faster machine by way of a processor add-on, but this same friend tells me they're almost useless on the Amiga as they can't speed up the memory handling. Not sure how much of this is

computer snobbery on her part, but I thought I'd better check before spending hundreds of pounds on an upgrade which might not solve my problems.

Jayne Fellows, Leeds

You say she's a friend? An Archimedes owner who slags off Amigas? With friends like that, who needs ST owners?

The problem is, she has a point. The Amiga is stuffed with custom chips designed to lighten the load of the central processor.

The Enhanced Chip Set, as it is called, is what to a large extent sets the Amiga apart from other machines. It controls animation, graphics, and sound, and allows the CPU to get on with the number-crunching.

Great, but these chips still toddle along at the same speed they always have. While CPUs have advanced to 33MHz and beyond, the ECS chips are still puffing away at about 8MHz, and this places certain limits on the effectiveness of an accelerator card.

If you are going to use the machine for maths-intensive applications such as CAD, 3D graphics, ray-tracing, and fractal plotting, the ECS chips will be used proportionally less and the card will have its best effect.

If, however, you use your Amiga mostly for games, or applications which use, say, the blitter a great deal, you will find there's not quite the same speed increase.

I'm assuming, however, that if you're going to spend lots of money on an accelerator card, you will be using it mainly for serious purposes, and for these I would thoroughly recommend such a purchase.

As for memory handling, your friend might be referring to the need for more chip memory for faster operations involving the ECS.

Your A2000 has the full 1Mb of chip RAM, but you might be able to upgrade this in future if Commodore or a third party manufacturer were to offer a Super Agnus (2Mb of chip RAM) upgrade.

She may also be pointing out the need for 32-bit memory which takes full advantage of the faster processors.

You'll find that those boards in need of 32-bit memory, such as the A5000 reviewed this month, usually have a certain amount on-board.

Business matters

My friend and I want to set up a PD library, but are not 100 per cent sure of the legal situation. Perhaps you could answer a few of our questions.

- Do we need a licence of any kind?
- Are we allowed to modify any of the games we sell to improve them for our customers? For example altering documents, making programs run from Workbench which previously ran only from CLI, editing icons and so on.
- Are we allowed to distribute programs which specify "no money to change hands" on disks with normal PD programs on them if we lower the price accordingly?
- What is freeware?
- We want to make all our disks auto-bootable, but neither of us has any idea of how to write or install a boot-block or startup-sequence.

Can you recommend a book, or better still, print instructions in the pages of your magazine?

I have already tried using Install from ZeroVirus and copying the C: and S: directories from Workbench. I found I needed a lot of other commands and programs from elsewhere on the disk to make it run properly. I gave up pretty quickly!

- Are we allowed to include shareware in the library?
- Is there anything else we should know?

Chris Johns, Derby

To take your questions one at a time:

- **You don't need a licence, but you'll still have to keep books, have an audit done, and maybe eventually register as a business.**

If you've got a bank manager, ask him to arrange an appointment with the bank's small businesses advisor – they've all got one these days. If that's too daunting, check to see if there's a local business advice centre, and have your queries answered by a professional.

- **You should never alter ANY original material without prior consent from the author, especially when it comes to .DOC files and the way the program runs. Icons may be more freely altered, but if the program has a highly individual icon with, for example, a copyright message on it, you should leave it alone.**
- **Check with the author regarding charges. Such stipulations can sometimes mean absolutely NO money should be involved, but they can also refer only to actual profits. If in doubt, assume the former.**
- **Freeware is free software. You can't charge for it and the author expects no money for it.**
- **There's an article in this very magazine on constructing a bootable disk. There are two particularly good books - Dabs Press' AmigaDOS A Dabhand Guide, and Abacus's AmigaDOS Inside and Out. If you can't get them at you local dealer, phone the Computer Bookshop on 021 706 1250.**
- **You can include shareware as long as you leave the author's shareware message in the program and the docs.**
- **The tone of your letter implies that you expect to make money from your PD Library and that you will be treating it as a business.**

It is against the spirit of PD to make megabucks from it and also illegal, especially if you mess around with someone else's program and sell freeware for a profit.

So be warned.

Share and share alike

I always read my copy of *Amiga Computing* with interest, especially the help section, and the response to D B Parkhouse's letter on printer sharing got to me (see the February issue).

If I read it correctly, he wants to connect two different printers to his Amiga and switch between them without having to remove the leads all the time.

If that is so, I am amazed at your reply, as I have been doing just that for a long time now and the answer is simple – a data switch box.

They cost around £13 to £22 and are available from Media Direct or Overseas Media (you'll find their ads in various issues of the mag - Ed). I would recommend a 4-way to give some spare capacity – I use a 4-way to connect two printers and a New-Tek video digitiser, and simply select which one I want to use.

A point to note is to get a serial switch box as this will have 25-pin D connectors throughout, so the only cable requirement is a 25 D male to 25 D male between the Amiga and the box. The existing printer leads should fit.

The box-to-Amiga lead is easy enough to make with a length of 26 core ribbon cable and two clip-on D connectors totalling about £5. Happy switching!

M B Tankard, Worsley, Manchester

I consider myself duly chastised. Anyone considering a connection between more than one printer and an Amiga should now have enough information to be going on with.

My original reply did point out that a simple two way switch would be easy enough to knock up, but I admit I should have mentioned data switching boxes.

What's in a name?

As my February coverdisk had a damaged metal cover, I had to remove it in order to load the disk. I then made a copy so that I could bin the original.

However, when the copy is loaded, the Amiga asks for the original in any drive before it will open the copy, so I still need the original disk! Is there any way round this? I don't like the idea of using a disk that is minus its protective covering.

Alan Thorburn, West Kilbride

You can use a disk, even if it has lost its protective metal slide, for as long as it survives without harming your drive. However, as you rightly say, the disk would quickly succumb to dust or toast crumbs, so it's best to copy it straight away.

Your problem lies in the fact that the coverdisk's startup-sequence includes a line which tries to run the Lovehearts program from CD016 – in other words, from itself.

If your copy is not called CD016 the Amiga will ask for it to be inserted. To cure the fault, delete or change this line, or take the simplest route and rename the copy as CD016.

AMIGA REPAIRS

Just £44.95 inc

- ★ Commodore registered repair centre
- ★ Over 10 years experience with Commodore computers
- ★ 20 qualified technician engineers at your disposal
- ★ We will undertake to repair your Amiga 500 computer for just £44.95 including parts, labour, VAT and post & packing
- ★ Most computers will be repaired within 24 hours of booking in
- ★ Prices include full service check, overhaul, soak-test and replacement of power supply unit if necessary
- ★ Repairs to keyboard and disc drive also included. (£25 extra if these units are unrepairable and require complete replacements)
- ★ All repairs covered by a 90 day warranty

Upgrade your Amiga from 512k to 1Mb of memory for just £25

SPECIAL EXCLUSIVE OFFER:

If you submit your computer to ourselves for repair, enclosing this advert along with just an additional £25, we will supply and fit a 512k memory expansion at no extra cost

★ How to take advantage of this exceptional offer: Simply send or hand deliver your machine to the workshop address detailed below, enclosing payment and this advert and we will do the rest. (If possible please include a daytime telephone number and fault description).

★ If you require 24 hour courier to your door, please add £5 or else your computer will be sent back by contract parcel post.

(WTS reserve the right to refuse machines that in our opinion are beyond reasonable repair).

WTS Electronics Ltd, Studio Master House, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds. LU4 8EZ

Tel: (0582) 491949 (4 lines)

VISA AMC

AMIGA SOFTMACHINE AMIGA

COMMODORE HARDWARE

A500	Options from £314.99
A500 Screen Gems	£369.99
A500 Flight of Fantasy	£369.99
A500 Batman	£369.99
A500 Class of 90's	£542.99
A500 First Steps	£542.99
A1500	£669.99
A2000 + 40Mb IID	£1064.99
A3000 16Mhz + 40Mb HD	£2084.99
A3000 25Mhz + 40Mb HD	£2499.99
A3000 25Mhz + 105Mb HD	£3009.99
A1084S Colour Monitor	£254.99
A1950 Multisync	£429.99
A590 20Mb HD	£279.99
A590 20Mb HD+1Mb Ram	£314.99
A590 20Mb HD+2Mb Ram	£359.99
A1011 1Mb 3.5" Drive	£79.99
A501 Ram Expansion/Clock	£54.99
A520 TV Modulator	£24.99

HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

Philips 8833 MkII	£244.99
Citizen120D+	£129.99
Citizen 124D	£199.99
Citizen Swift 9	£189.99
Citizen Swift 24	£284.99
Swift 9/24 Colour Kit	£32.99
Star LC-10	£154.99
Star LC24-10	£204.99
Star LC-200	£214.99
Star LC24-200	£249.99
Star LC24 200 Colour	£294.99
Cumana 1Mb 3.5" Drive	£64.99
Master 1Mb 3.5" Drive	£54.99
M501s Ram Expansion/Clock	£39.99
AT Once	£178.99
Hitachi Camera & Lens	£224.99
Digiview	£89.99
Vidi Amiga	£99.99
Golden Image Scanner	£184.99
Type 10 Handy Scanner	£134.99
Minigen	£97.99
Rendale 8802	Call
Designer Modem	£104.99
Linnet Modem	£154.99
AMAS	£69.99
Audio Engineer Plus	£164.99
Mastersound	£29.99
Perfect Sound	£49.99
Contriver Mouse	£21.99
Naksha Mouse	£29.99
Optical Mouse	£39.99
Contriver Trackball	£29.99
Marconi Trackball	£49.99
Universal Printer Stand	£6.99
Centronics Printer Cable	£4.99
RS232 Cable	£9.99
Scart Cable	£11.99
3.5" 40 Capacity Box	£4.99
3.5" 80 Capacity Box	£7.99
10 x Sony Bulk 3.5"	£5.99
50 x Sony Bulk 3.5"	£24.99
100 x Sony Bulk 3.5"	£44.99
10 x Sony MFD2DD 3.5"	£9.99
10 x TDK MF2DD 3.5"	£9.99

BOOKS

Advanced Amiga Basic	£18.95
Adv Sys Prog Gde	£32.45
* 3D Graphics Prog	£18.45
Amiga Applications	£16.95
Amiga Ass Lang Prog	£14.45
Amiga Basic In & Out	£18.95
Amiga C Adv Prog	£32.45
* C for Beginners	£18.45
Amiga DOS	£14.95
Amiga DOS In & Out	£18.45
Amiga DOS Ref Guide	£14.95
Amiga Desktop Video	£18.45
* Desktop Video Gde	£18.45
* Disk Drives In/Out	£27.95
Amiga for Beginners	£12.95
Amiga Format	£9.95
* Graphics In & Out	£32.45
* Hardware Ref Man	£21.95
Amiga Mach Lang Gde	£21.95
Amiga Machine Lang	£14.95
* Prog Handbook vol 1	£24.95
* Prog Handbook vol 2	£23.95
Compute * Prog Gde	£17.45
Weber * Prog Gde	£20.45
* ROM Kernel Man Aut	£28.95
* ROM Kernel Man Lib	£29.95
* System Prog Gde	£32.95
Becoming an * Artist	£18.45
Beginners Gde to *	£16.95
Computes 1st Book *	£16.95
Computes 2nd Book *	£16.95
Elementary * Basic	£14.95
Inside* Graphics	£16.95
Mapping the Amiga	£20.95
Prog Gde to Amiga	£23.95

* Indicates Amiga in title

68000 Assem Lang Prog	£21.95
68000 User Guide	£8.95
Programming the 68000	£23.95
Teach Yourself 68000	£8.95
40 Great Flight Sims	£13.95
40 More Great Flights	£14.95
A Flight Sim Odyssey	£14.95
F-19 Stealth Fighter	£13.95
Falcon Air Combat	£14.95
Flying Flight Sim	£7.95
Gunship Academy	£14.95
Jet Fighter School	£11.95
Jet Fighter School II	£14.95
Learn to Fly Flight Sim	£14.95
Sub Commander	£12.95
Take Off Flight Sim	£15.45
Up & Run Flight Sim	£8.95

EDUCATIONAL

Better Maths 12-16 yrs	£19.95
Better Spelling Over 8	£19.95
Fun School 2 Under 6	£14.95
Fun School 2 6-8 years	£14.95
Fun School 2 Over 8	£14.95
Fun School 3 Under 5	£17.95
Fun School 3 5-7 years	£17.95
Fun School 3 Over 7	£17.95
Lets Spell at Home	£15.95
Lets Spell at the Shops	£15.95
Magic Maths 4-8 yrs	£19.95
Maths Mania 8-12 yrs	£19.95
M Beacon Teaches Typing	£21.95
Mega Maths A-Level	£19.95
Micro English GCSE	£19.95
Micro French GCSE	£19.95
Micro Maths GCSE	£19.95
Play and Read	£19.95
Primary Maths 3-12 yrs	£19.95
Spell Book 4-9 years	£15.95
The Three Bears	£19.95
Things to do with Numbers	£15.95
Things to do with Words	£15.95

WORD PROCESSORS

Excellence 2	£96.95
Kindwords 2	£38.95
Pen Pal	£84.95
Protext v5	£99.95
Pro Write v3.1	£99.95
Scribble Platinum	£42.95
Transwrite	£32.95
Word Perfect	£174.95

DATABASES

K-Data	£34.95
Prodata	£54.95
Superbase Personal	£26.95
Superbase Personal 2	£64.95
Superbase Professional	£159.95

SPREADSHEETS

Advantage	£74.95
DG Calc	£27.95
K-Spread 2	£42.95
Superplan	£64.95

LANGUAGE/COMPILERS/ETC

AMOS	£34.95
A-Rexx	£32.95
Devpac 2	£39.95
GFA Basic v3.5 Compiler	£22.95
GFA Basic v3.5 Interpreter	£39.95
Hisoft Basic	£54.95
Hisoft Extend	£14.95
K-Seka Assembler	£34.95
Lattice C v5	£169.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Gold Disk Type	Call
Outline Fonts	£104.95
Pagesetter II	£49.95
Pagestream v2.1	£139.95
Proclips	£21.95
Professional Page v2	£184.95

ACCOUNTS

Cashbook Combo	£47.95
Cashbook Controller	£34.95
Final Accounts	£21.95
Home Accounts	£17.95
Personal Finance Manager	£21.95
Small Business Acc. Cash	£56.95
Small Business Acc. Xtra	£79.95
System 3	£34.95

UTILITIES

B.A.D.	£32.95
Cross Dos	£21.95
Diskmaster	£39.95
GB Route	£27.95
Power windows V2.5	£54.95
Quarterback	£39.95
X-Copy Professional	£34.95

TITLING/EFFECTS/PRESENTATION

Broadcast Titler	£205.95
Elan Performer 2	£49.95
Home Titler	£33.95
Page Flipper + F/X	£82.95
Pro Titler	£124.95
Pro Video Post	£221.95
Scala	£205.95
Title Page	£131.95
TV Show v2	£54.95
TV Text Professional	£99.95
Video Effects 3D	£129.95
Video Titler 3D	£82.95

CAD/3D/GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

3D Professional	£246.95
Amiga Vision	£108.95
Deluxe Paint III	£59.95
Deluxe Print II	£34.95
Deluxe Video III	£74.95
Disney Animation Studio	£84.95
Imagine	£189.95
IntroCAD Plus	£82.95
Photon Paint 2	£29.95
PIXmate	£37.95
Professional Draw v2	£99.95
Vista	£49.95
X-CAD Designer	£84.95

COMMUNICATIONS

BBS PC	£89.95
GP Term	£47.95
K-Comm 2	£34.95

MUSIC/AUDIO

Audiomaster III	£39.95
Bars and Pipes	£169.95
DR. T's Copyist App	£74.95
DR. T's Copyist DTP	£197.95
Dr T's KCS	£164.95
Dr T's KCS Level II	£245.95
Dr T's MRS	£49.95
Dr T's Tiger Cub	£82.95
Quartet	£34.95

SIMULATIONS

A10 Tank Killer	£27.99
F-16 Combat Pilot	£17.50
F-16 Falcon	Call
F-19 Stealth Fighter	£20.99
F-29 Retaliator	£17.50
Falcon Mission Disks	Call
Flight Simulator II	Call
Flight Sim Scenery	Call
Gunship	£17.50
M1 Tank Platoon	£20.99
Mig 29 Fulcrum	£24.50
Proflight	Call
Team Yankee	£20.99

Please ring for prices/availability on any hardware/software/peripherals not listed. (Full price list on request)

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SOFTMACHINE. All items subject to availability. All prices include V.A.T. & U.K. Delivery. All prices subject to change without notice. E.&O.E.

SOFTMACHINE

Dept. AMC4, 20 Bridge House, Bridge Street, Sunderland SR1 1TE. Tel: 091-510 2666/2777 Fax: 091-564 1960

Buy Quality American Diskettes at

LOW! LOW! LOW! Prices

100% Certified/Guaranteed

3.5" DS/DD
25 .....£9.95
50 .....£19.95
100 .....£37.95
Bulk 1000+ 29p £52

5.25" DS/HD
39p each

3.5" DS/HD
10 .....£7.95
50 .....£34.95
100 .....£69.95
Bulk 1000+ £59

UNBRANDED SONY, JVC, 3M OR VERBATIM

BRANDED
Sony 100.....£64.95
Verbatim 100..£63.95
3M £63.95

3.5" DISK
Special with Box
10+ Box.....£5.95
100+ Lock Box...£46.95

FIRST IN UK
INDIANA JONES MOUSE PAD
* £9.95+VAT
You have to see it to believe it!!! USA TM

5.25" DS/DD
10.....29p
50.....27p
100.....25p
1000.....23p

Labels 1000 – £7.99 10 Cap Box – 99p each 100 Cap – £6.99 each

MOUSE PAD – £1.99

Credit Cards Accepted • Send £2.80 for P&P UK Sales. Disk Prices include VAT + Labels

VISA

US COMPUTER SUPPLIES

130G Cargo Building 521
London Heathrow, Middlesex TW6 3LL
Phone: 081-759 8829 Fax: 081-897 0407

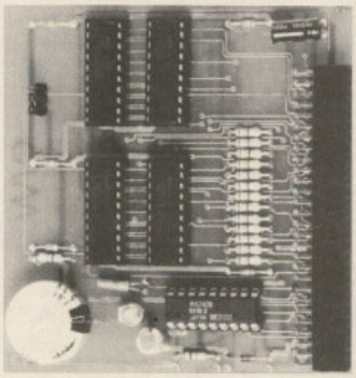
Virgo DEVELOPMENTS

Upgrade your Amiga 500

512K extension with clock

* Top-quality PCB and connector for total reliability
* Latest 1 meg D RAMs for low power consumption
* Auto-recharging battery-backed real-time clock
* Memory enable/disable
* Compact design
* Easily fitted in seconds. No risk to your warranty

MADE IN U.K.



No frills or gimmicks. Just a quality product at the best price you'll find.

£29.95 inc VAT P&P

Also available:

* 512K extension without clock	£25.99	* RAM chips per ½ meg set	£15.95
* Half meg card with clock (no RAMs)	£15.50	* 1½ meg extension with clock	£74.95
* Half meg card (no RAMs or clock)	£11.50	* 1½ meg card with clock (no RAMs)	£30.00

Credit card hotline
24 - hour service

0734 890588

Same day dispatch
12 - month guarantee

Access

Virgo Developments Ltd, Sapphire House, Fishponds Road, Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 2QJ.

VISA

amiga almanac

DTV 113

Jason Holborn ventures into the realms of animated titling packages in his bid to bring the best of DTV to *Amiga Computing*.

MACHINE CODE 115

Code Clinic doyen, Margaret Stanger, digs deep into her collective experience to provide the first of what promises to be an exciting series.

CODE CLINIC 117

Mags does it again, this time with Boolean gadgets, timer events and missing links. If C is your language this is the page to read.

MUSIC 119

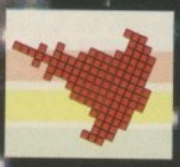
The man with the knowledge, Jason Holborn, abandons the ivories to explain how MIDI devices live in each others' pockets.

COMMUNICATIONS 121

Our very own Fast Eddie McKendrick dives into the intricacies of bulletin boards with enough gusto to make your eyes water.

DTP 123

Think you're the bee's knees on the electronic page? Think again – Nick Veitch shows the way to that professional touch.



AMOS 125

In his own inimitable and breathtaking style Peter Hickman continues to reveal the delights of AMOS to your anxious Amigas.

PROTON SOFTWARE

Tel Order Line: 0462 686977

AMIGA TOP 50

Corporation	12.99
Golden Axe	16.99
Lemmings	16.99
Chase HQ II	16.99
Supremacy	18.99
Lotus Esprit	16.99
Manchester Untd	12.99
Speedball II	19.99
Kick Off II	13.99
Powermonger	19.99
Mig 29	19.99
Team Yankee	19.99
Rogue Trooper	12.99
Carv Up	15.99
Robocop II	16.99
Elvira	19.99
M1 Tank Platoon	19.99
Prince of Persia	14.99
James Pond	12.99
Toyota Celica	16.99
Botics	12.99
Boxing Manager	12.99
Magician	19.99
Buck Rogers	22.99
Chess Champ 2175	17.99
Super Off Road	16.99
Z-Out	16.99
AMOS	35.00
Rick Dangerous II	16.99
Wall Street Wizard	16.99
Wrath of the Demon	19.99
Paradroid 90	16.99
Badlands	16.99
Wings of Fury	16.99
D Lair II	29.99
Speedball	16.99
Killing Cloud	18.99
Final Whistle	9.99
Indy 500	16.99
Total Recall	16:99
Pro Tennis Tour II	17.99
Cricket (1 Meg)	16.99
Billy the Kid	16.99
NARC	16.99
4D Sports Boxing	16.99
Team Suzuki	16.99
Captive	16.99
Battlechess II	19.99
Fire & Forget II	16.99
Corporation Mission Disc	7.99

COMPILATIONS

POWER PACK
Xenon II, TV Sports Football, Bloodwych, Lombard RAC Rally
18.99

SPORTING GOLD
California Games, The Games Winter, The Games Summer
19.99

MIND GAMES
Waterloo, Conflict Europe, Final Frontier
14.99

CHALLENGERS
Bomber, Stunt Car Racer, Pro Tennis Tour, Super Ski, Kick Off
19.99

FULL BLAST
Ferrari Formula One, P47, Carrier Command, Rick Dangerous
19.99

WHEELS OF FIRE
Hard Drivin', Turbo Outrun, Chase HQ, Powerdrift
16.99

HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION
Batman the Movie, Robocop, Indy Jones, Ghostbusters II
18.99

T.N.T.
Hard Drivin', Xybots, A.P.B., Dragon Spirit
18.99

HERO'S
Licence to Kill, Running Man, Barbarian II, Star Wars
18.99

PLATINUM
Strider, Black Tiger, Forgotten Worlds, Ghouls & Ghosts
19.99

MAGNUM 4
Operation Wolf, Afterburner, Double Dragon, Batman-Caped Crusader
18.99

If the product you're looking for is not here give us a call. 1000's more titles in stock. Orders under £10.00, please add 50p per item p&p. Products in stock usually sent same day.

PRODUCT	FORMAT	COST
TOTAL		

PO/Cheques payable to: PROTON SOFTWARE. *New releases sent on day of release.*

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

Send to: **PROTON SOFTWARE (AMC),** ENTERPRISE HOUSE, BLACKHORSE ROAD, LETCHWORTH, HERTS SG6 1HL. Tel: (0462) 686977. Fax: (0462) 673227

---

33 Chapel Green Road
Hindley
Wigan
WN2 3LL

P.C.S. INTERNATIONAL

Business Hours
9.30am-5.00pm
5.00pm-9.00pm Answer M/C
9.00pm-10.30pm

TEL: +44 942 521577
Fax: 0942 521577

INTERNATIONAL

APD1: Games Music Creator (UT)
APD2: Treasure Search (AMOS)
APD3: APD 5 Fonts Disc #1 – #3 (AFT)
APD6: STOS to AMOS (UT)
APD7: Virusx 4.0 (UT)
APD8: Music & Samples #1 (MA)
APD9: AMOS Big Demo V4 (DEM)
APD10-13: Samples #2 – #5 (MG)
APD14-16: IFF Pictures #1 – #3 (AFT)
APD17: Instruments (ST-01) (MG)
APD19: Microman's Music Sensitive Balls Demo (DEM)
APD20: Arc Angel Demo 1 (DEM)
APD21: Word Square Solver + Games (AMOS)
APD22: Fun School III Demo (DEM)
APD23-30: Soundtracker Modules #1-8 (MG)
APD31: Screen Designer (UT)
APD32: AMOS Programs (AMOS)
APD33: Pink Goes Ape (DEM)
APD34: Luke Miller's Music #1 (MA)
APD35: Archivist (UT)
APD36: AMOS Update V121 (UT)
APD37: Arc Angel Demo 3 (DEM)
APD38: IFF Fonts Disc #4 (AFT)
APD39-50: Music #2-13 (MA)
APD51: Weird Science Demo (DEM)
APD52: Forms Really Unlimited (UT)
APD53: Curos & Stavros Demo II (DEM)
APD54: AMOS Programs (AMOS)
APD55-58: Samples #6-9 (MG)
APD59: Quiz Game (AMOS)
APD60: Hockey Pista Demo (DEM)
APD61: Luke Miller's Music #2 (MA)
APD62: Acardia (AMOS)
APD63: Hack Magic Demo Creator (UT)
APD64: Art Program + Other AMOS Programs (UT)
APD65: AMOS Programs (AMOS)
APD66-75: Music #14-23 (MA)
APD76: AMOS Utility Disc #1 (UT)
APD77: AMOS Programs (AMOS)
APD78: IFF Pictures #4 (AFT)
APD79-80: Instruments (ST-03 – ST-04) (MG)
APD81: Jukebox Demo – Needs APD82 (DEM)
APD82: Jukebox Demo – Needs APD81 (DEM)
APD83: AMOS Paint (UT)
APD84: Luke Miller's Music #3 (MA)
APD85: Reversi & Snakes and Ladders (AMOS)
APD86-95: Instruments (ST-05 – ST-014) (MG)
APD96: Pair-It (AMOS)
APD97: Dynamite Dick + Other Programs (AMOS)

LICENSEWARE/SHAREWARE
This collection will always be listed in numerical order unless we get inundated with programs of the same quality!

PD1: Colouring Book
PD2: Arc Angel's Maths
PD3: Kremlin Kids Mega Demo 1-2 Discs
PD4: Thingamajig
PD5: Jungle Bungle
PD6: Pukadu
PD7: 4 Way Lynx

PAYMENTS
APD discs cost £2.00 UK, £2.50 Europe and £3 Rest of the World.
AMOS LICENSEWARE £3.50. PRICES Inc P&P.
Major Credit cards accepted with Orders over £10, Catalogue Disk £1.00.

AMOS
PUBLIC DOMAIN

Comp-U-Save Public Domain Library

America's biggest public domain library has come to England with over 1,500 disks available for AMIGA owners.

P1236,37,38 Buzzed (3 DISKS) 2Mb Animation
P1239,40,41,42 Automated Light (4 DISKS) 2Mb by James Robinson author of Space Station.
P1249,50,51 Enchanted Realms, AUGKC, New User No 1, 2 & 3 Demo V.1, 1Mb Program, Runs on Workbench.
P1260 AUGKC March No. 4
- 4Mb Animation
- Soviet Soft Landing
- Aggressor
- Stealth Bomber
- Stealthy Manoeuvre

P1260 AUGKC April No. 4 – Coyote 2, Swiss F16 Combat
P1280 Amuse Disk Simpsounds

Cheques/Postal orders payable to:
P. J. GRAHAM

For further details on our catalogue disk, send £1.00 to:

COMP-U-SAVE
P.O. Box 157, Hayes UB3 4SR
Middlesex

Desktop Video

Jason Holborn brings you more news and reviews from the ever widening world of Amiga desktop video

You may not have heard of them, but California-based Aegis have been producing products for the Amiga ever since Commodore unleashed their wonder machine on to the world back in 1985.

They were one of the very first companies to devote themselves entirely to the uncertain task of producing products for the Amiga. One of their first packages was Aegis VideoTitler, a video titling package that laid the foundations for much of the quality titling software we have today.

Sadly Aegis are no more, but many of their products and ongoing developments were picked up and nurtured by Oxxi Incorporated, who are probably better known for their MaxiPlan spreadsheet.

Now, under the new name of OxxiAegis, the programmers of the original VideoTitler have come up with a successor that looks set to raise a few eyebrows.

VideoTitler 3D – Aegis have never been particularly original where naming products is concerned – claims to bring the power of a professional titling workstation to the Amiga.

OK, we've heard it all before, but the Aegis claims certainly seem genuine considering VideoTitler's impressive 3D text handling routines.

With them it can spin, stretch, rotate, tilt and put titles into just about any perspective you care to mention. Add this powerful facility to its impressive 3D extrusion tools and you have what could possibly be the ultimate video titling and effects package.

With VideoTitler comes a large selection of fonts, including colour ones from the well respected Kara and Zuma collections.

But for the ultimate in high resolution fonts Aegis have expanded their innovative PolyFont technology to allow fonts to be manipulated without loss of quality.

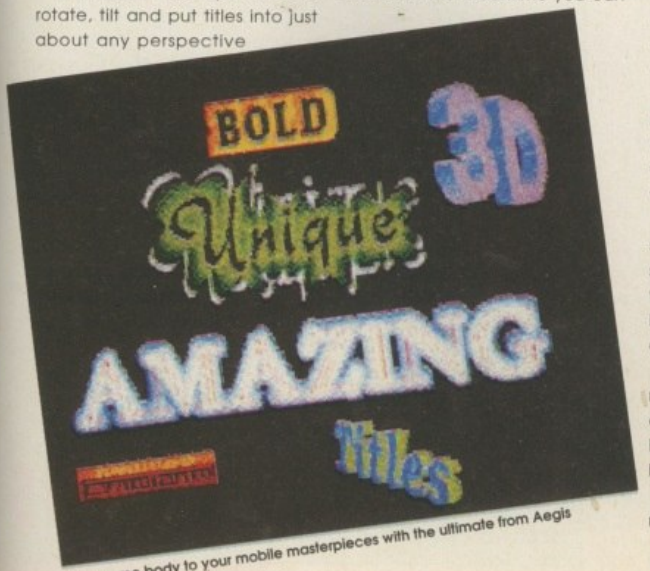
Animated titler

The product doesn't just create static displays like most packages of this genre. Now you can have complex animated displays using VideoTitler's powerful tweening facilities.

Put simply, all you have to do is define the start and ending position for your titles and VideoTitler generates the frames inbetween. These can be saved out to disk in standard IFF ANIM format for further editing within packages such as DPaint 3 and ANIMagic.

In a similar vein to Zuma's TV*Text, VideoTitler also allows you to apply rendering styles to any title. These include such effects as star, neon, glow, embossed and balloon.

Expect a full review as soon as VideoTitler 3D reaches these shores. In the meantime you can find out more by contacting OxxiAegis's UK distributors HB Marketing on 0753 686000.



Bring some body to your mobile masterpieces with the ultimate from Aegis

Having the kind of Amiga setup that would put Norad to shame is all very well, but often the weakest part of most people's home DTV system is the quality of their video signals.

Most amateur video enthusiasts will undoubtedly be working with VHS decks, which aren't exactly renowned for their quality.

If you insist on using VHS, you may well be interested in a new deck just launched by Hitachi. Their VT-F780, a NICAM-equipped hi-fi stereo VHS unit, also includes powerful editing facilities that make it ideal for desktop video.

The deck includes a built-in flying erase head that allows for clean insert editing and the controls were designed to make the process that bit simpler. They operate in several modes including Quick Edit, which provides precise editing when dubbing video material.

To allow you to access particular parts of your video at speed, the deck includes a comprehensive set of facilities including what Hitachi call Super Indexer and Go To operations.

When used in conjunction with a real time tape counter, which could be generated by the Amiga, you can jump between scenes with ease.

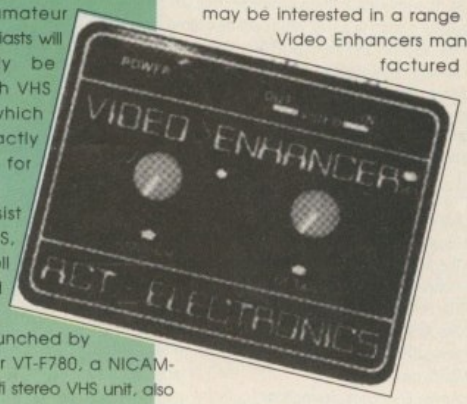
For even greater editing precision, the deck includes three search speeds including a very fast warp speed. These are backed up by high quality still, still advance and slow motion controls.

Picture quality usually deteriorates when such modes are used on conventional decks, but the VT-F780 uses the very latest DA4 heads.

This, Hitachi claim, provides the most stable pictures possible on a home VHS deck. The VT-F780 is available from all good video stockists for a very reasonable £600.

Quality control

On the subject of picture quality, anyone suffering from a lack of it may be interested in a range of Video Enhancers manufactured in this country by Cornwall-based ACT Electronics (0637 881319).



For DTV fanatics on a budget, their entry level VE-1 enhancer will set you back a measly £50. This clever little box of tricks will allow you to transfer video material from one tape to another via a genlock, without loss of picture quality.

If this wasn't enough, ACT claim that the resulting picture quality can often prove better than that of the source tape. This is achieved with the VE-1's comprehensive arsenal of picture enhancement circuits.

The first of these is a colour saturation control which lets you adjust the colour content of the destination signal from nearly black and white – ideal for video digitising – to full colour saturation. This is necessary to avoid colour bleeding, or flaring as it is also known.

Secondly, the VE-1 boasts a video detail enhancer which lets you soften or sharpen the image quality.

Most importantly though, the VE-1 has a built in sync pulse restorer which acts as a sort of simple Time Base Corrector (TBC). When the source signal is fed in, the VE-1 strips it of its own sync pulses and then mixes in its own. This results in far more stable images.

It's Amazing!
It's Radical!
It's the Rolling Ruler!

Two rulers for only £5.95

A complete drawing board in one simple unit.
With a rolling ruler you can draw:

★ Horizontal parallel lines
★ Vertical parallel lines
★ Perfect right angles with ease
★ Any other angles from 1° to 359°
★ Clever circles

Available in two sizes 22cm (8in) and 30cm (12in) this great offer gets you both rolling rulers for just £5.95 (RRP £9.99)

It's innovative design gives the new rolling ruler the ability to draw vertical and horizontal lines without lifting it off the paper, parallel lines, angles, circles, musical staves and graphs with ease, making it ideal for the home, the office, schools, workshops and 3D design work.

Reader offers

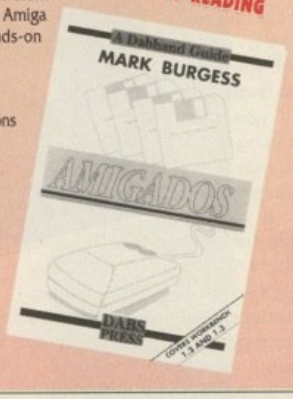
Please use the Order Form on Page 129

AMIGADOS:
A Dabhand Guide

Is a comprehensive guide to the Commodore Amiga's disc Operating System (Version 1.2 *and* 1.3). It provides a unique perspective on this powerful system in a way which will be welcomed by the beginner and the experd user alike.

Rather than simply reiterating the Amiga manual, this book takes a genuinely different approach to understanding and using the Amiga and contains a wealth of practical hands-on advice and hints and tips.

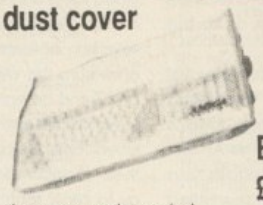
£14.95
AMIGA COMPUTING APPROVED READING



The many features of this book include:

- Full coverage of Amiga DOS 1.3 functions
- Filing with and without workbench
- The Amiga's hierarchical filing system
- Pathnames and Device names
- The Amiga's multitasking capabilities
- The AmigaDOS screen editor
- AmigaDOS commands
- Batch processing
- Amiga Error code descriptions
- How to create new systems discs
- Use of the RAM discs
- Using AmigaDOS with C

Keyboard dust cover (A500)
£4.95



Protect your Amiga with this top-quality cover made from clear, water-resistant vinyl. It's bound with strong cotton and features the Amiga Computing logo.

Binder
£5.95

Twelve rods hold your issues in place and keep them in pristine condition in this smart PVC binder.

Mouse mat
£6.95

The perfect desktop environment for your mouse with its specially-designed, perfect-grip surface. It ensure much smoother movement, gives super-positive control and protects your table top from scratches.

Disc storage box
£4.95

This luxury padded box is the ideal storage medium, holding up to FIFTY 3.5" discs

WHY LET YOUR FINANCES BE A WORRY?

Personal Finance Manager
FOR THE AMIGA

Personal Finance Manager provides an easy way of looking after your bank account, building society account, credit cards and so on. It's WORKBENCH interface allows transactions to be entered or altered as easily as filling out a form

Full mouse control of PFM's window environment means a really user friendly program.
PFM for the Amiga appears and runs exactly the same as our top selling PFM program for the Atari ST.
Automatic Standing Orders means that regular payments are never forgotten, whilst the graphic display will help you manage your account more effectively.
Personal Finance Manager will even attempt to match your statements by automatically identifying transactions that haven't yet been cleared.

- ***The number of entries is limited only by the size of the memory***
- ***Full Workbench interface***
- ***Account entries are automatically placed in date order***
- ***Selectable date formats***
- ***Automatic standing orders***
- ***Auto balancing against statement***
- ***Graphic analysis including: Balance plot Budget comparison. Spend pie charts***
- ***Windows are moveable and re-sizeable***
- ***Graphics are self-scaling to fit windows***
- ***All windows can be displayed at the same time***
- ***Account print option***
- ***Full Multi tasking – allows multiple account access***

RRP PRICE £29.95 INC. VAT

MichTron

OUR PRICE £24.95

LOTUS ESPRIT

Experience the thrill of the chase as you hurtle around the track in your Lotus Turbo Esprit. Compete against a friend as you attempt to win the coveted challenge title. Featuring super-fast graphics and four tremendous accompanying soundtracks, Lotus combines excellent presentation with outrageous game-play.

£19.95

JANE SEYMOUR

The deep space cruiser, B.S.S. Jane Seymour, has been inexplicably overrun by mysterious biological lifeforms. As a crack marine troop, you have been assigned to locate the ship and save its precious cargo from its hold. During your adventure you'll come face to face with some of the most hideous creatures ever known to man.

£19.95

Margaret Stanger stuns us with her versatility as she presents the first in a series for assembler freaks

Machine Code

Assembler programmers are able to tap in to the Amiga software support that enhances the capabilities of its powerful hardware. They can use the library routines, which are special Amiga resource files bound to the program dynamically at run time.

These routines range over several levels from primitive device management or graphics drawing routines to intuition, which handles overlapping window displays and several input and output devices.

Available to assemblers

Several libraries are available for use in your applications, each containing a number of routines. Associated with each library is a special .fd file that describes the parameters that the routine takes and the registers used in assembly language.

To access such a routine you must first open the library containing that routine to give you the library base.

This call in itself uses a library routine from the exec library, but the exec library base is always stored in the same place – location 4 – or the external reference _AbsExecBase can be used.

In Assembler, when a library is opened the pointer is stored by the program. If a library routine is declared as an external reference (XREF),the linker can calculate its offset from this pointer:

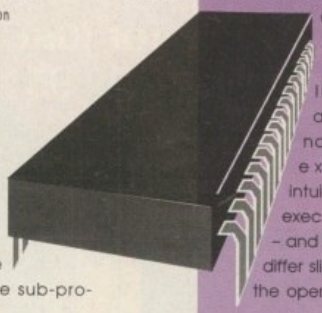
```
;exec library address always
;stored in same location
XREF  _AbsExecBase
;exec library
XREF  _LVOOpenLibrary
...etc
;dos library
XREF  _LVODelay
..etc
```

Once the library is open its routines can be called as if they were sub-programs or your own machine language routines.

For assembly language, the correct library base must be in register a6. Trying to use a library routine with the wrong library address in a6 will result in a software error, but I still find this a very easy mistake to make.

Any other inputs to the routine go in the registers specified in the .fd files.

After the library routine has been used any returned value will be in register d0, but other registers may have been overwritten, especially a0, a1 and d1. Several libraries are internal – for example intuition, dos, exec, graphics – and they may differ slightly with the operating system. Other libraries, like diskfont, are disk-based and are expected to be in the libs directory of the system disk.



A complete list of the library routines can be found in the .fd files directory, which is usually on the workdisk.

Some I did earlier...

The coverdisk program uses a few of the routines from the dos and exec libraries, but many more are available. In February's CODE CLINIC I included on the coverdisk a list of all the 1.1 library dos and exec routines that were documented.

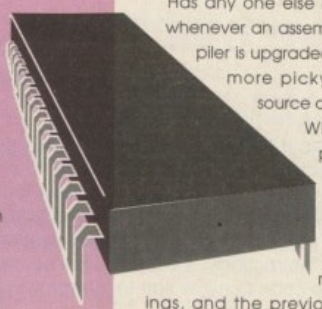
For each one I have listed the input, input registers, output, where applicable, and a short description of the routine's effect.

Moving with the times

The assembly source code file originally named intro.asm was assembled and linked using the aging Metacomco assembler version 10.178 and linked using ALINK.

I decided to move with the times and use a more up-to-date assembler, so the program – now intro.a – was assembled using the assembler from Lattice C version 5.0.2 and linked using BLINK.

Has any one else noticed that whenever an assembler or compiler is upgraded it becomes more picky about the source code?



When I run a piece of old code through a new product I find new warnings, and the previous warnings upgraded to errors.

This assembler even pedantically stated that it had assumed an END directive although none was given. Old fashioned assemblers just grind to a halt when they run out of code.

I suppose the ultimate assembler will optimise my code and then nag me to include more documentation!

Program highlights

The complete program source code listing is available on the coverdisk, but I have included a couple of extracts here.

When run, the program opens the dos, library and intuition libraries and waits for a few seconds.

If the libraries fail to open, the program exits via a cleanup routine. It attempts to allocate a memory buffer and if insufficient memory is available exits in the same way. The program looks for the source code text file to read in, but if the file is not found in the current directory the program will exit.

Any text file could be used, provided the filename is included correctly in the source code. If all is well the first 1024 characters of the file will be displayed on the screen.

```
filetoconsole:
  move.l  dosbase,a6
    ;dos library address
  jsr     _LVOOutput(a6)
    ;obtain a filehandle for output to the console
  move.l  d0,d1
  move.l  buffer,d2
    ;pointer to memory buffer
  move.l  #1024,d3
    ;number of bytes to be read
  jsr     _LVOWrite(a6)
    ;write to the console
rts
```

The program then attempts to open the diskfont library, which is disk-based rather than internal.

It should be present in the libs directory of the boot-disk, otherwise this library will not open and the program will exit without going through the second delay.

```
opendiskfontlibrary:
  move.l   _AbsExecBase,a6
      ;exec library address in a6
  lea      diskfontname,a1
      ;put the library name in a1
  clr.l    d0
      ;open the library
jsr       _LVOOpenLibrary(a6)
      ;store the pointer
  movem.l  d0,diskfontbase
      ;set flag if library fails to open
  tst.l d0  beq      seterrorflag
  clr.l    d0
  rts
```

The program finishes with the cleanup routine freeing allocated memory and closing libraries opened during the program.

Freeing memory that was not allocated or trying to close a diskfont library that failed to open causes a programmer some grief.

Instead of the usual discrete error message Amiga programmers are treated to a sort of fireworks display that lets the whole world know when the program has fallen over.

Ear shattering offers for Amiga Computing readers

Make the most of your Amiga's superb sound capabilities by connecting Soundblaster's high quality stereo amplifier and speakers.

Using the latest microchip technology, the specially designed amplifier can deliver an ear-shattering five watts of music power, with twin controls provide complete control over volume and balance.

The fifty watt speakers consist of a woofer, a mid-range and a tweeter for the highest possible sound quality. Thumping bass, crisp trebles: You'll hear them all with incredible clarity.

The Amiga Soundblaster comes complete with mains adaptor and full instructions. No alterations to your computer are required – just plug in and switch on to re-discover sound on your Amiga.

SOUNDBLASTER

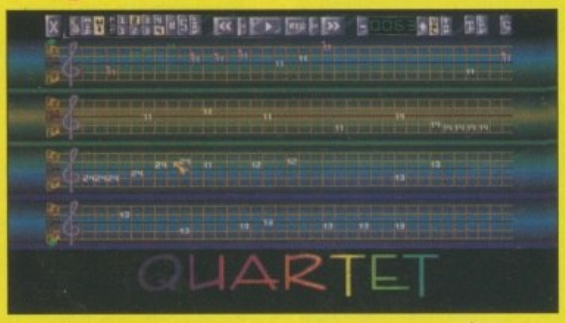
Boost your computer`s sound with an AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER

RRP £59.95

ONLY £44.95

Buy all 3 for just £99.95

QUARTET



Make beautiful music on your Amiga

Quartet is a stunning sequencing package that will allow you to compose anything from a jingle to a symphony.

Making full use of the Amiga's unique four channel stereo sound system, Quartet is equally at home playing Depeche Mode or Debussy. Quartet comes complete with complete instructions, a disk of full of sound samples and full source code to allow you to intergrate your tunes into your own programs.

What's more, Quartet is MIDI compatible, so you can connect a suitable keyboard or synthesiser to enter notes directly.

It's the ideal sequencer package to complement the excellent Master Sound sampler

– Amiga Computing, August 1990

Quartet comes with full instructions and two disks for £39.95

Master Sound

Capture any sound you hear and replay it in seconds

It's so easy to use: Simply connect the sampler to your Amiga, load the software and immediately you have the ability to capture sounds with amazing accuracy.

Connect your compact disc player or personal stereo and digitise sounds to incorporate into your own games and tunes.

The supplied software provides complete control over the sampled sounds: Cut and paste them, flip and fade them and you're still only using a tiny fraction of the sound processing tools available.

Best of all, the comprehensive instructions will soon have you creating your own public domain demo disks complete with IFF picture files.

The perfect sound sampling package for beginners and experts alike.

Master Sound is a complete hardware and software sampling system for only **£34.95**

"Is it real or is it Master Sound?"

– Amiga Computing, May 1990

See order form on page 129

Code Clinic

Boolean gadgets, timer events, border structures and more. Margaret Stanger tells it like it is...

When an intuition window is active input handling facilities are available. Each IDCMP flag represents an event that a program could choose to be informed about by a message in the window's userport. The message includes the class, code and address for the program to interpret.

The demo program on this month's cover disk has chosen to be informed of menu events, gadget selection, key presses and intuition timer events. The new window structure is filled in with the following IDCMP flags set :

```
GADGETDOWN+GADGETUP+MENUPICK+
RAWKEY+MENUVERIFY+INTUITICKS
```

Time is ticking away

Intuition has its own timer which is ideal if you want to be informed that the program has been running for approximately five minutes. But it's not accurate enough to time game cycles, although very easy to use.

An INTUITICKS event occurs about three times a second, and this program counts them up to give a simple timeout after 900 events, ensuring a graceful exit if necessary.

The key to it all

For a VANILLAKEY event the code is the ASCII of the key pressed, if applicable. For a RAWKEY event the internal key code is given. The program scans for codes 0x50 (F1), 0x51 (F2), 0x52 (F3) and 0x45 (ESC) and ignores any other keypresses.

```
/*Handle keys for window,looks for code
for F1,F2,F3 and ESCAPE*/ &l = void
HandleKey(code)
long code;
{
code=code&255;
if (code==0x50)
{printf("you have pressed key F1\n");
code=0;return;}
if (code==0x51)
{printf("you have pressed key F2\n");
code=0;return;}
if (code==0x45)
{Quit();code=0;return;}
if (code==0x52) {readdisc();
code=0;return;}
}
```

On the menu

Each menu structure normally forms part of a linked list of menus, and each contains a pointer to a linked list of menu items. These in turn may contain pointers to a linked list of sub items.

Filling in the details of these can be very tedious unless a utility such as Power Windows is used. In the demo program are one menu and three menu items. The second menu item has three subitems. The menus are attached to the window with a SetMenuStrip command.

The MENUPICK event needs further unscrambling. The first menu address and the code are input into the ItemAdress command to generate the address needed for the event handler.

```
/*handles menu events*/
void HandleMenuEvent()
        {
        struct MenuItem *object;
        while(code!=MENUNULL)
          {
           object=(struct MenuItem *)
           ItemAddress(&Menu1,code);
           HandleEvent(object);
           code=object->NextSelect;
           }
        }
```

All the latest gadgets

Each gadget is part of a linked list and also contains pointers to the IntuiText and Border structures. These are all simple Boolean gadgets with the release verify activation flag set.

The address of the gadget can be taken from the IntuiMessage structure directly and used in the event handler.

```
void HandleEvent(object)
APTR object;
    {
     if (object==(APTR)&Gadget1)
     {printf("Gadget1\n");return;}
     if (object==(APTR)&Gadget2)
     {printf("Gadget2\n");return;}
     if (object==(APTR)&Gadget3)
     {readdisc();return;}
     if (object==(APTR)&Gadget4)
     {Quit();return;}
     if (object == (APTR)&MenuItem1)
     { printf("MenuItem1\n"); return; }
     if (object == (APTR)&MenuItem3)
     { printf("MenuItem3\n"); return; }
     if (object == (APTR)&SubItem1)
     { printf("SubItem1\n"); return; }
     if (object == (APTR)&SubItem2)
     { printf("SubItem2\n"); return; }
     if (object == (APTR)&SubItem3)
     {printf("SubItem3\n"); return; }
     return;
     }
```

The missing link

There are two source code modules – windowcode.c with the main program, and gadgetsandmenus.c with data structures and the event handler.

They are compiled as normal and linked to each other, the startup code and the Amiga libraries, using the batch file windowprogram.lnk by the command:

```
blink with windowprogram.lnk
```

Structures or constants defined in one module and used in the other must be declared as an external reference.

Something for the techies

When it is necessary to display a system error message, an application is given more credibility if it appears in front of the application window instead of the CLI or Shell window.

This can be done by finding the current task and altering the window pointer in the Process structure. The original pointer is saved and put back before the program exits. Lee and Kevin of Digigraphic showed me how to divert the less drastic error messages in this way.

In the current program the error message can be demonstrated by removing the disk from the drive and pressing F3 or selecting the readdisc gadget. The program continues when the disk is replaced. I have not yet found a way to divert the disk read/write error, or software error messages.

● NEXT MONTH: Displays using graphics pimitives.

Message received and understood

If there is a message in the userport one of the chosen events has occurred and the program extracts the class or type of event, the address, and the message code.

The program replies to the message to free up memory for more messages and processes the message data.

```
void Handle_IDCMP()
  {
    APTR object;              /* NEEDED FOR EVENT HANDLER */
    for (quit_flag = FALSE;!quit_flag;)
      {
        if (1<MainWindow->UserPort->mp_SigBit)
          {
        while (!(message=(struct IntuiMessage *)GetMsg(MainWindow->UserPort)))
             {
             if (timecount > 900) Quit();
             }
          }
      class = message->Class;  code = message->Code;  /* Get_event info */
      object=message->IAddress;
      ReplyMsg((struct Message *) message );
      switch ( class )
          {
           case MENUPICK:     /*menu item selected*/
                HandleMenuEvent(object);
                break;
           case GADGETUP:     /*gadget selected*/
                HandleEvent(object);
                break;
           case INTUITICKS:    /*about 3 times a second*/
                timecount +=1;
                break;
           case RAWKEY:       /*key pressed*/
                HandleKey(code);
                break;
          }                            /* end switch */
      }                                 /* end forloop */
  }
```

PC EMULATOR Support Club

RUN PC SOFTWARE ON YOUR AMIGA

AMIGA/AT PACK Limited Period only

Amiga A500 upgraded to 1 MB with clock and an ATonce PC Emulator installed **£559**

ATonce with a 1Mb upgrade and internal Clock	£219.00
ATonce with a 1Mb upgrade – clock and DOS3.3	£259.00
ATonce – 1Mb Upgrade – Clock – 2nd Floppy drive	£275.00

MORE THAN JUST A CLUB

FREE ADVICE LINE
PC PD and SHAREWARE
UPGRADES – FLOPPIES –
A500'S – KCS Boards Etc.

PC M SUPPORT CLUB
133a Parrock Street
Gravesend, Kent DA12 1EZ
Cheques payable to FCT (UK)
SALES and ADVICE LINE
0622 677173

BEFORE YOU BUY – RING THE CLUB – ALL OFFERS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

AMPlot

PostScript
Graph plotting
for the Amiga
£75.00 Inclusive

SciTech Software
23 Stag Leys
Ashtead
Surrey
England
KT21 2TD
(0372)275775

Information available on request. Dealer enquiries welcome.

AMIGADOS Release 2 A 3000 compatible

PICTUREWARE© *IS HERE!!!*

Put life into your DTP, create a realistic background for that animation, give your paint program a detailed photograph to work from . . . ***let your creativity run wild . . .***

ONLY AVAILABLE FROM

NIK WILLIAMS
BROADCAST
COMPUTER
PICTURE
LIBRARY

General Enquiries 0792 470503

Copyright
NJN Williams
Pictureware PD Demo
90p+50p p&p

Send £1 (refunded on 1st order), for full details of Pictureware, an up to date list of the Library sets available, our comprehensive selection of PD Graphics Utilities, and our PD disks of Desk Top Video "backgrounds" created purely from Pictureware. Our PD disks are just 90p each!

FREE OFFER ***FIVE FREE 3.5inch floppies with every order of 3 disks, offer closes end of April 1991.***

The disks cost just ***£4.99*** each, with ***five pictures*** per disk.
The titles are as follows, new releases are weekly:-

Marinas/Boats	*On Location*
Edwardian Photos	*Views of Vietnam*
African Animals	*Children*
Pets	*Silverback Gorilla*
Rocky Coastlines	*African Famine*
Beautiful Sunsets	*Art In Photography*
African Pygmies	*The Nude*

Each title has two disks, order a two disk set for ***£9!***

"Some of the highest quality HAM pictures you'll see on your Amiga, and less than one pound each!!!" Run them as they are in any HAM Paint program, or convert them to run in non HAM Programs.

"YOUR GRAPHICS WILL NEVER BE THE SAME"

Please add £1 p&p to all orders. **Order over 5 disks post free.**
VAT @ 15% included. VAT No. 484 4843 12
Access, Visa, Cheques, PO's Welcome. (No cash please) To:
Nik Williams Broadcast, Aspect House, 21 Brynmill Crescent, Brynmill, Swansea, SA2 0AL
24 HR Credit Card Phone/Fax Hotline 0792 645946
Please allow 21-28 days for delivery, and phone for urgent orders.

THIS IS NOT A MISPRINT

ONLY BY PURCHASING OVER 3 MILLION DISKS A YEAR CAN WE OFFER THE FOLLOWING SENSATIONAL PRICES...

Every diskette supplied by Dial a Disc is certified and tested 100% error free.

200 DSDD 3.5" ONLY £60.00

3.5" DSDD 135TPI

50	100	150	200	400	500
£22	£33	£48	£60	£115	£135

3.5" HD	5.25" DSDD	5.25" DSHD
ONLY 60p each	ONLY 23p each	ONLY 40p each

3.5" HD 100 FOR ONLY £57.50

DISK STORAGE BOXES
3.5" 40 capacity.....£2.95
3.5" 80 capacity.....£3.45
3.5" 100 capacity.....£3.95
only if bought with disks

OUR PROMISE IS SIMPLE
100% SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK

DIAL A DISC
203 Southborough Lane, Bromley, Kent, BR2 8AR.
081-467 0131

ALL prices include VAT & delivery. All offers subject to availability. E/OE.

VISA

$3\frac{1}{2}$" DSDD DISKS incLABELS

These disks are 100% error free and fully guaranteed with a 2 for 1 replacement.

KYC DISKS

36p inc VAT

All prices inc VAT send Cheques or Postal Orders to:

Open 6 days a week 10am-6pm

KYC DISKS
51 Barmouth Road, Wandsworth
London SW18 2DT
Phone: 081 870 0469 or 0860 763576

Music

MIDI devices not talking to each other? Jason Holborn is the man with the knowledge

MIDI in itself is a fairly simple beast, but it is surrounded by a plethora of complex jargon and associated problems that everyone using it must face.

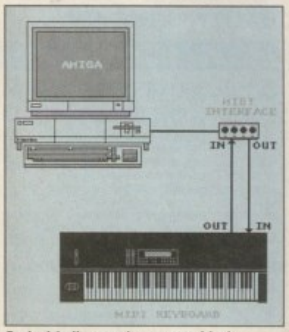
One of the areas providing the greatest number of headaches is undoubtedly that of connecting up musical equipment via those mysterious little 5-pin DIN leads.

OK, the theory behind MIDI networks looks pretty simple, but putting theory into practice can prove to be somewhat more involved.

As you probably already know, there are basically three different types of MIDI connector – In, Out and Thru.

Before you can start designing your own MIDI networks, it's important to understand what each type of connector is capable of transmitting.

MIDI In: Receives information from any MIDI device connected to it. This can be received from just about any device capable of generating MIDI information – synths, sequencers and suchlike.



Probably the most common kind of MIDI setup among home users

MIDI Out: Allows a MIDI instrument to talk to other like-minded devices. Contrary to what you may think, this connector only transmits MIDI information generated by the device it is built into.

Even if that device is also receiving information via its MIDI In connector, MIDI Out will not transmit information generated by other devices.

MIDI Thru: In complete contrast to the MIDI Out connector, this provides an almost direct link with the MIDI In connector. As a result, it cannot transmit MIDI information generated by the device it is built into.

The connector is best used with devices that cannot be played live – a sound generating device that does not have a built-in keyboard, MIDI synth and sampling modules are good examples.

In this way it is possible to connect several such devices together in serial and control all of them from a single MIDI Out source, usually a sequencer.

Below are a few examples of different types of MIDI network. Obviously it would be impossible to document every variation on these themes, but it should be possible for you to build up your own network by using these three examples as a basic framework.

Here's a quick run-down of each.

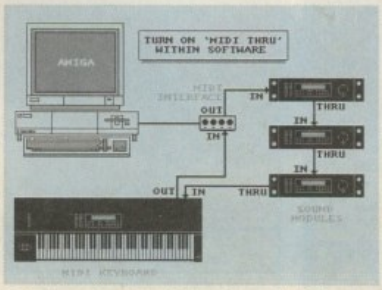
MIDI setups

In the first example we have what is undoubtedly the simplest MIDI network you're likely to encounter – a single keyboard connected to a computer-based sequencer via a MIDI interface.

This is probably the kind of setup most home users will have, so it serves as a good place to start.

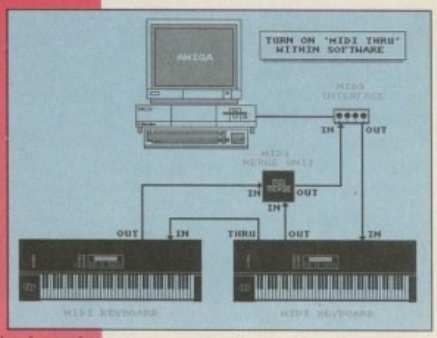
Hooking up the network is child's play. As long as you remember that MIDI data must flow from the MIDI Out on the first device to the MIDI In on the second, you're unlikely to go far wrong.

It is important, however, that the network does run in both directions. If it doesn't, the flow of MIDI information will be one way only – the computer talks to the synth, but the synth can't pass information back to the computer.



Include sound modules for those special effects

Secondly there is a slightly more complex setup – the same basic keyboard and computer are still there, but some extra sound modules have been added.



A rather more complex arrangement of features including two keyboards

This again is quite common, because it will extend the type and number of sounds available to you.

If you already have a MIDI keyboard – this should always be the first MIDI device you should buy – then MIDI sound modules are a very good bet.

Not only do they take up less room, which is an all-important consideration within a modern recording studio, but they often tend to be cheaper than their keyboard-based counterparts.

Instrument manufacturers often produce synths and samplers in both keyboard and module form.

Once again, hooking up this network is fairly straightforward. One thing to note, however, is that the modules make use of the MIDI Thru connector.

This is necessary because the devices themselves are not capable of generating their own MIDI information – ignoring SysEx, of course. As a result, all you want them to do is to read the MIDI information that is meant for them and then pass it on to the next device in the network.

Because the keyboard is connected directly to the computer, it is not possible to talk to the modules unless the software you are running has a MIDI Thru option.

This basically allows the MIDI Out connector on your Amiga MIDI interface to transmit not only the MIDI information generated by the Amiga, but also that which is being received from the MIDI In connector. As a result, the sound modules can be played live from your MIDI keyboard.

Two keyboards

Last but not least, we have a rather more complex MIDI network containing two keyboards.

It is possible to connect up the second keyboard as you would a sound module, but this then renders the keyboard incapable of transmitting its own MIDI information.

In effect, the Amiga will only be able to receive information from a single keyboard, although it can transmit to both.

If you want to be able to play both keyboards simultaneously you'll need to invest in a little gadget called a MIDI Merge unit.

Merging two continuous MIDI data streams isn't as simple a job as you may think, so it will come as no surprise that a MIDI Merge unit will set you back quite a few pounds – about 80 of them to be precise.

MIDI Merge units are available from most music equipment stockists. A good bet is the £80 2M MIDI Merge unit from Philip Rees Music Technology (0869 810948).

In a future article I shall be taking an indepth look at the kind of devices available to assist in making the maintenance of a MIDI network somewhat simpler, so stay tuned.

NEED OUTPUT? NEED INPUT?

PROFESSIONAL GRAPHICS & DTP SERVICES FOR THE AMIGA USER.

Outputting of your Amiga files to our LASER PRINTERS at 300 dpi or to our LINOTRONIC 300 at 1200, 1600 or 2500 dpi, onto paper or film.

Scanning of colour photos, illustrations, logos, etc, at between 30 and 300dpi, and send you an IFF file to run in DPAINT, etc, or output them as 24 bit files on our LINOTRONIC.

We can handle files in most Amiga formats including:- IFF,HAM,EPSF,ASCII, PROPAGE, PRODRAW, DPAINT PAGESTREAM, PAGESETTER, etc.

Call for free advice on any D.T.P. or GRAPHICS problem (Hardware or Software).

the DTP BUREAU

843 WESTERN BOULEVARD
NOTTINGHAM. NG8 5EG
TELEPHONE
0602 420528

CALL FOR INFORMATION AND DEMO DISK

COMPUTERWISE
BRIGHTON
AMIGA SPECIALISTS

WE HAVE 100s OF SOFTWARE TITLES (MANY ARE NOW DISCOUNTED), BOOKS AND PERIPHERALS IN STOCK AT ALL TIMES.
CALL IN TODAY FOR YOURS
£1000 INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE

OPEN 10 AM TO 5.30 PM MONDAY TO SATURDAY
44 GEORGE STREET, KEMPTOWN, BRIGHTON
OPPOSITE THE AMERICAN EXPRESS BUILDING

VISA

THE AMIGA MUSIC MATRIX
A disk magazine for the Amiga Musician

Issue One has Sampled Sounds from the Korg M1 in IFF Format and 8 Trak Soundtracker Software.
Issue Two with original sequences and samples for MUSIC X and OKTALYZER. MIDI System Exclusive Dumps for the D10/D20/D110-256 new voices for all these instruments.
Issue Three with FB/01 Editor Music-X Sequences
KAWAI K1/r/m 500+ Voice disc only £30
Also each issue has tutorials on MIDI, Music and using Amiga Basic for music playing/teaching.
All issues available now - price £10 each or you may subscribe for four issues for only £35.
New 500 voices for Korg M1 £30.
Amiga P.D. Catalogue Update only £2 on disc.

Phone for further details 0592 714887 or write to:

THE MUSIC MATRIX(AC)
14 MAIN STREET,
EAST WEMYSS KY1 4RU

Access VISA

WE MUST BE MAD

Due to massive bulk buying and low cost advertising we can offer you high quality European manufactured disks at these extremely low prices

3.5" DSDD DISKS 31p INC VAT + LABELS

250 + @ 29p each; 500 + @ 28p each; 1000 + @ 27p each
ALL DISKS CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE

SONY 3.5" 38p DSDD BULK

3.5" DSHD 65p
5.25" DSDD....19p
5.25" DSHD....36p

100 Capacity Disc Box....3.75	50 Capacity Disk Box 3.25
Mouse Pockets.....1.50	Mouse Mat 1.75
Printer Stand 3.75	Amiga Dust Cover 2.50
Posso Box 15.00	Atari Dust Cover 2.50

Amiga 512K RAM Expansion with clock 32.00
Amiga/Atari External Drive 54.95

THIS MONTHS SPECIAL OFFER 200 3.5" DSDD DISKS + 2 x 100 CAP BOXES **64.95**

Please add £2.85 p&p/next day £6.50. Cheques/POs to PLC COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Meakin Avenue, Clayton, Newcastle, Staffs ST5 4EY.

TELESALES HOTLINE
0782 212970

Access VISA

PD DIRECT

PD IS OUR GAME, QUALITY IS THE AIM

DEMOS

MDD 71	Red Sector
MDD 72	Red Sector #4
MDD 75	Scoopex Demos
MDD 76	Scoopex Megademo
MDD 77	Scoopex Mental Hangover
MDD 79	Storm UK Demos 2
MDD 93	Twi Demo & Virus Killer Disk
MDD 94	Vortex Megademo
MDD 99	Semtex Megademo
MDD 113	Kangaroo / Ugly Mug Demo
MDD 55	Kefrens Megademo VIII (2 disks)
MDD 114	Kefrens Forever
MDD 115	Magnetic Fields Demo Disk 40
MDD 116	Magnetic Fields Demo Disk 41
MDD 107	Budbrain (2 Disks)
MDD 17	SAE Demos 12
MDD 18	SAE Demos 19
MDD 19	SAE Demos 21
MDD 20	SAE Demos 25
MDD 21	SAE Demos 32
MDD 16	Robocop Demo
MDD 51	Hacktrick Advert #1 'Arsewipe'
MDD 52	Hacktrick Advert #2 'Smashing Day Out'
MDD 70	Rebels Megademo

UTILITIES

MDU 10	W.Processing & Databasing
MDU 34	Fish #164 Disk Salv, C Functions
MDU 38	Fish #185 Official CBM IFF Disk
MDU 46	Fish #213 Icons. 300 Icons in 8 colours
MDU 68	Home Business Pack (8 Disks)
MDU 71	W/B Hacks & Jokes
MDU 72	Sid V1.06 The Ultimate Disk Utility
MDU 82	Scalc, Wordwright
MDU 101	Menu Maker
MDU 102	Label Designer
MDU 103	Icon Maker
MDU 105	Crossword Creator
MDU 168	Vaccine Booster. Various Virus Killers

We also stock: FISH
AMICUS
AMOS
ALL PD DISKS ARE FOR AMIGA ONLY

MUSIC

MDM 2	Jungle Command "Music Invasion 1"
MDM 3	Jungle Command "Music Invasion 2"
MDM 4	Jungle Command "Music Invasion 3"
MDM 19	Bad M.Jackson
MDM 27	Dmob Megamusic III
MDM 33	Helloween 'Follow the Sign' 2 Disks
MDM 35	I Think we're alone now - Tiffany
MDM 36	Land of Confusion - Genesis
MDM 71	NoisePlayer V2.4
MDM 72	Popeye meets Beachboys
MDM 84	Hanky Panky - Madonna
MDM 85	Miami Vice - Crockett's Theme
MDM 82	Freddy Kruger
MDM 92	Depeche Mode
MDM 88	Slam Music
MDM 78	Crackmaster Mix
MDM 87	Rip Eruption
MDM 91	100 Best C-64 Tunes
	Digital Concert Pack 2,3,4,5,6 (5 Disks)

ANIMATION/GAMES

	Arnold Schwarzenegger Pack (8 Disks voice only)
MDA 14	Puggs in Space
MDA 8	Paradise Slideshow - Fantasy Art
MDA 10	Knight Animation+
MDA 12	Agatron Star Trek Anims 2
MDA 13	Agatron Star Trek Anims 17
MDA 87	Agatron Star Trek Anims 12
MDA 88	Agatron Tron Anims 22
MDA 18	Miller Lite Advert
MDA 47	Holsten Pils Advert
MDA 56	Newtek Demoreel 1 (2 Disks 1 Meg)
MDA 57	Newtek Demoreel 3 (2 Disks 1 Meg)
MDA 61	Sabrina (18+)
MDA 68	Walker Demo 1 (1 meg)
MDA 69	Walker Demo 1 (2 Meg 2 Disks)
MDA 70	Walker Demo 2 (1 Meg)
MDA 80	Walker Demo 2 (2 Meg 2 Disks)
MDA 97	Mike Tyson Knockout
MDG 1	Star Trek - Final Frontier (2 Disks)
MDG 2	Star Trek (3 Disks 2 Drives)
MDG 5	Card & Board Games
MDG 18	Marble Slide
MDG 21	Boing The Games (2 Disks)
MDG 26	Treasure Search
MDG 31	Moria

1-9 Disks £1.20 each. 10+ £1.00 per Disk. 10 PD Disks in library case £9.95
Catalogue on Disk 70p.Send SAE for an up to date catalogue. Same day despatch

Send orders to:UNIT 3,
or telephone: RAILWAY ENT. CENTRE
0782 SHELTON NEW ROAD
208228 SHELTON, STAFFS ST4 75H

FREE P&P

Access VISA

Communications

In his own inimitable style Fast Eddie McKendrick shows how to make your mark on bulletin boards

We took a brief look last month at the various components required to get your Amiga online. In this instalment of *Amiga Computing's* beginner's guide we contemplate what services are on offer at the end of the line, and get one step nearer to accessing them.

The initial port of call for most people venturing into the wide world of comms is a local bulletin board. These services are typically housed on home computers and contain text messages and a library of files.

The messages can be about any subject that the person running the board, referred to as the sysop, sees fit. Similarly, the online files library can span as many categories as he has space for.

Some boards devote themselves entirely to special interest groups, for example religious organisations or charities.

Others may provide special closed user groups (CUGs) to cater for these minority interests.

Sysop and setup

Bulletin boards are a labour of love for their operators and it is rare for a charge to be made for providing the service.

Understandably perhaps, some people find it difficult to comprehend why sysops tie up their computer and modem, not to mention hard disks and the like, just to provide a system for other people to call.

There is no easy answer to that question, but more and more people are setting up boards, so there is a definite attraction.

Most bulletin boards conform to a uniform serial communications format, making it easy to switch between the many services available.

The usual serial communications setting required to take advantage of BBS services is 8-N-1. We will explain these settings in a more detailed look at the nuts and bolts of comms coming over the next few months. For the moment it is enough to set your communications software's serial parameter settings to eight data bits, no parity, one stop bit. You should also find out the maximum speed of your modem and set the baud rate accordingly.

Most BBS in the UK cope with speeds from 300 baud up to 2400. There are some that will cope with much higher speeds, but most sysops cannot stretch their budgets to mega fast modems to receive your call.

It is worth remembering that no matter how fast your modem, the board can only respond as fast as the maximum speed of its modem.

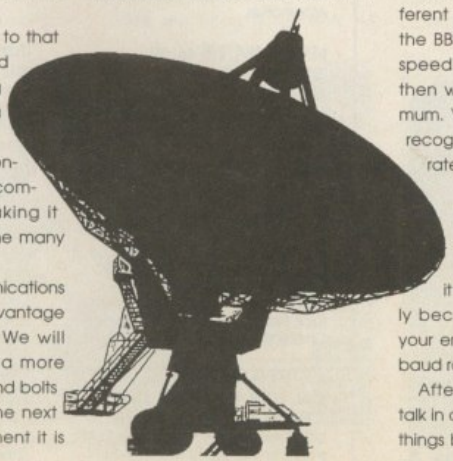
After getting the settings side of things organised, it is time to make that call. Most good comms packages for the Amiga include a phonebook utility, allowing numbers to be stored for simple autodial access.

It is well worth inputting board details into a directory if your software has one, rather than just using the ATD command.

If you are using a phonebook for example, the dialler software will cope with numbers that are engaged by pausing for a defined period of time and then automatically redialling for you.

It's a lot less tedious than having to issue dial commands manually to the modem each time until the line is free.

After sending the dial instruction via the comms software there should be immediate activity in your modem lights. Most modern modems also have a built-in speaker, which allows you to track the progress of your call audibly. Hopefully, within a few seconds you should be online. If you're not then something simple has probably gone wrong.



If it doesn't work straight away, don't get frustrated, just check the following...

If your modem fails to respond to the dial instruction, check to ensure that the serial cable between the computer and the modem is connected.

If the modem lights flicker but you cannot hear a dialling tone, check that the modem is connected to the telephone socket.

If your modem doesn't have a speaker simply plug a telephone into it and pick up the handset. No dial tone means your modem is not connected to the line.

Should you get a dial tone and can hear the modem sending a series of beeps down the line, but no dialling is taking place, it means that you are on an old pulse dial exchange.

Locate the dial prefix section within your software's modem setup screen and set this to ATDP, then try again.

If you can dial out but not get a connection and simply hear the other modem making noises at different frequencies – called carrier tones – you have probably set your speed wrongly.

Each frequency relates to a different baud rate. The modem at the BBS end will first try its lowest speed – usually 300 baud – and then work its way up to its maximum. Your modem will wait until it recognises the tone for the baud rate it is set for.

If your modem fails to latch on to the host modem's carrier this means that it did not hear the tone it was waiting for. This is usually because the speed setting at your end is too high. Reduce your baud rate setting and try again.

After coaxing your modem to talk in a civilised manner to the BBS, things become a lot more straightforward, and fun! Your initial connection to any new BBS will invariably involve some sort of registration procedure.

The BBS software will ask you a series of questions and your answers let the sysop know who you are and where you are calling from. You will also be asked to select a secret password. This will be used by you to gain access on all your subsequent calls, so it is important that you pay attention to the on-screen instructions.

There are a few simple tips to bear in mind when registering on any BBS. First and foremost always be honest! If you give false details everything may seem OK, but clever BBS packages have a habit of randomly asking you to verify a particular detail before you are granted access. What was that false birth date you gave again?

Don't be personal

The next unwritten rule, until now, is never give away masses of personal information. Some sysops are just plain nosey. A name and address is fine, as is a phone number or your date of birth.

Never be tempted to give in to requests for credit card numbers or any very personal information that you would normally refuse to tell a stranger. Be especially wary of innocent questions like: "What other BBSs do you use?".

Most people get into the bad habit of using the same password for all boards they call. Make sure you don't. In the unlikely event that a sysop is less than honest, he could start to use your accounts on other boards. It doesn't happen often, but it does happen.

To start with you must at least remember that the sysop is a stranger. He is no-one official, just another person like you who happens to run a board. Given time he may become a good friend, but it does take time.

● Next month – now that you have joined the board exactly what can you and your Amiga get out of it ?

NEW

FROM THE CREATORS OF STOS MAESTRO

TECHNOSOUND AMIGA STEREO SOUND SAMPLER

* *FREE SAMPLES DISK WITH 57 SAMPLES*
* *TRUE AND SIMULATED STEREO*
* *REAL TIME EFFECTS*
* *COMPREHENSIVE EDITING CAPABILITY*
* *EXTENSIVE LOOPING FACILITIES*
* *SAMPLING BY MUSICAL NOTE OR FREQUENCY*
* *STUNNING STUDIO STYLE EFFECTS*
  ECHO-REVERB-HALL-ROOM-PHASER

PLUS **FREE** AUDIO TUTORIAL CASSETTE

NEW DIMENSIONS

BROOKLANDS HOUSE
BRYNGWYN
RAGLAN
GWENT NP5 2AA
0291-690933/690901

£34.99
£24.99 WITHOUT CARTRIDGE
+ £1.50 POST AND PACKING

---

ark

Switchable voice/fax line **0983 79496** Open 10am-7pm Monday to Saturday

ACCOUNTS

Arena Int. Accounts 1MB	119.83
Cashbook Combination	49.91
EasyLedgers	149.96
Home Accounts	23.92
Personal Finance Mgr	27.83
Service Industry Acc	299.92
SBA Xtra	79.81
System 3	39.79

BOOKS 34 Lines Stocked

Amiga Asm Lan Prog	14.95
Basic Inside & Out	16.95
C For Beginners	18.45
Desktop Video Guide	18.45
Disk Drives In & Out	27.95
Amiga For Beginners	12.95
AmigaDOS In & Out	18.45
Hardware Ref Manual	21.95
Incs & Docs: ROM Ker	28.95
Kids And The Amiga	14.95
Libs & Devs: ROM Ker	29.95
Mapping the Amiga	22.95

CABLES 50 Lines Stocked

D23S-D15P NEC MSync	13.80
D23S-OpenEnd Monitor	10.81
D25P-D25P 9W 2M Modm	10.81
D25P-C36P 2M Printer	6.90
D25P-D25P 25W 2M	12.88
D25P/D25S-D25P/D25S	23.92
DIN5P-DIN5P MIDI	4.83
Gender Changers	7.82
Plug 23 Pin O	4.83
Switchbox D25S 4 Way	36.80

COMMUNICATIONS

A Talk 3	69.92
K Comm 2	24.84
Paragon BBS	109.94

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

PCB BoardMaster 2MB	79.81
Design 3D	57.96
Professional Draw 2	99.82
X Cad Designer	79.81

DATABASE MANAGERS

Bible Reader	44.85
InfoFile	44.85
Mailshot Plus	37.95
Microfiche Filer	59.80
Prodata	54.97
Superbase Personal	34.96
Superbase Personal 2	54.97
Superbase Professional	164.91

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Clip Art PD	14.95
E Clips Struct Clips	69.92
Type: Decorative	32.89
Type: Video	32.89
Type: Publisher	32.89
Type: Designer	32.89
Outline Fonts	99.82
PageSetter 2	49.91
PageStream 2	134.78
Pro Clips Struct	24.84
Professional Page 2	189.98
Structured Clip Art	36.80

DUST COVERS 7 Lines Stocked

Amiga 1084/8833	8.97
Amiga 500 Computer	7.82

EDUCATION

Distant Suns	49.91
Fun School 3 (each)	17.94
Mega Maths (A)	23.92
Micro English (O)	23.92
Micro French (O)	23.92
Micro Maths (O)	23.92
Primary Maths Course	23.92

EDITORS

CygnusEd Pro 2	59.80

GRAPHICS

Animation Studio	79.81
Comic Setter	39.79
Deluxe Print 2	39.79
Deluxe Paint 3	57.96
Deluxe Photolab	54.97
Deluxe Video 3	69.92
Digi Paint 3	52.90
FantaVision	34.96
Icon Paint	14.95
Pixmate	39.79
Real 3D	89.93
Real 3D Pro 3MB	279.91
Real 3D Turbo 3MB	349.83
Scene Generator	34.96
Sculpt Animate 4D	329.82
Sculpt 4D Junior	84.87

HARDWARE

512k RAM Clock/Switch	29.90
A590 20MB Hard Drive	279.91
A590 20MB HD 2MB RAM	349.83
Amiga 500	329.82
Amiga 1500	629.97
Amiga 2000 40MB HD	1059.84
Amiga 3000 16MH/40MB	1999.85
Cameron Scanner	149.96
Citizen 124D 24 Pin	229.77
Citizen Swift 9 Pin	199.87
Citizen Swift 24 Pin	289.80
Disk Drive 3.5 Ext	59.80
Disk Drive A2000 Int	59.80
Disk Drive 5.25 Ext	129.95
File Transfer System	34.96
Graphic Tablet & S/W	199.87
Naksha Mouse	34.96
RAM Chip 256K CMOS	5.98
Sharp JX100 Clr Scnr	599.84

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Appetizer	29.90
Gold Disk Office	109.94
Graphics Starter Kit	54.97
Home Office Kit	Query
Power Works	89.93
Publishers Choice	Query
Starter Kit	59.80
The Works Platinum	79.81

PROGRAMMING

AMOS Basic	36.80
Benchmark Modula 2	136.85
Devpac 2 Assembler	42.78
GFA Basic Compiler	24.84
GFA Basic Interprtr	39.79
Hisoft Basic Compir	56.81
Lattice C 5.1 Cmplr	159.80
Pascal Compiler (PD)	2.99
Resource Disassmblr	64.86

RIBBONS 15 Lines Stocked

CPM MPS 1230 (6)	23.46
Citizen 120D (6)	19.32
Citizen Swift 24 (6)	31.74
Star LC10 (6)	23.46
Star LC200 (6)	35.88

SOUND

AMAS Stereo Sampler	74.98
Deluxe Music	52.90
MasterSound Mono Sr	34.96
MIDI Plug Interface	19.78
Music X 1.1 Sequncr	109.94
Music X Junior Sequ	64.86
Quartet Composer	44.85
Sound Trap 3 Mono S	29.90
Sonix 2 Composer	49.91
Tiger Cub Composer	59.80

SPREADSHEETS

Advantage	74.98
DGCalc	29.90
Superplan	49.91

UTILITIES

Ami Disk Alignment	37.95
Amikit For Beginners	29.90
ARexx	32.89
Award Maker Plus	34.96
BAD Disk Optimiser	32.89
BBC Emulator 2	34.96
Byte & Back HD Bckp	19.78
CrossDOS File Trans	28.96
Disk Master 1.4	39.79
Doctor Ami Disk Doc	39.79
DOS_DOS File Trns	29.90
Enhancer 1.3	14.72
GB Route Planner	37.95
Quarterback HD Tools	59.80
Virus Int Protection	34.96
Weather Watcher	24.84
X Copy Professional	37.95
Your Family Tree 2	64.86

VIDEO

Digi View Gold 4	99.82
Hitachi Camera/Lens	199.87
Minigen Genlock	99.82
Vidi Amiga Solution	114.77
Video Titler	84.87

WORDPROCESSORS

Excellence 2	99.82
KidsType With Speech	24.84
Kindwords 2	34.96
Micro Text	19.78
PenPal	89.93
Protext 5	99.82
QuickWrite	41.86
Scribble Platinum	41.86
TrantWrite	34.96
Wordperfect	169.97

Richard & Angela Howe: Applied Research Kernel
Corve Farmhouse, Corve Lane,
Chale Green, Nr Ventnor, PO38 2LA, U.K.

POST & PACKING (on items weighing less than 2KG):
U.K. CO. Special Delivery £2.99. Securicor £7.82
EUROPE £5 1st item + £3 for each additional item.
WORLD £12 1st item + £9 for each additional item.

CHEQUES London Sterling to A.R.K. please.
DESPATCH From stock 24 hrs, from supplier 48 hrs.
EXPORT & BFPO Remove UK VAT (£1.15) (NOT BOOKS).
V.A.T. Prices include V.A.T. Books are zero rated.
PRICES Are necessarily subject to change.
MEMORY Assume 1MB RAM required unless stated.

Visitors are always welcome by appointment

MAKE YOUR AMIGA EARN!

Yes making money with your Amiga becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. **NOW** by starting your own

HOME BASED BUSINESS.

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:

HOME BASED BUSINESS
31 PILTON PLACE (AM24)
KING AND QUEEN STREET
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

YOU'VE HEARD THE TAPE - SEEN THE VIDEO - NOW TRY THE DISK THE WORLDS FINEST DISKS FROM T.D.K. & K.A.O.

KAO MF2DD
Double sided
1Mb capacity

OPENING TIMES:-
MON - FRI 9.30AM - 7PM
SAT 9.30AM - 6PM
SUN 10.00AM - 3PM

			KAO	TDK
3.5"	MF2DD	135 tpi double sided double density	£5.00	£9.00
3.5"	MF2HD	135 tpi double sided high density	£15.00	£16.00
5.25"	MD2DD	96 tpi double sided double density	£5.00	£8.50
5.25"	MD2HD	96 tpi double sided high density	£8.00	£10.00

KAO DISKAROO DISK WALLET CONTAINING 10 BRANDED MF2DD DISKS £10.00
3.5" + 5.25" POSSO BOXES ONLY £14.00

	50	100
1 MEGABYTE 3.5" MF2DD BULK 50P	**£24.00**	**£48.00**
2 MEGABYTE 3.5" MF2HD BULK 75p	**£35.00**	**£68.00**

(Purchases of 100+ disks will include a 3.5" disk drive cleaning kit free!)
All above disks are 100% error free & warranted free from defects & as such carry a 1 for 1 guarantee
ATARI ST & AMIGA SPECIALISTS
STAR PRINTERS - LC10 = £150, LC10 COLOUR = £210, LC24-10 = £245,
LC24-200 NEW = £255, LC200 COLOUR = £210, LC24-200 COLOUR = £290
Send/call phone/fax for free price list
NB All prices inc. VAT with FREE postage & packing on orders over £50.00

K.C. VIDEO
6 & 8 DONCASTER ROAD, SOUTH ELMSALL,
NR. PONTEFRACT, WEST YORKS, WF9 2YZ
TEL: (0977) 649100 FAX: (0977) 643312

SCHOOL SOFTWARE LTD.

THE THREE BEARS (5 - 10)
IBM, ST, CPC, AMIGA.
Superbly reviewed educational adventure. Develops reading and imagination.

MAGIC MATHS (4 - 8)
IBM, PCW, ST, AMIGA.
Highly rated primary maths programs. Selection of games. Add and Subtract.

MATHS MANIA (8 - 12)
IBM, PCW, ST, AMIGA. "The best primary programs I have yet seen." Multiply, Divide, Maths Skills.

BETTER SPELLING (8 - 18)
IBM, ST, PCW, AMIGA, CPC, BBC, CBM (D). Highly acclaimed tutor. Received excellent reviews. Challenging.

BETTER MATHS (12 - 16 GCSE)
IBM, PCW, ST, AMIGA, CPC, CBM (D). Very comprehensive coverage of all the major aspects of maths for this age group. Excellent.

JUNIOR TYPIST (4 - 10)
IBM, ST, AMIGA. Keyboard trainer which helps spelling.

THE BEST IN EDUCATION

HOW TO ORDER
1. Post your order.
2. Fax your order.
3. Ring credit card number.
4. Ring for advice.
5. Ask your dealer to order.

Prices:
IBM 5¼ or 3½, ST & STE, AMIGA £22.95
CPC, PCW, CBM (disks) £16.95
FREE CATALOGUE

ORDER DIRECT TO:
School Software Ltd.,
Tait Business Centre,
Dominic Street, Limerick, Ireland.
Tel: (U.K.) 010 353-61-45399.
Fax Orders: 010 353-61-44315.
Credit Card Hotline (U.K.):
010 353-61-45399.
Others Tel: 010 353-61-45399.

Desktop Publishing

Nick Veitch gets in a spin over rotation tools and runarounds

I FORGET who it was who complained about people who dreamt of immortality and yet could never find anything to do on a Sunday afternoon. I know what he was on about.

There are those who bemoaned the lack of a rotation tool in Amiga DTP packages that now, once they have them, will never use them or worse – use them too often.

There are obvious uses, perhaps the most notable of which is the tease. This is a strip of text usually found on the cover of the publication, which attempts to entice the reader inside.

Traditionally these are white on red and set at 45 degrees to the edge of the cover, bleeding off the edge. You know the sort of thing. Look at any cover of TV Times – "Win a Car", "Free Money", "101 Winning Ways With Mince".

The rule with these is: Keep them short. I'm sure there is an unfortunate section of the population who always have their head at such an angle, but for most people it is quite uncomfortable.

For the same reason it's better to use a sans-serif font like Triumvirate and bung the whole thing in large caps.

Another good excuse is background bleeds. A large tinted font set in the background can give some pages a more pleasing aspect.

For some reason it is always a lot better if the text runs diagonally up from left to right. I'm sure there is some psychologist or ergonomics expert working even as we speak on why this should be so.

The other amazing ability that rotation gives you is an angled runaround. The examples here show ways of creating an angular and a curved runaround using just two boxes. This is how it is done.

For the windmill picture, create a text column which runs from the centre of the sails to the far right. Import the text and you will see that it becomes indistinguishable against the background.

Create another box with no line but a solid white fill. Rotate the box to the desired angle – 53 degrees in this case – and place. Luckily the sails are almost at right angles so this is enough to give us our background. Alternatively you could have masked out the graphic beforehand.

Now create two more boxes. Make them both impermeable and rotate them to fit over the sails. Amazingly enough all the text now runs in the right place.

A similar technique was used with the pool ball graphic – which was incidentally created entirely in ProPage – except the boxes were used to approximate the angle of the curve.

Of course both of these examples could have been achieved without rotation but it would have taken an *awful* lot more time and boxes.

Some people may be wondering why it isn't possible just to use hard spaces to push the text out around an object.

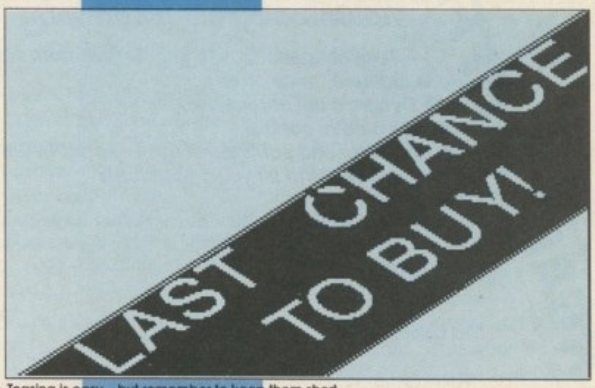
Well, yes, you can do that. As long as you have some time to kill and you never want to edit the text again.

When you start doing that your text stops being a sort of fluid that you can pour into columns and starts being static and unco-operative. DTP is supposed to be about labour-saving page layout not fiddling around bunging in spaces.

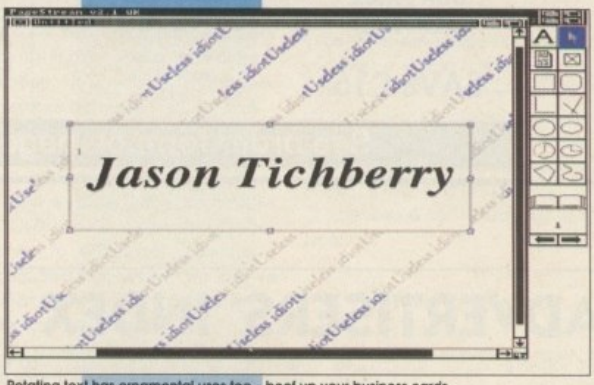
Remember that runarounds are also a bit hard on the eye so use them sparingly.

What with all these boxes rotated, runarounds and suchlike people may find it difficult to know which way up the page is supposed to be.

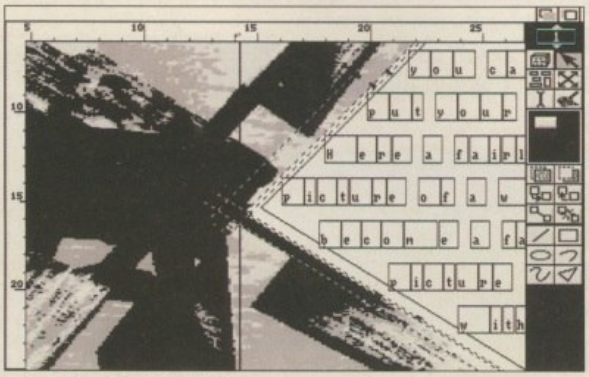
So let us say "Hurrah" that we now have rotation and then go back to our consituencies and use it wisely.



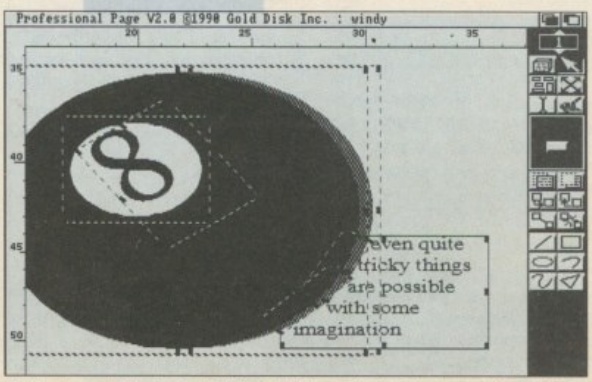
Teasing is easy – but remember to keep them short



Rotating text has ornamental uses too – beef up your business cards



A windmill has a close call with CGTimes, courtesy of ProPage



And for my next trick – text behind the eight ball required only two boxes to keep it there

AMIGA COMPUTING

A VIDI SPECIAL OFFER

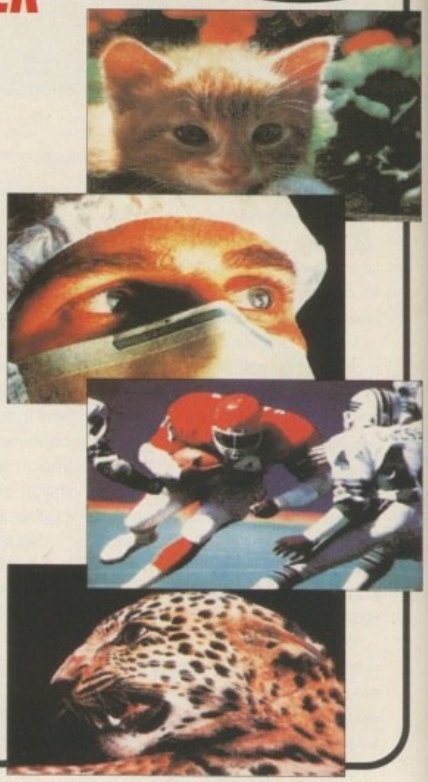
SAVE £15

READER OFFERS

Thanks to a breakthrough by Rombo Productions in frame-grabbing technology, you can now produce good colour images quickly and cheaply with Vidi-Amiga and the VidiChrome colour software.

- *Take snapshots in 16 shades live from video*
- *Multiple frame store*
- *Dynamic cut and paste*
- *Full palette control*
- *Hardware and software control of brightness and contrast*
- *Compatible with all video standards*

FULL PAL SCREENS



"Also available – Vidi-RGB Colour Splitter. The splitter is an electronic filter which takes a colour video signal and separates it into the three primary colours, allowing each to be digitised. Replaces the need for a conventional filter set and ideal for use with Vidi Amiga and VidiChrome Amiga".

Vidi Colour Splitter

RRP £69.95*
OUR PRICE
£54.95

SAVE £15

Vidi-Amiga/ VidiChrome ST

RRP £134.95*
OUR PRICE
£119.95

* Includes colour upgrade worth £19.95

"Vidi must be one of the most exciting peripherals you can buy for your Amiga" – *Amiga Computing, March 1990*

See order form on page 129

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

17 Bit Software 46
Abbco 98
Akore Shareware 49
Alim & Co 103
Amiganuts 88
Anigma Variations 38
Applied Research Kernal 122
Ashcom 126
Audition Comp Services 74
BCS 126
Bitcon Devices ..... IBC
Byteback 16
Calco 60
Checkmate Digital 30
Complex Computers 116
Comp-U-Save 112
Computerwise 126
Contriver 69
Datel 54, 55, 56
Delta 98
Dial a Disc 118
Diamond 90, 91, 92, 93
Digicom 10
Digita 36
DTBS 32
EMPDL 60
Entertainment International 25
Evesham 26, 27
Eurolink 79
FMG ..... IFC
Geographic 106
George Thompson 62
Gordon Harwood 80, 81, 82, 83
Homebased Business 122
Jam Computers 98
JCL 35
KC Video 122
Kosmos 60
KYC Disks 118
LCL 32
M Alim & Co 40
M.D. Office Supplies 12
Media Direct 42
Memory Expansion 17
Microdeal 40
MJC Supplies 18
Music Matrix 120
New Dimensions 122
Nik Williams 118
Orbital PD 88
Original Media 71
PC Emulator 118
PCS 112
PD Direct 120
Praxis 126
Proton 112
Rombo ..... OBC
SK Marketing 6
School Software 122
Scitech 118
Senlac 65
Silica Shop 9
Siren 23
Softmachine 109
Software Madness 72
Solid State Leisure 3
Special Reserve 16, 17
Start Systems 43
Strictly PD 84
Ultimate PD 88
Universal Overnight Distribution 51
US Computer Supplies 110
Virgo Developments 110
Voltmace 72
WTS Electronics 106, 109
Waterfront Design 120

AMIGA COMPUTING

NEWSAGENTS ORDER

Please reserve a copy of Amiga Computing magazine every month until further notice

☐ I will collect
☐ I would like it delivered to my home

Name .....

Address .....

.....

..... Postcode .....

Note to Newsagent: Amiga Computing should be available from your local wholesaler. If not contact Carolyn Wood on 0625 878888

Amos

Peter Hickman's at it again with tips on filling your screen with a veritable extravaganza of colour

Welcome to our monthly delve into the most versatile language for the Amiga – AMOS. In this exciting instalment I will take a long look at the new commands offered by the AMOS 1.21 update.

If you haven't got it yet phone Sandra Sharkey at the AMOS PD library on 0942 495261.

Before we investigate the mysteries of the update I thought a new product, previewed at the Computer Shopper Show in December, warrants a quick look.

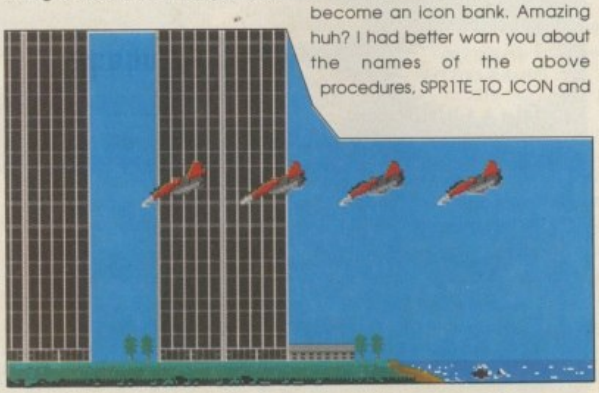
Have you ever wondered how programmers write games like Ghouls & Ghosts and Rainbow Islands with massive levels that seem to stretch on for many screens?

They employ a mapping system similar to the one that comes with AMOS, TAME – Total Amiga Map Editor – although it has suffered a bit due to its slowness. Now from the author of TAME comes the Total Map Editor, or TOME.

This excellent new extension adds 27 new commands to AMOS, which allows you to manipulate giant maps. You can now generate a screen map in about 1/50th of a second, or 1 VBL to all you machine level wizards, which is pretty good for interpreted BASIC.

To top off the whole thing it comes with a multi-screen map editor that puts Deluxe Paint to shame, and a free game written using TOME.

If you are interested in TOME a demo disk is available from the AMOS PD library. Although the product is finished at the time of writing a release date has yet to be set – in fact it still hasn't been decided who will market it.



Swap banks

Now to the AMOS update. Probably the most advanced feature of v1.21 is that it offers the user more control when manipulating bobs (Blitter OBjects) and icons.

You can also swap memory banks around, and because sprite/bob banks are stored in the same way as icon banks, you can swap them to your heart's content.

In the best Blue Peter tradition I have already prepared two small procedures which will let you turn a sprite/bob bank into an icon bank or vice versa. Type this into the AMOS editor:

```
Procedure ICON_TO_SPRITE
  Bank Swap 1,2
  A$="Sprites "
  For LOP=8 To 1 Step -1
  Poke Start(1)-LOP,Asc(Mid$(A$, 9-LOP,1))
  Next LOP
End Proc

Procedure SPRITE_TO_ICON
  Bank Swap 1,2
  A$="Icons   "
  For LOP=8 To 1 Step -1
  Poke Start(2)-LOP,Asc(Mid$(A$, 9-LOP,1))
  Next LOP
End Proc
```

To test them just sort out your AMOS Extras disk and add these lines to the beginning of the program:

```
Load
"AMOS_EXTRAS:SPRITE_600/SPACE/SHIP1.ABK"
SPRITE_TO_ICON
```

Now go to direct mode and you will see that although we loaded in a sprite/bob bank it has now become an icon bank. Amazing huh? I had better warn you about the names of the above procedures, SPRITE_TO_ICON and and ICON_TO_SPRITE.

You will notice the numbers in the procedure names. They are there because AMOS already has commands called SPRITE and ICON. If you tried to use these words AMOS would quite correctly report an error.

Flipping is an essential feature for any language which prides itself on being comprehensive, so it is quite surprising to find that AMOS is alone in having this unique ability.

Jump to direct mode and type this:

```
? "AMIGA COMPUTING"
```

You will see (guess what?) appear at the top left hand corner of the screen. Now we must store these words as a block, so use:

```
Get Block 1,0,0,120,10,1
```

This will store the words "AMIGA COMPUTING" as block number one. To make sure we have grabbed the correct image we must paste the block back on to the screen.

You will notice that for the block commands you are required to enter the BLOCK NUMBER, X-COORDINATE, Y-COORDINATE:

```
Put Block 1,100,100
```

and surprise, surprise our block is stuck in the centre of the screen. To change the characteristics of this block we must use two new commands, HREV which performs horizontal flipping and VREV for vertical flipping.

The key thing to remember is that AMOS is not reversing the image when it is displayed, but changes it round in memory permanently.

Now let's clear the screen and reverse the block horizontally:

```
Cls
Hrev Block 1
Put block 1,100,100
```

Wow, what can I say? Is François Lionet brilliant or what? Anyway, that is how the system works for blocks.

Sprites and bobs are different, let's see how by grabbing the same piece of text as before but this time as a bob:

```
Cls
? "AMIGA COMPUTING"
Get Bob 1,0,0 to 120,10
Paste Bob 100,100,1
```

You will immediately see the difference between the PASTE BOB and PUT BOB commands, with the bob routines requiring you to specify the X co-ordinate, Y co-ordinate and then the bob number.

Now things start to get slightly complicated. Because of the way the sprite/bob system works when they are flipped, the reversed images are only temporary.

So to flip an image horizontally you add a simple number to the bob number that you would normally enter. To make it clearer, François Lionet has invented some new predefined functions called HREV(), VREV() and REV().

To reverse a bob horizontally you type:

```
Cls
Paste Bob 100,100,HREV(1)
```

and to reverse one vertically type:

```
Cls
Paste Bob 100,100,VREV(1)
```

Finally, to reverse a bob horizontally and vertically type:

```
Cls
Paste Bob 100,100,REV(1)
```

I know it sounds quite complicated, but after a little bit of practice things become clearer. To prove that the reversed bobs are only temporary try this:

```
Cls
Paste Bob 100,100,1
```

Result, a normal bob!

This image flipping system is totally integrated with AMAL, so next time we will take a quick look at using it to improve animation techniques and save memory.

Oops, hang on, AMOS 1.23 has just popped through my letter box. Imaginative name huh? It now supports more multi-tasking control, full NTSC compatibility and finally interlaced screens.

See ya next month!

Access
0530 411485

ASHCOM

VISA
0530 411485

YOU NEED 512K NOW HOW MUCH WILL YOU NEED TOMORROW?

THE NEW ASHCOM RAM EXPANSION IS EXPANDABLE TO **1.8Mb**
GIVING YOU 2.3Mb OF AUTOCONFIGURE SYSTEM RAM

8372A FATTER AGNUS £59.00

1.3 KICKSTART ROM £28.00

FEATURES:
- ★ Real Time clock/calendar with high capacity Nicad battery backup
- ★ Memory disable switch
- ★ Low power consumption
- ★ Buffered Data Bus (Essential for high capacity Ram boards)
- ★ Plugs in as A501 NO SOLDERING!!!
- ★ 12 Months warranty
- ★ Configures to 1 Mb chip ram when FATTER AGNUS is enabled
- ★ Works with 1.2 and 1.3 kick start

All prices include VAT and delivery.

ONLY £59.95 for 512K version.
Expander Board £15.95.
Expanded to 1Mb £99.95
Expanded to 1.5Mb £128.95
Fully expanded to 1.8Mb only £154.95

ASHCOM 512K RAM EXPANSION WITH REAL TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND DISABLE SWITCH
ONLY £39.50
WITHOUT CLOCK £34.50
Gives 1Mb chip RAM with Fatter Agnus

Rams only **£30** per 512K

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW
BOOT SELECTOR WITH ANTI CLICK ONLY £19.95
Selects DFO or DF1 as boot drive and eliminates that annoying click when drive is empty.
Easy to fit - just plug in!!

READ THIS

FREE REGISTRATION WITH THE ASHCOM USER CLUB

Fill in the coupon below to register with the Ashcom User Club and receive exclusive information on new Ashcom products. With each free mailshot you will receive a massive 10% discount voucher.

10% discount off any order received with registration. No more endless sifting through adverts for a good deal.

Name _____
Address _____
_____
_____ Postcode _____
No obligation to order when registering

Only from ASHCOM, 10 The Green, Ashby-De-La-Zouch, Leicestershire, LE6 5JU
MON-FRI 9.30-5.30 SAT 9.30-4.00 **Telephone: (0530) 411485 Fax: (0530) 414433**

''LOOK''
FORGET THE REST BUY FROM THE BEST

AMIGA PACKS

SCREEN GEMS PACK: inc Shadow of Beast II, Back to the Future II, Nightbreed, Days of Thunder, D Paint II
Cost – £357.00, Profit £27

1 MEG PACK: inc Extra 512K Ram, Shadow of Beast II, Back to the Future II, Days of Thunder, Nightbreed, D Paint II
Cost – £386.00, Profit £33.40

Class of the 90's, First Steps £525.00
Class of the 90's £525.00
PRAXIS PACK
A500 + Gems Pack + 1/2 meg upgrade + Digi Paint 3.0 Pal £445.99

HARDWARE

FOR A LIMITED PERIOD PRAXIS ARE OFFERING

1/2 Meg Ram without Clock	£26.99
1/2 Meg Ram with Clock	£29.99
CBMS 1084 Colour Stereo Monitor	£239.00
Philips 8833 Colour Stereo Monitor	£237.00
Cumana 1MB Disk Drive	£76.00
PC RANGE	
Amiga B2000 AT Bridgeboard	£1593.99
Amiga B2000 XT-Bridgeboard + 20MBHD	£1429.99
Amiga 2000 CPU + Keyboard	£899.99
Amiga 3000	P.O.A.

Anyone buying an Amiga computer from Praxis will be able to purchase at prices below.

	RRP	PRAXIS PRICE
Word Perfect 4.1 Word Processor	£228.85	£157.99
Amos Games Creator	£49.95	£32.00
Music X	£228.85	£157.00

We sell a comprehensive range of hardware, software, peripherals, books and disks for both personal and business use. Please call for details.

How to order
Either call our number with your credit card details or send a cheque/P.O. to our address.
Please make cheque payable to:
PRAXIS LTD.
Prices subject to change without notice

PRAXIS LIMITED
Craven House, 14/18 York Road
Wetherby, West Yorkshire
LS22 4SL. **Telephone: (0937) 580597**
Fax: (0937) 66043
Mon to Fri Open till 8pm
Weekends open till 6pm
VISA

NEW LOW PRICES FROM B.C.S.

Inc. Free Labels

3 1/2 DS/DD

BULK BUYERS
50 3½ DS/DD.....£20
100 3½ DS/DD.....£33
150 3½ DS/DD.....£47
200 3½ DS/DD.....£60
400 3½ DS/DD.....£115
500 3½ DS/DD.....£135
1000 3½ DS/DD .£Call
Price incl VAT & P&P

DISKS & BOXES
50 DISKS + 80 BOX.....£23
100 DISKS + 80 BOX.....£37
150 DISKS + 80 BOX.....£50
200 DISKS + 80 BOX.....£63
400 DISKS + 80 BOX.....£118
500 disks + 4 80 boxes.....£140
Price incl.VAT & P&P

5¼ DS/DD 20p
5¼ DS/HD 38p

SONY BULK 38p

3½ High Density 60p

3½ 40 CAP BOX £4
3½ 80 CAP BOX £4.30

5¼ 50 CAP BOX £5
5¼ 100 CAP BOX £5.75

3½ 150 CAP POSSO BOX £15

STAR LC-200 COLOUR PRINTER £199

STAR LC-24-200 COLOUR PRINTER £320

PHILIPS CM8833 MkII MONITOR £209

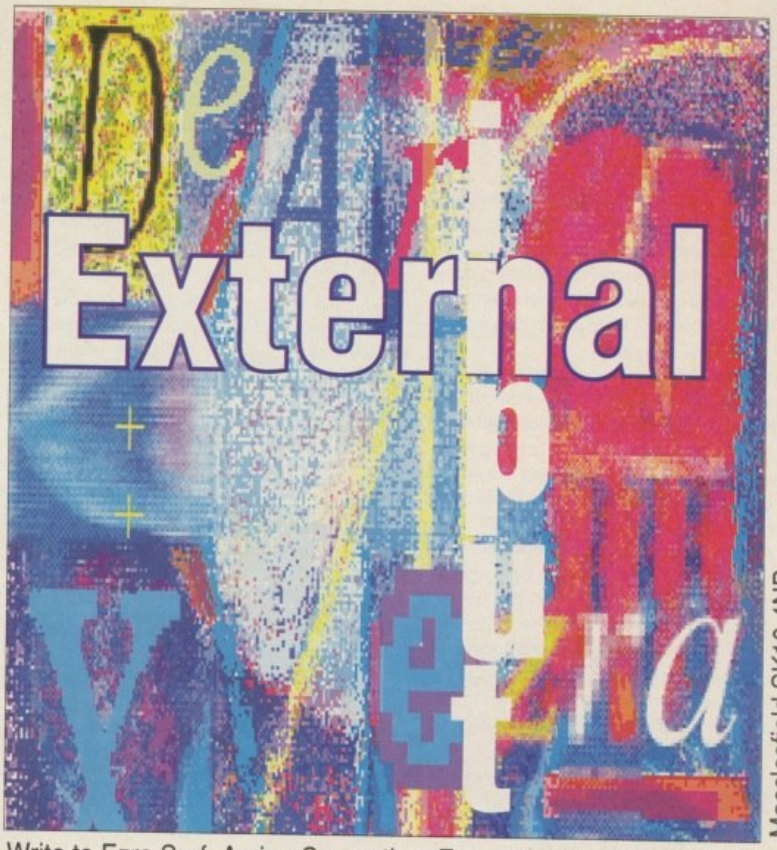
ALL DISKS CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE FOR LIFE!

Add £3.50 for 3 day delivery (from despatch). Add £9 next day

AMIGAS & ACCESSORIES

Screen Gems	£355.00	Cumana Drive	£63.00
Class Of The 90's	£510.00	1/2 Meg upgrade	£29.00
First Steps	£510.00	1/2 Meg + clock	£35.00
Screen Gems + Astra Pack	£390	Mouse Mat	£2.50
Dust Cover	£5.00	Mouse House	£7.50
Zipstick	£11	Mouse Bracket	£2.80
Jetfighter	£12	Printer Stand	£9.00
Cheetah Star Pro	£10	Monitor Stand	£18.00
Cheetah 125+	£7.50	Joystick Ext. lead	£5.00
1000 Labels	£7.50	4 Play Adaptor	£5.00

Call or send Cheques/Postal Orders to
B.C.S. Ltd, 349 Ditchling Road, Brighton, E. Sussex BN1 6JJ
Tel: 0273 506269 or 0831 279084
VISA



Write to Ezra Surf, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Three amigos

Thank you so much for being so kind as to publish my plea for help in the February issue of *Amiga Computing*.

I have received a very prompt reply from Neil Mansell of Essex and he is in the process of transforming a dream into reality.

As an added bonus he is also a trainee computer programmer, so from a person who had nothing, through the miracle of your magazine I am about to have everything.

What a wonderful body of Amigos you are!

Robert H Fisher, Canterbury, Kent.

Rorke's flicker

I own a 1Mb A500 and have recently purchased Rorke's Drift by Impressions. I am generally quite pleased with the game despite it being a little slow.

The problem, however, is an annoying bug which causes the screen to glitch and flicker when progressing further into the game. Gradually, the interference increases and finally results in the computer crashing with a blank screen.

I assume this bug is caused by the processor trying to cope with moving too many characters around as the Zulus begin to move. Obviously, this makes it impossible to progress further.

Please could you tell me if you have experienced any similar problems during the reviewing? Perhaps some readers out there have also come across this bug or know how to avoid it? I would be most grateful for any advice.

Brett Buckley, Huddersfield.

Nope, works just fine on our machines. If anyone else has suffered the 'bug' and corrected it, let us know and we'll pass on the glad tidings.

First time moaners

I'm sorry I have to write this letter to you but it had to come one day. As you might have guessed, I'm here to moan, and I want to defend myself as you (well, Eddie McKendrick) called my girlfriend a piece of computer history.

In the article First Time Buyers (issue 33), you put my beloved Amiga 1000 right down, and I think you are not being fair.

Just think, if we 1000 owners had not been first time buyers where would the Amiga be now? Exactly nowhere!

The Amiga would not have been sold – it would have been a total flop and Commodore would not even have thought about making superior machines such as the A500 and A2000.

So you all have to thank us really, don't you?

And now to a different point. In the article you say that most copy protected software would not work and nor would hardware add-ons.

Come on, get it right. I have not had one single program that did not work on my machine which would work on another. And believe me, I have run a hell of a lot of programs in my four year Amiga 1000 career.

As far as the hardware add-ons go, you're right. Most of them do not work, but you do get specially developed hardware just for the A1000.

Now I do agree that it is difficult in the UK to find the hardware you want, but that is because there are only a few A1000 owners over here.

If you look at the market in Germany or France where the number of A1000s sold is much greater, the situation is completely different!

Also I must say that a lot of my friends with A500s are jealous of the A1000 design because you must admit that until the A3000 was released the A1000 design was the best.

I would love to hear the views of other A1000 owners on this.

Oliver Prill, Oakham, Leicestershire.

Yeah, a little harsh, but nowadays it's probably not a good idea to buy an Amiga 1000 – although I appreciate that for those of you already lumber...er, owning one, the future isn't all doom and gloom.

You may have noticed, of course, that we've featured the Amiga 1000 on the cover a few times over the last months. The machine in question belongs to popular *Amiga Computing* columnist Jason 'Kid' Holborn and he swears by it (at least that's what I think he said...)

Any other A1000 owners with an opinion to express are welcome to to send them for publication.

X-rated!

I read with interest the Sexism or Salesmanship? article in the February 1991 issue of *Amiga Computing* and would like to add my own views to this debate.

Steve Kennedy highlighted many forms of sexual stereotyping in his essay, but one he didn't mention was the use of advertisements in selling games of this kind.

Many companies are guilty of showing scantily-clad females on the packaging and while they're all very well as a selling point, it often disgusts the average computer user.

Perhaps the most notorious advertisements to appear in the last few years were Game Over and Psycho Pig UXB by Ocean and US Gold respectively.

The former caused an outcry because it depicted the entire chest of a beautiful young woman wearing a transparent bra. Needless to say, Ocean changed this due to popular opinion, but some believed the damage had already been done.

With Psycho Pigs, the advertisers went one step further by employing a model to pose for them. This brought back memories of Palace's two best selling Barbarian titles, which relied on

the charms of top model Maria Whittaker splashed all over the cover to arouse public interest.

In the sequel it did not seem as bad, since both the male and female characters could be played if desired and at least the picture went well with the game.

If anyone had doubts about her clothes – or lack of them – these were quashed at the sight of the barbarian standing nearby.

However, this does raise an interesting question. Is it all right to show a semi-nude female if on the same artwork there is a muscle-man in the same state of undress?

Another company worthy of mention is Hewson, creator of Astaroth. The official artwork of the Angel of Death showed her entirely naked, yet with enough changes to convince any buyer that the being was in fact an alien and not a woman. Few people complained.

This brings me to my second question. How can companies evade the issue by designing nude aliens when they still hold the female form?

Hewson accomplished this feat again with Storm Lord, a game which involved rescuing naked fairies. There was little complaint to this, and indeed all the male reviewers enjoyed themselves immensely.

I have yet to see a woman review one of these games. I'm sure she would rate it differently to her male counterparts!

To a lesser extent, the Cinemaware games sometimes use pornographic material. The end screens in Defender of the Crown, rescuing of the Emperor's daughter in Lords of the Rising Sun and the zombie slaves (as well as Jane Barnstaff) in Rocket Ranger could be accused of going too far.

I will not mention the cheer leaders in TV Sports Football because they dress up like that anyway, so the game is highly realistic. The same can be said, I am sure, for most games in the Cinemaware stable anyway.

Coming up to date, it seems the industry has learned little from its previous mistakes, and is still as greedy now as it was then.

Titles such as Escape from Singe's Castle by Sullivan Bluth show that programmers are willing to invent new scenarios. All too often they just release yet another title with the boring storyline of 'save the girl from the villain'.

I'm becoming very tired with this, especially as many of the games I design would do as well, if not better.

To sum up, I suggest companies cut down on their advertisements with pornographic stereotypes as it will be for their own good in the long run.

The young may think this stuff is a laugh now, but what will they think after getting married and having children?

Will they want to see their sons buying Barbarian, Game Over and Vixen type games in the future just because they have a sexy woman on the cover? I think not.

Such stereotyping is just the gloss on a dull game anyway which has been proved in the past.

If the trend continues I only hope that flexibility will be introduced to allow us to play either the male or female character.

Personally, I'll stay away from the pornographic material, buying instead classics such as Kick Off 2 and F-19 Stealth Fighter.

S N Hardy, Wales, Sheffield.

Yep, women are degraded in all forms of advertising, used as glossy adornments to sell everything from golf balls to aeroplanes

This will continue as long as social conditioning, which starts at an early age – pink clothes, blue clothes, girls cry, boys don't and so on – continues to present women in a passive role.

You've made a convincing argument 'against', and there's little to add except on three minor points with which I disagree.

Software houses, and anyone else with products to sell, are merely the product of their own social conditioning. As a consequence, they probably won't stop using women in advertising.

The prospective consumer is also bound by the same conditioning and the advertising is therefore extremely effective. Remember that the largest part of this consumer audience is pre-conditioned in the manner mentioned above, and therefore male – "*Girls don't play with computers*" (sic).

Programmers are unwilling to invest time and energy in new scenarios because at the moment there's no need, the old ones sell just fine.

I once read an analogy that likened the software industry to movie making when the latter was in its infancy. Traditional plots were the order of the day, and it was a long time before the industry matured and explored more complex themes.

The software industry is at almost the same stage of development. Tired B movie plots involving aliens, stranded girlies and so on, and male stars dripping machismo, wiping out the aliens and rescuing their raggedly clad counterparts.

Finally, games such as F-19 Stealth Fighter could also be described as being pornographic in that the object of the gameplay – killing – is certainly obscene.

The solution lies with parents, teachers, the media and so on and how they present the world to young children.

Upwardly mobile

As you are the magazine that good programmers read, I would like to make a plea through your pages. Please consider that some people do not have an A500 with half a megabyte and one disk drive.

I do not ask that you spend extra time coding for more well endowed machines, but please try to make your programs upwardly compatible.

It is a shame when things do not work on a A3000, or RAM expansions need to be removed from an A500. If some of Commodore's more reasonable programming guidelines are adhered to your programs should be usable by all.

Enough of the begging, but while I am on the subject of A3000s, it is odd that they are only just becoming available, when they were first mentioned in the first *Amiga Computing* that I ever bought in November 1988.

One last thing, the SAS institute will never get people to call Lattice C by its name SAS/C.

Dave Pettitt, Summertown, Oxford.

Fair enough, our resident C expert Margaret Stanger, is straining at the bit to get into the heavy stuff. Stick with her, she'll get there in the end.

Commodore speccy?

After reading the Head Start review of the ST emulator it has come to my attention that there is a Spectrum emulator. As I have never heard of it, I would be grateful for any information regarding where I could get it, what happens about tape software and how much it would cost.

Richard Brook, Mid Glamorgan.

Well, there is a Spectrum emulator out there, but that's all we know! Whether it's commercial or public domain and how tapes are used we don't know. Anyone using one?

Recommended!

I read with interest your comments in your PD section regarding Agene. I first heard of this program in last month's edition of another Amiga magazine. Like you, they made the point that this program is difficult to get to grips with.

I have been looking for a program like this but I was somewhat put off by the apparent difficulty, as a great deal of computing, especially the terminology, is a complete mystery to me.

I decided to try my luck and much to my surprise I have found the program very easy to work with and an absolute delight in the detail that it explains. If I can use it, then so can anyone else.

Following your review of GB Route, I decided to invest in the program and totally agree with all your comments. I am looking forward to the update when this is available.

D W Joslin, Bridgewater, Somerset.

In the opinion of our software evaluators Agene was just a little tricky to use especially for beginners. You, however, have proved us wrong and we're happy to admit it in the light of your success.

GB Route is a hummer and the update sounds pretty funky too.

Offers subject to availability

AMIGA COMPUTING READER OFFERS

Back Issues

Oct 1990	£3.10	*9728*	☐
Nov 1990	£3.10	*9729*	☐
December 1990	£3.10	*9730*	☐
January 1991	£3.10	*9731*	☐
February 1991	£3.10	*9732*	☐
March 1991	£3.10	*9733*	☐

All these back issues include cover disk.

Bargain bundle

Six issues of Amiga Computing (Oct-March) £17.00 *9952* ☐

†Add £3 Europe & Eire/£12 Overseas ☐

Rombo Vidi

NEW

Vidichrome plus Colour upgrade	£119.95	*9891*	☐
RGB Splitter	£54.95	*9940*	☐

Protext Version 4

£79.95 *9530* ☐

Hi Soft Basic Compiler + Library

£69.95 *9896* ☐

Photon Paint 2

NEW

£39.95 *9945* ☐

Battery charger

£19.95 *9861* ☐

Plus post and packing £1.50 ✓

Rolling Ruler – *See Page 114*

£5.95 *9930* ☐

Amiga Music – *See Page 116*

Soundblaster	£44.95	*9912*	☐
Quartet	£39.95	*9913*	☐
Master Sound	£34.95	*9914*	☐
Package of all three	£99.95	*9915*	☐
(See page 110)	-		

Amiga DABhand Guide

A comprehensive guide to the Amiga's disc operating system (version 1.2 and 1.3) £14.95 *9866* ☐

Mail Order offers

Extra discs (set of 5)	£7.50	*9887*	☐
Extra discs (set of 20)	£20.00	*9888*	☐
Publishers Choice	£79.99	*9867*	☐
Home Accounts/Day by Day	£34.90	*9851*	☐
ArgAsm	£54.95	*9858*	☐
Flight Simulator	£35.95	*9868*	☐
Pair of Scenery Discs	£31.90	*9872*	☐
Flight Simulator+Scenery Disc	£65.85	*9878*	☐
Lotus Esprit	£19.95	*9946*	☐
NEW James Pond	£19.95	*9947*	☐
Jane Seymour	£19.95	*9948*	☐

Disc Bargains

Chess Simulator	£19.95	*9932*	☐
Welltriss	£19.95	*9933*	☐
American Dreams	£17.95	*9934*	☐
Future Dreams	£17.95	*9935*	☐

OFFER OF THE MONTH!

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing

RRP £29.95 **Our Price £22.95** *9953* ☐

Personal Finance Manager

NEW

£24.95 *9942* ☐

Dust covers – *See Page 114*

£4.95 *9507* ☐

Mouse mats – *See Page 114*

£4.95 *9508* ☐

Binders – *See Page 114*

£5.95 *9509* ☐

Disc boxes

£4.95 *9860* ☐

Addition for postage: Europe & Eire add £3 ☐

Overseas add £5 ☐

Unless otherwise indicated

TOTAL

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB

(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

ORDER at any time of the day or night

*By phone: **051-357 1275***

*By Fax: **051-357 2813***

*By MicroLink: **MAG001***

*General Enquiries: **051-357 2961***

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

Payment: Please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to **Database Direct**

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date: /

No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Name ..... Signed .....

Address .....

..... Post Code .....

Daytime telephone number in case of queries .....

AMC4

Counter attractions

Eager to your spend hard-earned readies on Amiga kit? Eddie McKendrick points at the pitfalls...

Flick through the pages of this, or any recent issue of *Amiga Computing* and you won't fail to notice dozens of mail order companies tempting you with their wares.

Buying by post has come a long way since the early days. Many mail order firms now give the high street a convincing run for your money.

Mail order first gathered steam when small electronics companies began developing and producing specialist peripherals. For one reason or another, they couldn't get their boxes into shops, so had to start selling them directly, by post.

A multi-million pound industry has developed from these early ventures, and now it is possible to purchase almost anything up to an Amiga 3000 by post.

For small peripherals, mail order wins hands down against over-the-counter shopping. If you just want to pick up an Amiga 500 down at the shops, you won't have any trouble whatsoever.

The average high-street 'kompooter' sales operative knows what the difference between the Amiga, the ST and the cash register is – the ST is grey.

Beyond buying Commodore's gift wrapped bargain bundles, you could have a problem. Remember the assistant is not there to know about computers, only to sell them. If he doesn't get training, you can't blame him for not knowing.

Specialist dealers fair better in this respect, they know their stuff, but generally don't carry the range of stock that mail order can.

It's on the cards

I will bet you all the bugs in AmigaBasic that you won't be able to pick up a Teletext adaptor card for the Amiga 500 down your local high street. Nor, at the other end of the price scale, will you be able to find an accelerator card for the Amiga resting between the mice and joysticks.

Any good local dealer will offer to order either of the above for you. Bear in mind though that you can do that yourself and cut out the delay, and perhaps some of the expense.

It's not just the go-faster bolt-on bits you can get through the letterbox. Any commercially published software title can be obtained through the post.

When on the look-out for a particular piece of software check these pages first, as more likely than not, just what you're looking for will be advertised in *Amiga Computing*.

You could visit the town centre, but be warned, department stores and high street shops don't carry much software. What they do offer tends to be games chart material.

Again, smaller local dealers fare a bit better, but they tend to specialise in pricey applications packages which have a long shelf life.

So much new software is published for the Amiga these days it would be impossible for shops to stock it all, and be sure of shifting enough of it to make a profit. Mail order firms avoid this worry by selling from one outlet.

Apart from the diversity of goods available, there are two other reasons for considering the mail order route – price and support. You can't fail to have noticed that most software is significantly cheaper when ordered by post.

If you're looking for a catch, there isn't really one to speak of. It all comes back to this high turnover thing again. Mail order companies order the latest hits in toe-curling quantities and the software houses are only too happy to pass on a discount for such good custom.

Also remember that mail order operations don't have to pay salesmen or heat and light posh showrooms. Their only expense really is advertising, which compared to running a chain of shops, is insignificant.

Discounts in hardware are achieved by slightly different means. Again, for popular lines, the mail order company can buy huge quantities of a particular RAM expansion and be sure of selling them all before they become obsolete.

For more specialist, expensive items, they typically don't hold stock. Instead, they have a means of getting such peripherals quickly, usually the next day.

Generally, high street shopping is a WYSIWYG experience. If you can see and touch the item you want, fine, you can take it away if you have the money. If on the other hand a shop is sold out of what you want, it could take a while to get more supplies. It is also fair to say that most shops that don't stock what you are interested in won't be interested in ordering it for you.

There is also the choice factor to consider with mail order. It is possible to scan advertisements without having to traipse into town, unless of course you haven't bought this magazine and are reading it in the newsagents.

If that is the case, perhaps you should consider a subscription. You see, even *Amiga Computing* is available mail order...

It is far easier to make your mind up, deciding what you want, and more importantly, how much you can afford, without a salesman hovering over you.

The only teeny drawback with distance shopping is you can't usually see a demonstration of the goods you are interested in.

For software that's not really a problem. Good games will probably have been reviewed.

If on the other hand your interest lies in expensive applications software, a demo disk might be available. Failing that, call the software house and ask for information.

Useful reviews

If it's hardware you want to blow your wad on, again, check for reviews. If you can't find any, hassle the relevant company for details. Remember its your money and you should be 100 per cent happy before parting with it.

Support tends to vary from company to company. When you are deciding who to buy from, especially in the case of hardware, ask some difficult questions over the phone and see if the answers are polite, and make sense.

There are numerous good mail order companies, staffed by people who know what they are talking about. There are of course, the other type. Just as you get bad shops, you get bad mail order outfits. As long as you are careful things should be fine.

Before parting with your money make a few common sense checks. Does the company's advert look tidy? Have you seen their name before? Do they accept credit cards?

The tidy ad means they are professional. Recognising their name means they are established and the credit card acceptance shows that major banks have checked them out financially. Easy really.

Having said that, some smaller companies may not accept cards. This is not because they are fly-by-night or disreputable, but because they don't sell enough stuff to make having credit clearing facilities viable.

This is especially true on the software side, where the charges made by credit cards would seriously dent the very narrow mail order profit margin.

Next time you are looking at buying something for your Amiga, flick through the adverts before you dash off to the shops. You could save yourself a little cash – and quite possibly a lot of shoe leather.

THE AMIGA 500 PC/XT IS HERE

"Screen handling is faster than many 286 AT's . . ."
– Amiga Format Oct '90
"...the PC Board is indeed a very highly compatible device . . ."
– AUI Dec '90

WE...
- ★ Supply MS-Dos 4.01 and GW Basic and Shell *FREE*
- ★ Supply extra memory *FREE*
- ★ Do not invalidate your Amiga Guarantee
- ★ Are continually improving the product with software upgrades (nominal charge)
- ★ Run a helpline just for you
- ★ Leave your 68000 processor free for other useful internal add-ons

Run Professional MS DOS Software on your Amiga 500 at a price you can afford. Due to recovery of development costs KCS announce

PRICE SLASH
£199.99 ex VAT
£229.99 inc VAT

KCS POWER PC BOARD

SUPPORT OF THE A590 H-D AND OTHER IMPROVEMENTS NOW INCORPORATED
RING FOR DETAILS

Why did you buy an Amiga 500?

Of course, because of its superb graphics, music and animation capabilities. However if you want to get serious, you soon realise that it is distinctly lacking in memory and professional software.

Well – they said it could never happen – but it's here at last!

You! In your own home can transform your Amiga 500 into a real IBM compatible with Amiga memory expansion up to one and a half megabytes.

It's simple – no screwdriver, no soldering iron and no technical knowledge required. Just turn your Amiga over, open the cover, slide the Power PC Board into the connector, close the cover and your Amiga PC/XT is ready. (In other words, no loss of guarantee)

You are now ready to use a wealth of professional MS DOS software at speeds faster than a PC/XT (ind. review), **and in colour,** with compatibility thanks to Phoenix-Bios.

You can also rely on the correct date and time at any moment in Amiga and MS DOS mode.

- ★ Video support: monochrome, Hercules and Colour Graphics Adaptor (CGA) (16 colours dynamic)
- ★ Disk support: internal 3.5" external 3.5" external 5.25" drive. (HD A590 now supported)
- ★ Including MS DOS 4.01, MS DOS shell and GW Basic (market value approx £130.00)
- ★ Including English Microsoft books (not GW Basic) + KCS manual
- ★ Further exciting software upgrades in the pipeline
- ★ Available memory: 704KB + 64KB EMS in MS DOS mode, 1 megabyte + 512KB RAM (disk) buffer in Amiga mode
- ★ No extra power supply necessary thanks to the most modern CMOS and ASIC technology
- ★ OK with TV. No special monitor required
- ★ For export price please contact us
- ★ Trade enquiries welcome (UK – Scandinavia – and all English language.)

Compatibility is excellent but no-one can guarantee every single program available, therefore if your purchase depends on a particular program, please ask us first or send in a copy of the program. (With suitable S.A.E. if to be returned). Price subject to change without notice.

BDL

BITCON DEVICES LTD.
88 BEWICK ROAD, GATESHEAD, TYNE & WEAR, NE8 1RS ENGLAND.
Tel: (091) 4901919/4901975.
Fax: (091) 4901918

VIDEO FRAME GRABBER

THE COMPLETE COLOUR SOLUTION

Vidi Amiga, Vidi Chrome
(Colour Software Upgrade)
& Photon Paint
(4096 Colour Art Package)

£129.95 inc VAT

VIDI-AMIGA SCREEN SHOT

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD COMPUTER SHOPS

VIDI FEATURES . . .

- Take snapshots in 16 shades live from video.
- Multiple frame store (will utilise all available memory).
- Dynamic cut and paste.
- Full palette control.
- Hardware and software control of brightness and contrast.
- Compatible with all video standards (colour, black and white, VHS, Beta, PAL, NTSC etc.)
- Upgradable to full colour with additional 'VIDICHROME' pack.

VIDI ENABLES YOU TO . . .

- Have perfect freeze frame from any video.
- Incorporate real life objects into your favourite design.
- Grab real time 3-D images from TV.
- Enhance your graphics creativity.
- Capture and store action sequences.
- Desk top video.
- D.T.P. (Desk Top Publishing).

VIDI-AMIGA SCREEN SHOT

VIDI-AMIGA SCREEN SHOT

VIDI-AMIGA

ROMBO Limited

Rombo Ltd., 6 Fairbairn Road, Kirkton North, Livingston, Scotland EH54 6TS.

TEL: 0506-414631
FAX: 0506-414634